

## ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 1.4 - 8 MARCH 2023 ATTACHMENTS

### 11.1.1. MINUTES OF AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - 22 FEBRUARY

**2023.....2**

11.1.1.1. 22 02 23 ARMC MINS AND ATTACHMENTS COMBINED.....2

**11.1.2. ADOPTION OF CAT LOCAL LAW 2023.....88**

11.1.2.1. PROPOSED CAT LOCAL LAW 2023.....88

11.1.2.2. DEIDENTIFIED ENGAGEMENT SUBMISSIONS ( YOURSAY AND MANUAL)...104

11.1.2.3. COMMENTS FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT -

PROPOSED CAT LOCAL LAW.....131

**11.3.1. LIST OF PAYMENTS FOR JANUARY 2023.....134**

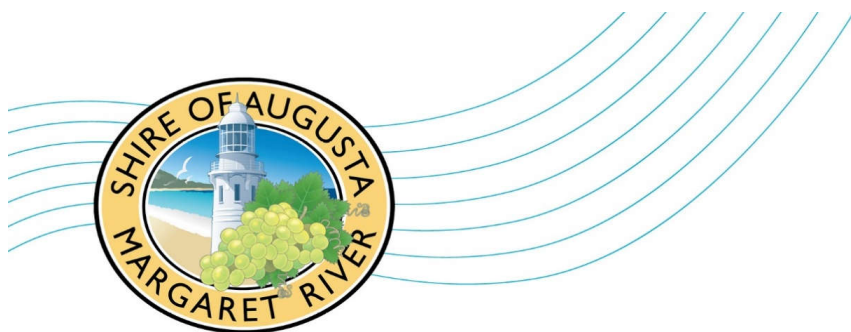
11.3.1.1. LIST OF PAYMENTS FOR JANUARY 2023.....134

**11.3.2. FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR JANUARY 2023.....141**

11.3.2.1. MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT - JANUARY 2023.....141

11.3.2.2. MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORTS - JANUARY 2023.....165

11.3.2.3. MONTHLY CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM UPDATE - JANUARY 2023.....212



## Audit and Risk Management Committee

22 February 2023

# MINUTES

### Meeting Notice

Dear Councillor,

I advise that an Audit and Risk Management Committee of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River will be held in Council Chambers, 41 Wallcliffe Road, Margaret River on 22 February 2023, commencing at 4.30pm.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "Stephanie Addison-Brown". The signature is written in a cursive style.

**STEPHANIE ADDISON-BROWN**  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY**

The Shire of Augusta Margaret River acknowledges we are on Wadandi and Pibelmen Boodja, whose ancestors and their descendants are the traditional owners of this country.

We acknowledge the Wadandi and Pibelmen have been custodians since the land was soft (creation times) and continue to perform age old ceremonies of celebration, initiation and renewal. We acknowledge their living culture and their unique role in the life of this region.

The Shire is committed to Aboriginal Australians sharing fairly and equitably in the region's cultural, social, environmental and economic future.

### **SHIRE'S VALUES / MISSION**

#### **Our Mission**

"To protect the natural environment, strengthen our communities, foster local economic prosperity and responsibly manage the community's infrastructure and assets".

#### **Our Values**

- Honesty
- Commitment
- Respect
- Courage

#### **Our Strategic Goals**

- Valuing the natural environment
- Welcoming and inclusive communities
- Managing growth sustainably
- Vibrant and diverse economy
- Effective leadership and governance

### **ATTENTION/DISCLAIMER**

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the Council. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

Statements or decisions made at Council meetings or briefings should not be relied on (or acted upon) by an applicant or any other person or entity until subsequent written notification has been given by or received from the Shire of Augusta Margaret River. Without derogating from the generality of the above, approval of planning applications and building permits and acceptance of tenders and quotations will only become effective once written notice to that effect has been given to relevant parties. The Shire of Augusta Margaret River expressly disclaims any liability for any loss arising from any person or body relying on any statement or decision made during a Council meeting or briefing.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

## Table of Contents

|                                                                                                       |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. DECLARATION OF OPENING .....</b>                                                                | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>2. ATTENDANCE .....</b>                                                                            | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>3. DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST .....</b>                                                               | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>4. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME .....</b>                                                                  | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING .....</b>                                           | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>6. REPORTS.....</b>                                                                                | <b>5</b>  |
| 6.1. COMPLIANCE AUDIT RETURN 2022 .....                                                               | 5         |
| 6.2. CEO KPI UPDATE - SERVICE REVIEWS 2022-23.....                                                    | 10        |
| 6.3. OFFICER AUDITOR GENERAL FOCUS REPORT - FUNDING OF VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY<br>AND FIRE SERVICES ..... | 13        |
| <b>7. CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS.....</b>                                                                  | <b>16</b> |
| <b>8. CLOSURE OF MEETING.....</b>                                                                     | <b>16</b> |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

**1. DECLARATION OF OPENING**

*The Chair welcomed all in attendance and declared the meeting open at 4.30pm*

*The Chair gave an Acknowledgement of Country:*

*'I acknowledge and respect the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to elders past, present and emerging, whose lands we share.'*

**2. ATTENDANCE**

|                                                        |   |                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Shire President                                        | : | Cr Paula Cristoffanini                                 |
| Councillors                                            | : | Cr David Binks<br>Cr Brian Daniel<br>Cr Kylie Kennaugh |
| Chief Executive Officer                                | : | Ms Stephanie Addison-Brown                             |
| Director Sustainable<br>Development and Infrastructure | : | Mr Nick Logan                                          |
| Director Corporate and<br>Community Services           | : | Mr James Shepherd                                      |
| Manager Legal and Governance:                          |   | Mr Ian McLeod                                          |
| Manager Corporate Performance:                         |   | Ms Melanie Aylett                                      |
| Governance Officer                                     | : | Ms Claire Schiller                                     |

**MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC** : Nil

**MEMBERS OF THE PRESS** : Nil

**2.1 Apologies**

Nil

**2.2. Approved Leave of Absence**

Nil

**3. DISCLOSURES OF INTEREST**

Nil

**4. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME**

Nil

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

**5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**MOTION / ARMC DECISION**

---

**CR KENNAUGH, CR DANIEL ARMC2023/1**

**That the minutes of the Audit Risk Management Committee Meeting held 23 November 2022 are confirmed to be a true and correct record of the meeting.**

**CARRIED 4/0**

---

**6. REPORTS**

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

**6.1. COMPLIANCE AUDIT RETURN 2022**

|                             |                                                       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Location/Address</b>     | Shire Augusta Margaret River                          |
| <b>Applicant/Landowner</b>  | N/A                                                   |
| <b>File Reference</b>       | COR/80                                                |
| <b>Report Author</b>        | Claire Schiller, Governance Officer - Council Support |
| <b>Authorising Officer</b>  | Ian McLeod, Manager Legal and Governance              |
| <b>Authority/Discretion</b> | Legislative                                           |

**IN BRIEF**

- Local governments are required by legislation to complete a statutory compliance return (Compliance Audit Return or CAR) annually and have the return adopted by Council.
- The CAR is a checklist of a local government's compliance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995* (LG Act) and its Regulations, concentrating on areas of compliance considered "high risk."
- The Audit and Risk Management Committee (ARMC) is to review the annual CAR and report the results of the review to Council.

**ATTACHMENTS**

1. AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined [6.1.1 - 17 pages]

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee:

1. Receives the 2022 Compliance Audit Return, noting that compliance was achieved in all areas with the exception of one optional question;
2. Reports and presents this result to Council at the 8 March 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting; and
3. Recommends that Council adopts the 2022 Compliance Audit Return for the Shire of Augusta Margaret River.

**LOCATION PLAN**

Nil

**BACKGROUND**

Each local government is required to carry out a compliance audit for the period 1 January to 31 December each year in a form approved by the Minister. The ARMC is to review the CAR and report to Council the results of that review (regulation 14 *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*). The CAR is then presented to Council for adoption, and a certified copy along with the relevant section of the minutes and any additional information explaining or qualifying the compliance audit, is to be submitted to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries by 31 March 2023.

The 2022 CAR continues in a reduced format, with the areas of compliance restricted to those considered high risk. The questions relate to regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*. For the sake of transparency and completeness officers have also chosen to provide responses to the optional questions, which relate to areas that are not considered high risk.

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT / LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

The Annual CAR is required under the provisions of s.7.13(1)(i) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and r.14 & 15 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*. Regulations 14 and 15 are set out below:

**14. Compliance audits by local governments**

- (1) A local government is to carry out a compliance audit for the period 1 January to 31 December in each year.
- (2) After carrying out a compliance audit the local government is to prepare a compliance audit return in a form approved by the Minister.
- (3A) The local government's audit committee is to review the compliance audit return and is to report to the council the results of that review.
- (3) After the audit committee has reported to the council under subregulation (3A), the compliance audit return is to be —
  - (a) presented to the council at a meeting of the council; and
  - (b) adopted by the council; and
  - (c) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is adopted.

**15. Certified copy of compliance audit return and other documents to be given to Departmental CEO**

- (1) After the compliance audit return has been presented to the council in accordance with regulation 14(3) a certified copy of the return together with —
  - (a) a copy of the relevant section of the minutes referred to in regulation 14(3)(c); and
  - (b) any additional information explaining or qualifying the compliance audit, is to be submitted to the Departmental CEO by 31 March next following the period to which the return relates.
- (2) In this regulation —

**certified** in relation to a compliance audit return means signed by —

  - (a) the mayor or president; and
  - (b) the CEO.

**STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN 2040**

**Performance**

**Outcome PF.1:** Responsible planning and ownership of outcomes

**Strategy PF.1.2:** Regulate and provide support to ensure Councillors and employees deliver integrity and transparency in their behaviour, decision making and in compliance with codes of conduct

**Strategy PF.1.4:** Regulate and provide information and community communication in accordance with statutory requirements and to best support decision making

**CONSULTATION AND ADVICE**

The process of gathering responses to the 94 questions includes forwarding relevant officers the questions that relate to their duties and responsibilities. The officer is required to review relevant records, registers, minutes of meetings, advertisements, policies, etc. and provide an informed response to the question. Where the question relates to multiple officer's responsibilities, such as "Did all persons exercising a delegated power or duty under the LG Act keep, on all occasions, a written record as required", all delegated officers provide a response, and the responses are compiled. The officers involved in responding include:

- Chief Executive Officer
- Directors
- Manager Corporate Performance
- Manager Legal and Governance
- Governance (Legal and Risk) Officer
- Committee Administration Officers
- Organisational Planning and Performance Officer
- Procurement Officer
- All officers exercising a delegated power.

Their responses are then used to complete the CAR.

**DISCUSSION / OFFICER COMMENTS**



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

The 2022 CAR has been completed for the period of 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022. The ARMC is to consider the 2022 CAR and report the results of their review to the Council.

The 2022 CAR consists of a total of 85 compulsory questions and 9 optional questions, divided into 11 categories, covering various aspects of the Shire's functions and services. These categories include:

1. Commercial Enterprises by Local Governments
2. Delegation of Power/Duty
3. Disclosure of Interest
4. Disposal of Property
5. Elections
6. Finance
7. Integrated Planning and Reporting
8. Local Government Employees
9. Official Conduct
10. Optional Questions
11. Tenders for Providing Goods and Services

From a total of 94 questions, the responses provided by the Chief Executive Officer, Directors and other relevant officers indicate that compliance has been achieved in all areas with the exception of one optional question (outlined below).

**Optional Question:**

**Question 5:** Did the CEO publish information on the local government's website in accordance with sections 5.96A(1), (2), (3), and (4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*?

**Reference:** s5.96A(1), (2), (3) & (4) of the LG Act and regulation 29C of the *Local Government (Administration Regulations) 1996* lists documents, or types of documents, that must be accessible to the public by being placed on the local government's website.

**Comments:**

Due to transition to a new website in July 2022, the following public information documents were omitted from the website for a temporary period of time:

- District boundaries map
- Notice papers and agenda for 10 Augusta 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting (published on website two days after being available to Councillors)
- Model standards for CEO Recruitment, Performance and Termination

It should be noted that there are 45 'types of documents', with each 'type' consisting of multiple documents. For example, one type of document required to be published on the Shire's website is 'an up-to-date version of each policy of the local government' (regulation 29C(2)(c)), this type has a total of 75 documents.

**Remedial Action:**

- District Boundaries published on website in January 2023.
- Model standards for CEO Recruitment, Performance and Termination published on website in February 2023.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

**Implications, Long Term Financial Plan, Whole of Life Cycle Considerations**

Nil

**SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS**

**Environmental, Social, Economic, Contribution to 'Net Zero' Targets**

Nil

**ADVOCACY**

Nil

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

**RISK ASSESSMENT**

If the ARMC did not report on the CAR to Council as recommended it would be in breach of r.14 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*. However it would be open to the ARMC to note additional matters in the CAR to be brought to the attention of Council.

**RECOMMENDATION / ARMC DECISION**

---

**CR BINKS, CR DANIEL ARMC2023/2**

**That the Audit and Risk Management Committee:**

1. **Receives the 2022 Compliance Audit Return, noting that compliance was achieved in all areas with the exception of one optional question;**
2. **Reports and presents this result to Council at the 8 March 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting; and**
3. **Recommends that Council adopts the 2022 Compliance Audit Return for the Shire of Augusta Margaret River.**

**CARRIED 4/0**

---

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

**6.2. CEO KPI UPDATE - SERVICE REVIEWS 2022-23**

|                             |                                                           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Location/Address</b>     | Shire Augusta Margaret River                              |
| <b>Applicant/Landowner</b>  | N/A                                                       |
| <b>File Reference</b>       | PER/05861/TDE                                             |
| <b>Report Author</b>        | Melanie Aylett, Manager Corporate Performance             |
| <b>Authorising Officer</b>  | James Shepherd, Director Corporate and Community Services |
| <b>Authority/Discretion</b> | Information Purposes                                      |

**IN BRIEF**

- At the Ordinary Council Meeting on 14 September 2022, Council endorsed the CEO's KPIs for the remainder of the 2022-23 financial year (OM2022/154).
- One of the KPIs is "Undertake service reviews for Asset Services and ICT and report the outcomes to the Audit and Risk Management Committee".
- This report provides an update to the Audit and Risk Management Committee (ARMC) with regard to the progress of each of these two service reviews.

**ATTACHMENTS**

Nil

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee notes the two 2022-23 service review progress updates for Asset Services and Information and Communication Technologies.

**LOCATION PLAN**

Nil

**BACKGROUND**

Service Review 1 – Asset Services

The Shire's Asset Services Team consists of the Asset Management, Landcare and Building Operations Business Units. The Team undertakes a variety of tasks aimed at:

- Recording and maintaining data on Shire assets.
- Preparing asset management renewal programs and forecasting.
- Seeking financial contributions towards major asset renewal and expansion.
- Undertaking landcare services including planning, oversight of on ground works, approvals and local law oversight.
- Management and oversight of private development, predominantly subdivisional work.

There are significant risks included in the Shire's risk register in relation to asset management and infrastructure renewal. The structure of tasks in the area need to be reviewed to ensure an optimal allocation of resources to address key risks and business requirements. This review process will be completed by the end of the 22/23 financial year.

Service Review 2 – Information and Communication Technologies

The Shire's ICT team consists of a Coordinator overseeing two full-time ICT Support Officers and one full-time Geographical Information Systems Officer. One of the two ICT Support Officer roles was

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

introduced during 2022-23 in recognition of the increased workload of the ICT team, which is generally focused on network maintenance and administration, and helpdesk support for Shire staff.

ICT services feature in the Shire's operational risk register, with significant known risks including:

- Inability to meet service demands and acceptable levels of service, with current systems being inadequate
- Unauthorised external access to the network and Shire systems, and/or compromise of data

Whilst there are a number of measures in place to address the ever-evolving risk of cyber security, with the use of technology becoming increasingly central to operations it is recognised that the role and scope of the Shire's ICT services team needs to be reviewed to ensure that the team is better able to address these key business risks and also meet the strategic priorities of Council and community.

With regards to systems, the Shire's enterprise resource planning system (ERP) is currently an on-premise solution, which the Shire has had in place for more than 20 years. The ERP provider is driving its users to transition to its alternative cloud-based software solution. ERP services are a significant investment, with the current service costing approximately \$128,000 per annum.

### STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT / LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil

### STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN 2040

#### Performance

**Outcome PF.1:** Responsible planning and ownership of outcomes

**Strategy PF.1.3:** Facilitate a community vision and provide long term resourcing plans that ensure a sustainable and resilient local government and community

### CONSULTATION AND ADVICE

#### Service Review 1 – Asset Services

A project plan has been prepared for the Asset Services review which includes a consultative and inclusive consultation process to evaluate options for service delivery.

#### Service Review 2 – Information and Communication Technologies

Shire officers procured the services of consultancy firm, The Strategic Directions Group Pty Ltd (Strategic Directions), to undertake works on behalf of the Shire. These consultants workshoped with Council and interviewed the Executive Leadership Team as well as management and officer level staff from all Shire business units as part of their works.

### DISCUSSION / OFFICER COMMENTS

#### Service Review 1 – Asset Services

The Asset Services service review is to be completed in the second half of the financial year. It is likely to involve a limited amount of consultant input, specifically around areas of technical expertise and comparative benchmarking.

#### Service Review 2 – Information and Communication Technologies

With internal resource capacity being insufficient to undertake the service review and to ensure independence and expert insight, an external consultant was engaged to perform this review.

Procurement was undertaken in September 2022, with 13 consultants requested to quote, six quotes being received, and a contract awarded to The Strategic Directions Group Pty Ltd (Strategic Directions) who have significant local government experience and demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Shire's requirements. The scope of works included:

- Review of current Shire ICT services
- Development of an ICT Strategic Plan
- Development of an ERP strategy

Two consultants from Strategic Directions attended the Shire's civic administration centre between 25 and 27 October 2022. During this time, they met with Councillors, the Executive Leadership Team, and

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

representatives from all Shire business units. The main purpose of these meetings was to understand current and future community and business priorities that need to be enabled in partnership with ICT.

The consultants are in the process of finalising their reports. It is anticipated that these reports will be reviewed by the Shire's Executive Leadership Team in late-February 2023 and provided to the Audit and Risk Management Committee at its next meeting in May 2023.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

**Implications, Long Term Financial Plan, Whole of Life Cycle Considerations**

Service Review 1 – Asset Services

At present the Asset Services service review is to be predominantly undertaken utilising in-house resources. It is estimated that around \$15,000 of the service review budget will be used for specialised input into the process.

Service Review 2 – Information and Communication Technologies

A number of actions which were included in the 2022-23 annual budget to be funded from the ICT Reserve are now being deferred pending the outcome of the ICT review. These include:

- Altus Payroll implementation - \$76,000
- ERP systems implementations - \$170,000
- Cloud PABX - \$29,650

These items will be adjusted in the mid-year budget review, with funding being left in the ICT Reserve for future use.

There are expected to be financial implications arising from the outcomes of the service review, which includes adoption and implementation of the ICT Strategic Plan and ERP Strategy. These financial implications will be better known once the review has been finalised, and will be factored into future iterations of the budget and long term financial plan.

**SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS**

**Environmental, Social, Economic, Contribution to 'Net Zero' Targets**

Service reviews are undertaken by the Shire regularly to ensure individual service areas are focused appropriate and operating with best practice principles where possible. This is to ensure delivery of quality community outcomes and best value for money for ratepayers.

**ADVOCACY**

Nil

**RISK ASSESSMENT**

Service Review 1 – Asset Services

A risk assessment will form part of the review to ensure any key risks are mitigated appropriately.

Service Review 2 – Information and Communication Technologies

A risk assessment will form part of the review to ensure any key risks are mitigated appropriately.

**RECOMMENDATION / ARMC DECISION**

**CR KENNAUGH, CR BINKS ARMC2023/3**

**That the Audit and Risk Management Committee notes the two 2022-23 service review progress updates for Asset Services and Information and Communication Technologies.**

**CARRIED 4/0**

---

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

**6.3. OFFICER AUDITOR GENERAL FOCUS REPORT - FUNDING OF VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY AND FIRE SERVICES**

|                             |                                                   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Location/Address</b>     | Shire Augusta Margaret River                      |
| <b>Applicant/Landowner</b>  | N/A                                               |
| <b>File Reference</b>       | FIN/7                                             |
| <b>Report Author</b>        | Adam Jasper, Community Emergency Services Manager |
| <b>Authorising Officer</b>  | Stephanie Addison-Brown, Chief Executive Officer  |
| <b>Authority/Discretion</b> | Executive/Strategic                               |

**IN BRIEF**

- The Office of the Auditor General (OAG) undertakes focus area audits from time to time involving a sample of State Government agencies and/or local governments.
- Focus audits involve more detailed testing of a particular service or issue across a number of state agencies or local governments.
- This audit assessed if the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) and three local government entities effectively administer funding for their land-based volunteer emergency and fire services (volunteer services).
- The Shire of Augusta Margaret River (Shire) was not assessed as part of this audit specifically but recommendations extend to other local government entities as relevant.
- This report is attached for reference of the Audit and Risk Management Committee (ARMC).

**ATTACHMENTS**

1. Report 13 Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services [6.3.1 - 52 pages]

**VOTING REQUIREMENTS**

Simple Majority

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Audit and Risk Management Committee:

1. Notes the West Australian Auditor General's 2022-23 Report 13 'Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services';
2. Notes the actions taken by the Shire; and
3. Recommends the report be provided to Council.

**LOCATION PLAN**

Nil

**BACKGROUND**

The OAG supports the Auditor General in auditing the finances and activities of the Western Australian public sector. In this role the Auditor General reports directly to the West Australian parliament. In addition to annual financial audits, the OAG undertakes other more detailed audits of State Government Agencies and local governments such as performance and focus area audits. Once they are provided to Parliament the reports are published on the OAG's website.

The ARMC has previously resolved (ARMC2020/10) that the CEO bring to the attention of the ARMC all future OAG Focus Reports relating to local governments, and report actions taken where recommendations are relevant to the Shire.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

**STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT / LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

Part 7, Division 3C (sections 7.12AJ and AK) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (LG Act) refer to the Auditor General conducting and reporting on performance audits.

Section 7.12A(4) of the LG Act states that a local government prepares a report addressing any matters identified as significant by the auditor in the audit report and stating what action has or is to be taken.

**STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN 2040**

**Performance**

**Outcome PF.1:** Responsible planning and ownership of outcomes

**Strategy PF.1.4:** Regulate and provide information and community communication in accordance with statutory requirements and to best support decision making

**CONSULTATION AND ADVICE**

Nil

**DISCUSSION / OFFICER COMMENTS**

OAG Report 13 'Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services' published on 22 December 2022, sought to identify whether DFES and local government entities effectively administer funding for their land-based volunteer emergency and fire services. As part of this audit, the OAG assessed DFES and three local governments in detail.

In summary, the recommendation associated with the findings of the Focus Audit applicable to local government entities are included in the table below, with the Shire's position on this recommendation:

| Recommendation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Shire status / actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Other LG entities as relevant, should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• improve their administration of funding to volunteer services to better inform decision making and support volunteer services by:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) including facilities and resources of their volunteer services in their strategic asset plans</li><li>b) documenting internal funding processes to ensure that they have a clear understanding of all material costs associated with supporting volunteer services</li><li>c) maintaining up to date volunteer membership data and complete incident response forms.</li></ul></li></ul> <p><b>Implementation timeframe:</b> 31 December 2023</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) Staff are focusing on the ongoing maintenance obligation and end of life plans for ESL funded assets which includes the creation of a long term strategic asset plan.</li><li>b) All funding allocated is subject to normal Shire oversight and budgetary processes, including monthly reviews. This includes the additional funds provided by the Shire to support ESL funding.</li><li>c) This is a legislative requirement of the <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i> and the Shire is fully compliant with this requirement. Incident Response Form – All brigades utilise either the DFES online portal or provide PDF reports to the CESM for lodging with DFES. Reliant upon volunteers completing the required paperwork. Lodgment is monitored monthly.</li></ul> |

A copy of the report provided to State Parliament is attached for the ARMC's reference. It should be noted that the Shire was not one of the three local government entities assessed as part of this OAG focus audit and as such the recommendation above was not formed based on findings relating to the Shire.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

**Implications, Long Term Financial Plan, Whole of Life Cycle Considerations**

Nil

**SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS**

**Environmental, Social, Economic, Contribution to 'Net Zero' Targets**

Nil

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

**ADVOCACY**

Nil

**RISK ASSESSMENT**

Without a clear understanding of the asset maintenance costs and end of life plans for ESL funded assets the Shire might not appropriately plan, budget or fund its volunteer emergency services.

**RECOMMENDATION / ARMC DECISION**

---

**CR DANIEL, CR BINKS ARMC2023/4**

**That the Audit and Risk Management Committee:**

- 1. Notes the West Australian Auditor General's 2022-23 Report 13 'Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services';**
- 2. Notes the actions taken by the Shire; and**
- 3. Recommends the report be provided to Council.**

**CARRIED 4/0**

---



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) MINUTES 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

**7. CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS**

Nil

**8. CLOSURE OF MEETING**

*The Chair thanked all in attendance and declared the meeting closed at 4.33pm*

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) - 22 FEBRUARY 2023  
ATTACHMENTS**

|                                                                                                              |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>6.1. COMPLIANCE AUDIT RETURN 2022.....</b>                                                                | <b>2</b>  |
| 6.1.1. AMR SHIRE CAR 2022 COMBINED.....                                                                      | 2         |
| <b>6.3. OFFICER AUDITOR GENERAL FOCUS REPORT - FUNDING OF VOLUNTEER<br/>EMERGENCY AND FIRE SERVICES.....</b> | <b>19</b> |
| 6.3.1. REPORT 13 FUNDING OF VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY AND FIRE SERVICES.....                                       | 19        |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Commercial Enterprises by Local Governments |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |                                                 |                              |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| No                                          | Reference                           | Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Response | Comments                                        | Respondent                   |
| 1                                           | s3.59(2)(a) F&G<br>Regs 7,9,10      | Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major trading undertaking that was not exempt in 2022?                                                                                                                                                 | NA       | Holiday Parks and Heart less then the threshold | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 2                                           | s3.59(2)(b) F&G<br>Regs 7,8A, 8, 10 | Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major land transaction that was not exempt in 2022?                                                                                                                                                    | NA       |                                                 | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 3                                           | s3.59(2)(c) F&G<br>Regs 7,8A, 8,10  | Has the local government prepared a business plan before entering into each land transaction that was preparatory to entry into a major land transaction in 2022?                                                                                                 | NA       |                                                 | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 4                                           | s3.59(4)                            | Has the local government complied with public notice and publishing requirements for each proposal to commence a major trading undertaking or enter into a major land transaction or a land transaction that is preparatory to a major land transaction for 2022? | NA       |                                                 | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 5                                           | s3.59(5)                            | During 2022, did the council resolve to proceed with each major land transaction or trading undertaking by absolute majority?                                                                                                                                     | NA       |                                                 | Manager Legal and Governance |

1 of 1

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

2

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

19

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Delegation of Power/Duty |                                |                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                                                           |                              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| No                       | Reference                      | Question                                                                                                              | Response | Comments                                                                                                                                  | Respondent                   |
| 1                        | s5.16                          | Were all delegations to committees resolved by absolute majority?                                                     | Yes      | OM2022/83 delegation to Behaviour Complaints Committee reviewed and adopted by Council by absolute majority.                              | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 2                        | s5.16                          | Were all delegations to committees in writing?                                                                        | Yes      |                                                                                                                                           | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 3                        | s5.17                          | Were all delegations to committees within the limits specified in section 5.17 of the Local Government Act 1995?      | Yes      |                                                                                                                                           | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 4                        | s5.18                          | Were all delegations to committees recorded in a register of delegations?                                             | Yes      |                                                                                                                                           | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 5                        | s5.18                          | Has council reviewed delegations to its committees in the 2021/2022 financial year?                                   | yes      | Ordinary Meeting 8 June 2022 OM2022/83 delegation to Behaviour Complaints Committee reviewed and adopted by Council by absolute majority. | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 6                        | s5.42(1) & s5.43 Admin Reg 18G | Did the powers and duties delegated to the CEO exclude those listed in section 5.43 of the Local Government Act 1995? | yes      |                                                                                                                                           | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 7                        | s5.42(1)                       | Were all delegations to the CEO resolved by an absolute majority?                                                     | yes      | Ordinary Meeting 8 June 2022 OM2022/83 delegations to CEO reviewed and adopted by Council by absolute majority.                           | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 8                        | s5.42(2)                       | Were all delegations to the CEO in writing?                                                                           | yes      | All delegations by Council to CEO recorded in writing in the delegation register.                                                         | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 9                        | s5.44(2)                       | Were all delegations by the CEO to any employee in writing?                                                           | yes      | All delegations by CEO to employees recorded in writing in the delegation register.                                                       | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 10                       | s5.16(3)(b) & s5.45(1)(b)      | Were all decisions by the council to amend or revoke a delegation made by absolute majority?                          | yes      |                                                                                                                                           | Manager Legal and Governance |

1 of 2

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

3

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

20

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

|    |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                                        |                              |
|----|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 11 | s5.46(1)              | Has the CEO kept a register of all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act to the CEO and to employees?                                                                                      | yes |                                        | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 12 | s5.46(2)              | Were all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act reviewed by the delegator at least once during the 2021/2022 financial year?                                                                | yes | Ordinary Meeting 8 June 2022 OM2022/83 | Manager Legal and Governance |
| 13 | s5.46(3) Admin Reg 19 | Did all persons exercising a delegated power or duty under the Act keep, on all occasions, a written record in accordance with Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, regulation 19? | Yes |                                        | Designated Officers          |

2 of 2

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

4

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

21

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Disclosure of Interest |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No                     | Reference                         | Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Response | Comments | Respondent                                                                                                                                         |
| 1                      | s5.67                             | Where a council member disclosed an interest in a matter and did not have participation approval under sections 5.68 or 5.69 of the Local Government Act 1995, did the council member ensure that they did not remain present to participate in discussion or decision making relating to the matter? | Yes      |          | Governance Officer / Council Support, Emergency Services Administration Officer, Sustainable Development and Infrastructure Services Administrator |
| 2                      | s5.68(2) & s5.69(5) Admin Reg 21A | Were all decisions regarding participation approval, including the extent of participation allowed and, where relevant, the information required by Admin Reg 21A, recorded in the minutes of the relevant council or committee meeting?                                                              | n/a      |          | Governance Officer / Council Support, Emergency Services Administration Officer, Sustainable Development and Infrastructure Services Administrator |
| 3                      | s5.73                             | Were disclosures under section sections 5.65, 5.70 or 5.71A(3) of the Local Government Act 1995 recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the disclosures were made?                                                                                                                            | Yes      |          | Governance Officer / Council Support, Emergency Services Administration Officer, Sustainable Development and Infrastructure Services               |
| 4                      | s5.75 Admin Reg 22, Form 2        | Was a primary return in the prescribed form lodged by all relevant persons within three months of their start day?                                                                                                                                                                                    | Yes      |          | Governance Officer / Council Support                                                                                                               |
| 5                      | s5.76 Admin Reg 23, Form 3        | Was an annual return in the prescribed form lodged by all relevant persons by 31 August 2022?                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Yes      |          | Governance Officer / Council Support                                                                                                               |
| 6                      | s5.77                             | On receipt of a primary or annual return, did the CEO, or the mayor/president, give written acknowledgment of having received the return?                                                                                                                                                             | Yes      |          | Governance Officer / Council Support                                                                                                               |
| 7                      | s5.88(1) & (2)(a)                 | Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained the returns lodged under sections 5.75 and 5.76 of the Local Government Act 1995?                                                                                                                                                  | Yes      |          | Governance Officer / Council Support                                                                                                               |

1 of 3

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

5

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

22

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

|    |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |                               |                                                                         |
|----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8  | s5.88(1) & (2)(b) Admin Reg 28     | Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.65, 5.70, 5.71 and 5.71A of the Local Government Act 1995, in the form prescribed in the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, regulation 28? | Yes |                               | Governance Officer / Council Support, Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |
| 9  | s5.88(3)                           | When a person ceased to be a person required to lodge a return under sections 5.75 and 5.76 of the Local Government Act 1995, did the CEO remove from the register all returns relating to that person?                                                                      | Yes |                               | Governance Officer / Council Support                                    |
| 10 | s5.88(4)                           | Have all returns removed from the register in accordance with section 5.88(3) of the Local Government Act 1995 been kept for a period of at least five years after the person who lodged the return(s) ceased to be a person required to lodge a return?                     | Yes |                               | Governance Officer / Council Support                                    |
| 11 | s5.89A(1), (2) & (3) Admin Reg 28A | Did the CEO keep a register of gifts which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.87A and 5.87B of the Local Government Act 1995, in the form prescribed in the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, regulation 28A?                         | Yes | No gifts have been disclosed. | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer                                       |
| 12 | s5.89A(5) & (5A)                   | Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the gift register on the local government's website?                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes | No gifts have been disclosed. | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer                                       |
| 13 | s5.89A(6)                          | When people cease to be a person who is required to make a disclosure under section 5.87A or 5.87B of the Local Government Act 1995, did the CEO remove from the register all records relating to those people?                                                              | Yes | No gifts have been disclosed. | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer                                       |
| 14 | s5.89A(7)                          | Have copies of all records removed from the register under section 5.89A(6) Local Government Act 1995 been kept for a period of at least five years after the person ceases to be a person required to make a disclosure?                                                    | Yes | No gifts have been disclosed. | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer                                       |
| 15 | s5.70(2) & (3)                     | Where an employee had an interest in any matter in respect of which the employee provided advice or a report directly to council or a committee, did that person disclose the nature and extent of that interest when giving the advice or report?                           | Yes |                               | Governance Officer / Council Support, Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |

2 of 3

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

6

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

23

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

|    |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |                                |                                      |
|----|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 16 | s5.71A & s5.71B(5)          | Where council applied to the Minister to allow the CEO to provide advice or a report to which a disclosure under s5.71A(1) of the Local Government Act 1995 relates, did the application include details of the nature of the interest disclosed and any other information required by the Minister for the purposes of the application? | N/a |                                | Governance Officer / Council Support |
| 17 | s5.71B(6) & s5.71B(7)       | Was any decision made by the Minister under subsection 5.71B(6) of the Local Government Act recorded in the minutes of the council meeting at which the decision was considered?                                                                                                                                                         | N/a |                                | Governance Officer / Council Support |
| 18 | s5.103 Admin Regs 34B & 34C | Did the local government prepare and adopt, by absolute majority, a code of conduct to be observed by council members, committee members and candidates within 3 months of the prescribed model code of conduct coming into operation (3 February 2021)?                                                                                 | Yes | Adopted 28/4/2021<br>OM2021/53 | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer    |
| 19 | s5.104(3) & (4)             | Did the local government adopt additional requirements in addition to the model code of conduct? If yes, does it comply with section 5.104(3) and (4) of the Local Government Act 1995?                                                                                                                                                  | Yes |                                | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer    |
| 20 | s5.104(7)                   | Has the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the adopted code of conduct on the local government's website?                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Yes |                                | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer    |
| 21 | s5.51A(1) & (3)             | Has the CEO prepared and implemented a code of conduct to be observed by employees of the local government in accordance with section 5.51A(1) of the Local Government Act 1995?                                                                                                                                                         | Yes | Approved by CEO 14 April 2022  | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer    |

3 of 3

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

7

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

24



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

**Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022**

| Disposal of Property |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |          |                     |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------|
| No                   | Reference | Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Response | Comments | Respondent          |
| 1                    | s3.58(3)  | Where the local government disposed of property other than by public auction or tender, did it dispose of the property in accordance with section 3.58(3) of the Local Government Act 1995 (unless section 3.58(5) applies)?                    | N/A      |          | Coordinator Finance |
| 2                    | s3.58(4)  | Where the local government disposed of property under section 3.58(3) of the Local Government Act 1995, did it provide details, as prescribed by section 3.58(4) of the Act, in the required local public notice for each disposal of property? | N/A      |          | Coordinator Finance |

1 of 1

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

8

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

25

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Elections |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                                                                  |                                   |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No        | Reference               | Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Response | Comments                                                                         | Respondent                        |
| 1         | Elect Regs 30G(1) & (2) | Did the CEO establish and maintain an electoral gift register and ensure that all disclosure of gifts forms completed by candidates and donors and received by the CEO were placed on the electoral gift register at the time of receipt by the CEO and in a manner that clearly identifies and distinguishes the forms relating to each candidate in accordance with regulations 30G(1) and 30G(2) of the Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1997? | N/a      | No elections held in 2022. No electoral gift disclosures.                        | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |
| 2         | Elect Regs 30G(3) & (4) | Did the CEO remove any disclosure of gifts forms relating to an unsuccessful candidate, or a successful candidate that completed their term of office, from the electoral gift register, and retain those forms separately for a period of at least two years in accordance with regulation 30G(4) of the Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1997?                                                                                                  | N/a      | No elections held in 2022. No electoral gift disclosures.                        | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |
| 3         | Elect Regs 30G(5) & (6) | Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the electoral gift register on the local government's official website in accordance with regulation 30G(5) of the Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1997?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes      | Electoral gift register published on website, but no disclosures have been made. | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |

1 of 1

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

9

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

26

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Finance |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                                                                                    |                               |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| No      | Reference             | Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Response       | Comments                                                                           | Respondent                    |
| 1       | s7.1A                 | Has the local government established an audit committee and appointed members by absolute majority in accordance with section 7.1A of the Local Government Act 1995?                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes            | Ordinary Council Meeting 8 September 2021 (OM2021/183)                             | Coordinator Finance           |
| 2       | s7.1B                 | Where the council delegated to its audit committee any powers or duties under Part 7 of the Local Government Act 1995, did it do so by absolute majority?                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Not applicable | No powers or duties have been delegated to the Audit and Risk Management Committee | Coordinator Finance           |
| 3       | s7.9(1)               | Was the auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 June 2022 received by the local government by 31 December 2022?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes            | Received Wednesday 7 December 2022                                                 | Coordinator Finance           |
| 4       | s7.12A(3)             | Where the local government determined that matters raised in the auditor's report prepared under s7.9(1) of the Local Government Act 1995 required action to be taken, did the local government ensure that appropriate action was undertaken in respect of those matters?                                                                                                | N/A            | No matters raised                                                                  | Manager Corporate Performance |
| 5       | s7.12A(4)(a) & (4)(b) | Where matters identified as significant were reported in the auditor's report, did the local government prepare a report that stated what action the local government had taken or intended to take with respect to each of those matters? Was a copy of the report given to the Minister within three months of the audit report being received by the local government? | N/A            | No matters raised                                                                  | Manager Corporate Performance |
| 6       | s7.12A(5)             | Within 14 days after the local government gave a report to the Minister under s7.12A(4)(b) of the Local Government Act 1995, did the CEO publish a copy of the report on the local government's official website?                                                                                                                                                         | Yes            | Report published on Shire website                                                  | Coordinator Finance           |
| 7       | Audit Reg 10(1)       | Was the auditor's report for the financial year ending 30 June 2022 received by the local government within 30 days of completion of the audit?                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes            | Received Wednesday 7 December 2022                                                 | Coordinator Finance           |

1 of 1

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

10

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

27

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



**Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022**

| Integrated Planning and Reporting |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |            |                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| No                                | Reference               | Question                                                                                                                                                                                     | Response | Comments   | Respondent                                      |
| 1                                 | Admin Reg 19C           | Has the local government adopted by absolute majority a strategic community plan?<br>If Yes, please provide the adoption date or the date of the most recent review in the Comments section? | Yes      | 22/09/2021 | Organisational Planning and Performance Officer |
| 2                                 | Admin Reg 19DA(1) & (4) | Has the local government adopted by absolute majority a corporate business plan?<br>If Yes, please provide the adoption date or the date of the most recent review in the Comments section?  | Yes      | 27/07/2022 | Organisational Planning and Performance Officer |
| 3                                 | Admin Reg 19DA(2) & (3) | Does the corporate business plan comply with the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 19DA(2) & (3)?                                                           | Yes      |            | Organisational Planning and Performance Officer |

1 of 1

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

11

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

28

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Local Government Employees |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                            |                             |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| No                         | Reference                            | Question                                                                                                                                                                                    | Response | Comments                                                   | Respondent                  |
| 1                          | s5.36(4) & s5.37(3)<br>Admin Reg 18A | Were all CEO and/or senior employee vacancies advertised in accordance with Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, regulation 18A?                                             | Yes      | Acting CEO position advertised as per Regulation 18A       | Coordinator Human Resources |
| 2                          | Admin Reg 18E                        | Was all information provided in applications for the position of CEO true and accurate?                                                                                                     | Yes      | Qualifications were checked and reference checks conducted | Coordinator Human Resources |
| 3                          | Admin Reg 18F                        | Was the remuneration and other benefits paid to a CEO on appointment the same remuneration and benefits advertised for the position under section 5.36(4) of the Local Government Act 1995? | Yes      | As per advertised                                          | Coordinator Human Resources |
| 4                          | s5.37(2)                             | Did the CEO inform council of each proposal to employ or dismiss senior employee?                                                                                                           | N/A      |                                                            | Coordinator Human Resources |
| 5                          | s5.37(2)                             | Where council rejected a CEO's recommendation to employ or dismiss a senior employee, did it inform the CEO of the reasons for doing so?                                                    | N/A      |                                                            | Coordinator Human Resources |

1 of 1

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

12

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

29

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Official Conduct |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                    |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No               | Reference       | Question                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Response | Comments                                           | Respondent                        |
| 1                | s5.120          | Has the local government designated an employee to be its complaints officer?                                                                                                                               | N/a      | The CEO is the complaints officer under s5.120(2). | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |
| 2                | s5.121(1) & (2) | Has the complaints officer for the local government maintained a register of complaints which records all complaints that resulted in a finding under section 5.110(2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995? | Yes      |                                                    | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |
| 3                | S5.121(2)       | Does the complaints register include all information required by section 5.121(2) of the Local Government Act 1995?                                                                                         | Yes      |                                                    | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |
| 4                | s5.121(3)       | Has the CEO published an up-to-date version of the register of the complaints on the local government's official website?                                                                                   | Yes      |                                                    | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |

1 of 1

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

13

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

30

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Optional Questions |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No                 | Reference                        | Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Response | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Respondent                        |
| 1                  | Financial Management Reg 5(2)(c) | Did the CEO review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's financial management systems and procedures in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 regulations 5(2)(c) within the three years prior to 31 December 2022? If yes, please provide the date of council's resolution to accept the report                                     | Yes      | Audit review was completed between 14 March and 6 April 2022. Audit report was provided in June 2022 and submitted to the ARMC on 24 Aug 2022 (AMRC2022/13). Report was subsequently provide to the next OCM on 14 Sep 22 (OM2022/141). | Coordinator Finance               |
| 2                  | Audit Reg 17                     | Did the CEO review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance in accordance with Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 regulation 17 within the three financial years prior to 31 December 2022? If yes, please provide date of council's resolution to accept the report | Yes      | A report was completed in 2021 and approved by the Audit and Risk Management committee meeting on 23/6/21 (ARMC2021/5). The minutes of this meeting were provided to the Ordinary Meeting on 28 July 2021 (OM 2021/135).                | Coordinator Finance               |
| 3                  | s5.87C                           | Where a disclosure was made under sections 5.87A or 5.87B of the Local Government Act 1995, was the disclosure made within 10 days after receipt of the gift? Did the disclosure include the information required by section 5.87C of the Act?                                                                                                                                                        | N/A      | No gift disclosures made.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |
| 4                  | s5.90A(2) & (5)                  | Did the local government prepare, adopt by absolute majority and publish an up-to-date version on the local government's website, a policy dealing with the attendance of council members and the CEO at events ?                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |

1 of 2

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

14

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

31

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

|   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                   |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 5 | s5.96A(1), (2), (3) & (4) | Did the CEO publish information on the local government's website in accordance with sections 5.96A(1), (2), (3), and (4) of the Local Government Act 1995?                                       | No  | 5.96A (1) (a) Due to transition to a new website in July 2022, the following public information documents were omitted from the website for a temporary period of time:<br><br>District boundaries map<br><br>Notice papers and agenda for 10 Augusta 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting (published on website two days after being available to Councillors)<br><br>Model standards for CEO Recruitment, Performance and Termination<br><br><u>Remedial Action:</u><br>District Boundaries published on website in January 2023.<br>Model standards for CEO Recruitment, Performance and Termination published on website in February 2023. | Various                           |
| 6 | s5.128(1)                 | Did the local government prepare and adopt (by absolute majority) a policy in relation to the continuing professional development of council members?                                             | Yes |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Governance (Legal & Risk) Officer |
| 7 | s5.127                    | Did the local government prepare a report on the training completed by council members in the 2021/2022 financial year and publish it on the local government's official website by 31 July 2022? | Yes | Report prepared 1 July and uploaded to the website.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Executive Assistance to the CEO   |
| 8 | s6.4(3)                   | By 30 September 2022, did the local government submit to its auditor the balanced accounts and annual financial report for the year ending 30 June 2022?                                          | Yes | First draft was provided to the external auditors during their onsite visit in August 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Coordinator Finance               |
| 9 | s.6.2(3)                  | When adopting the annual budget, did the local government take into account all its expenditure, revenue and income?                                                                              | Yes | Budget was prepared in line with applicable Acts and Regulations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Coordinator Finance               |

2 of 2

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

15

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

32



# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries

### Augusta-Margaret River - Compliance Audit Return 2022

| Tenders for Providing Goods and Services |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                            |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| No                                       | Reference                                        | Question                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Response | Comments                                                                                                                                                                   | Respondent                                 |
| 1                                        | F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)                             | Did the local government comply with its current purchasing policy, adopted under the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, regulations 11A(1) and (3) in relation to the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, \$250,000 or less or worth \$250,000 or less? | Yes      | Current Purchasing Policy was approved by Council November 2022                                                                                                            | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 2                                        | s3.57 F&G Reg 11                                 | Subject to Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, regulation 11(2), did the local government invite tenders for all contracts for the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, worth more than the consideration stated in regulation 11(1) of the Regulations?   | Yes      | All goods and services estimated to be over \$250,000 are published as Public Tenders                                                                                      | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 3                                        | F&G Regs 11(1), 12(2), 13, & 14(1), (3), and (4) | When regulations 11(1), 12(2) or 13 of the Local Government Functions and General) Regulations 1996, required tenders to be publicly invited, did the local government invite tenders via Statewide public notice in accordance with Regulation 14(3) and (4)?                                                                                  | Yes      | All Shire tenders are advertised in The West Australian Newspaper, on our website, through TenderLink and also at our administration offices in Margaret River and Augusta | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 4                                        | F&G Reg 12                                       | Did the local government comply with F&G Reg 12 when deciding to enter into multiple contracts rather than a single contract?                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | NA       | No multi supplier contract were entered into in 2022                                                                                                                       | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 5                                        | F&G Reg 14(5)                                    | If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to tenderers, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought copies of the tender documents or each acceptable tenderer notice of the variation?                                                                                                                | Yes      | Addendum's were issued and supplied to all that had requested documents, through TenderLink                                                                                | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 6                                        | F&G Regs 15 & 16                                 | Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening tenders comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 15 and 16?                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes      | Opening of all Tenders are available to the public and have at least 2 officers with correct delegation, present                                                           | Project Management and Procurement Officer |

1 of 3

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

16

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

33

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

|    |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |                                                                                                                                                                         |                                            |
|----|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 7  | F&G Reg 17                      | Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 17 and did the CEO make the tenders register available for public inspection and publish it on the local government's official website? | Yes | Up to date tender registers are kept on The Shire's website and available to the public                                                                                 | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 8  | F&G Reg 18(1)                   | Did the local government reject any tenders that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the invitation to tender?                                                                                                          | Yes | Yes - one. The deadline was not via TenderLink, which stops all submissions once the close off period occurs                                                            | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 9  | F&G Reg 18(4)                   | Were all tenders that were not rejected assessed by the local government via a written evaluation of the extent to which each tender satisfies the criteria for deciding which tender to accept?                                                       | Yes | Part of the Procurement Policy ensures that an evaluation team of three or more Shire representatives evaluate all tender submissions                                   | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 10 | F&G Reg 19                      | Did the CEO give each tenderer written notice containing particulars of the successful tender or advising that no tender was accepted?                                                                                                                 | Yes | Unsuccessful letters and letters of Award are sent out respectively                                                                                                     | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 11 | F&G Regs 21 & 22                | Did the local government's advertising and expression of interest processes comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 21 and 22?                                                                                                                        | NA  | No EOI's were advertised in 2022                                                                                                                                        | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 12 | F&G Reg 23(1) & (2)             | Did the local government reject any expressions of interest that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the notice or that failed to comply with any other requirement specified in the notice?                            | NA  | No EOI's were advertised in 2022                                                                                                                                        | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 13 | F&G Reg 23(3) & (4)             | Were all expressions of interest that were not rejected under the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, Regulation 23(1) & (2) assessed by the local government? Did the CEO list each person as an acceptable tenderer?          | NA  | No EOI's were advertised in 2022                                                                                                                                        | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 14 | F&G Reg 24                      | Were all expressions of interest that were not rejected under the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, Regulation 23(1) & (2) assessed by the local government? Did the CEO list each person as an acceptable tenderer?          | NA  | No EOI's were advertised in 2022                                                                                                                                        | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 15 | F&G Regs 24AD(2) & (4) and 24AE | Did the local government invite applicants for a panel of pre-qualified suppliers via Statewide public notice in accordance with Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, Regulations 24AD(4) and 24AE?                              | Yes | All Shire IPQS are advertised in The West Australian Newspaper, on our website, through TenderLink and also at our administration offices in Margaret River and Augusta | Project Management and Procurement Officer |

2 of 3

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

17

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

34

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries - Compliance Audit Return



Department of  
**Local Government, Sport  
and Cultural Industries**

|    |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |                                                                                                                                           |                                            |
|----|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 16 | F&G Reg 24AD(6)    | If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to the panel, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought detailed information about the proposed panel or each person who submitted an application notice of the variation?                                                                                     | NA  | The IPQS was not varied                                                                                                                   | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 17 | F&G Reg 24AF       | Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, Regulation 16, as if the reference in that regulation to a tender were a reference to a pre-qualified supplier panel application? | Yes | Opening of all panel of pre-qualified suppliers are available to the public and have at least 2 officers with correct delegation, present | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 18 | F&G Reg 24AG       | Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register about panels of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, Regulation 24AG?                                                                                                                          | Yes | Up to date tender registers include all information about IPQS's, and are kept on The Shire's website and available to the public         | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 19 | F&G Reg 24AH(1)    | Did the local government reject any applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the invitation for applications?                                                                                                                                                | No  | All were submitted on time and in the correct format                                                                                      | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 20 | F&G Reg 24AH(3)    | Were all applications that were not rejected assessed by the local government via a written evaluation of the extent to which each application satisfies the criteria for deciding which application to accept?                                                                                                                                     | Yes | Part of the Procurement Policy ensures that an evaluation team of three or more Shire representatives evaluate all IPQS submissions       | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 21 | F&G Reg 24AI       | Did the CEO send each applicant written notice advising them of the outcome of their application?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes | Unsuccessful letters and letters of Award are sent out respectively                                                                       | Project Management and Procurement Officer |
| 22 | F&G Regs 24E & 24F | Where the local government gave regional price preference, did the local government comply with the requirements of Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996, Regulation 24E and 24F?                                                                                                                                              | Yes | Regional Price Preference guidelines form part of the Shire's Purchasing Policy and were followed accordingly                             | Project Management and Procurement Officer |

3 of 3

Attachment 6.1.1 AMR Shire CAR 2022 combined

18

Attachment 11.1.1.1 22 02 23 ARMC Mins and attachments combined

35



Report 13: 2022-23 | 22 December 2022

PERFORMANCE AUDIT

## Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services



Attachment 6.3.1 Report 13 Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire  
Services

19

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Office of the Auditor General  
Western Australia

**Audit team:**

Aloha Morrissey  
Dr Jacqueline Richards  
Justin Fairhead  
Dan Franks

National Relay Service TTY: 133 677  
(to assist people with hearing and voice impairment)

We can deliver this report in an alternative format for  
those with visual impairment.

© 2022 Office of the Auditor General Western Australia.  
All rights reserved. This material may be reproduced in  
whole or in part provided the source is acknowledged.

ISSN: 2200-1913 (print)  
ISSN: 2200-1921 (online)

***The Office of the Auditor General acknowledges the traditional custodians throughout Western Australia and their continuing connection to the land, waters and community. We pay our respects to all members of the Aboriginal communities and their cultures, and to Elders both past and present.***

Image credit: Four Oaks/shutterstock.com

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT

---

**Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire  
Services**

---

Report 13: 2022-23  
22 December 2022

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

This page is intentionally left blank

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023



THE PRESIDENT  
LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

THE SPEAKER  
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

**FUNDING OF VOLUNTEER EMERGENCY AND FIRE SERVICES**

This report has been prepared for submission to Parliament under the provisions of section 25 of the *Auditor General Act 2006*.

Performance audits are an integral part of my Office's overall program of audit and assurance for Parliament. They seek to provide Parliament and the people of WA with assessments of the effectiveness and efficiency of public sector programs and activities, and identify opportunities for improved performance.

The objective of this narrow-scope audit was to assess if the Department of Fire and Emergency Services and local government entities effectively administer funding for their land-based volunteer emergency and fire services.

I wish to acknowledge the entities' staff for their cooperation with this audit.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Caroline'.

CAROLINE SPENCER  
AUDITOR GENERAL  
22 December 2022



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

## Contents

|                                                                                                   |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Auditor General's overview .....                                                                  | 3  |
| Executive summary .....                                                                           | 4  |
| Introduction .....                                                                                | 4  |
| Background .....                                                                                  | 4  |
| Conclusion .....                                                                                  | 6  |
| Key findings .....                                                                                | 7  |
| Recommendations .....                                                                             | 9  |
| Response the Department of Fire and Emergency Services .....                                      | 10 |
| Response from the City of Busselton .....                                                         | 10 |
| Response from the Shire of Plantagenet .....                                                      | 11 |
| Response from the Shire of Westonia .....                                                         | 12 |
| Audit focus and scope .....                                                                       | 13 |
| Audit findings .....                                                                              | 14 |
| How the volunteer services are funded .....                                                       | 14 |
| DFES' administration of its Grants Scheme to the BFS and SES could be improved .....              | 23 |
| LG entities lack some processes and support to effectively administer Grants Scheme funding ..... | 26 |
| Appendix 1: DFES major services and activities funded by the ESL 2020-21 .....                    | 29 |
| Supporting data 1: Land-based emergency and fire services within LG areas .....                   | 30 |
| Supporting data 2: Entity responsible for initial fire response by LG area .....                  | 34 |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

### Auditor General's overview

Volunteers are an essential part of the State's emergency and fire response capability. They freely offer their time and experience to respond to a range of incidents including bush fires, natural disasters, and search and rescues in both metropolitan and regional Western Australia (WA). Volunteers work alongside career firefighters, but can also be the only responders at an event. It is vital volunteer services are adequately supported and funded to help reduce the impact of events on the broader community.



Regional communities rely heavily on over 20,000 Bush Fire Service (BFS) and State Emergency Service (SES) volunteers who represent nearly 1% of the State's population. They are supported by the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) and local government (LG) entities as part of DFES' approach to providing an agile and collaborative State-wide response to incidents, regardless of location.

This report outlines how WA's four land-based volunteer services are funded and should be considered within the broader context of the State's overall emergency and fire response capability. DFES provides funds to equip volunteer services with essential items including protective clothing, communications and first aid equipment, and strategically placed facilities and specialist vehicles. It does this through a combination of direct funding and grants. Since 2003, the BFS brigades and SES units have been partly funded through DFES' Local Government Grants Scheme (Grants Scheme) and LG entities.

Additionally, DFES continues to strengthen the State's broader response and support for regional volunteer services. For example, waterbombing aircraft have been strategically based in high risk grain-growing regions to directly assist volunteer and career firefighters during WA's record-breaking grain harvest. DFES recognises the vital contribution of volunteers to its broad risk to capability response and support network across the State.

Reassuringly for LG entities, DFES' Grants Scheme provides predictable and recurrent funding based on prior expenditure to support their local SES brigades and BFS units. However, an opportunity for improvement exists for DFES to periodically review funding to ensure it remains linked to current and emerging risks to the community.

Pleasingly, the three LG entities we audited and volunteer association representatives we interviewed believed DFES and LG entities together provide enough funding for the volunteer services to continue to respond to emergencies and fires, as they have done for decades. However, more comprehensive strategic planning by LG entities is recommended to determine future facility requirements and the capital to fund them.

As our climate changes, WA is likely to face more frequent and intense bush fires, storms and floods similar to recent widespread flooding and bush fires on the east coast of Australia and the 2021 Cyclone Seroja in our north. These events significantly increase the demands on both career and volunteer emergency and fire services personnel and it is my hope that the findings in this report will further assist DFES to work with LG entities to address these increasing risks.

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 3

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

### Executive summary

#### Introduction

This audit assessed if the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) and three local government (LG) entities effectively administer funding for their land-based volunteer emergency and fire services (volunteer services).

We focused on DFES and LG entities' funding processes and administrative support to volunteer services, and sought feedback from community and government stakeholders involved in supporting them. We did not compare the level of DFES funding provided to each of the four volunteer services as each service has different responsibilities with significant variations in how DFES and LG entities record the costs associated with each service.

#### Background

Responding to thousands of fires and emergencies that occur each year throughout the State is challenging and complex work that requires specialist vehicles, equipment, training and personnel. In Western Australia (WA), emergency response is coordinated across multiple State and LG entities and volunteer groups.

In addition to DFES' Career Fire and Rescue Service, who provide firefighting, fire prevention, safety and rescue services, volunteers are an essential part of the State's response capability freely giving their time and experience to respond to a range of incidents. There are four land-based volunteer services<sup>1</sup> (see Supporting data 1 with locations at page 28):

- Volunteer Fire and Rescue Service (VFRS) – established and managed by DFES to undertake functions similar to the Career Fire and Rescue Service
- Volunteer Fire and Emergency Service (VFES) – units approved by the Fire and Emergency Services Commissioner (Commissioner) and managed by DFES
- State Emergency Service (SES) – units authorised by the Commissioner to help the community cope with the impacts of natural disasters and emergencies. DFES and LG entities share management responsibility for the SES
- Bush Fire Service (BFS) – brigades established and managed by LG entities to protect their communities from bush fires. The BFS is the largest group of volunteers with 563 brigades at June 2022, although the numbers do vary.

Each service has different responsibilities and resourcing, though considerable overlap in capabilities and response provides flexibility to meet community needs throughout the State, regardless of the location of incidents (Figure 1). For example, for bush fires, while the Commissioner is the recognised Hazard Management Agency for the State as a whole, control of the initial response to a fire usually depends on where the fire starts:

- Volunteer and career services run by DFES typically coordinate the response to fires in gazetted fire districts, which include population centres and critical infrastructure, covering 88.5% of the State's population and 0.1% of its area.
- LG entities, through their BFS brigades, typically coordinate initial response to bush fires in their LG areas that are outside gazetted fire districts and lands owned or in the

<sup>1</sup> The Career Fire and Rescue Service and Volunteer Marine Rescue Service were not included in this audit, which focused on land-based volunteer emergency and fire services.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

care of other entities. This is the largest responsibility by area, covering 91.8% of the State and 11.5% of its population.

- The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) responds to bush fires in or near DBCA's managed lands.<sup>2</sup> These lands can occur within or adjacent to populated areas, but are generally largely unpopulated.

The complex nature of incident response means the coordination role moves between entities when required. It can also involve cross entity support to manage logistics and assistance from specialist services, such as the aerial firefighting fleet (see Supporting data 2 for entities responsible for initial fire response by LG area at page 34).

|                                                                                     |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Volunteer services                                                                  |                                       | VFRS                                                                              | VFES                                                                              | SES                                                                                | BFS                                                                                 |
|    | Administered by                       | DFES                                                                              | DFES                                                                              | DFES/LG                                                                            | LG                                                                                  |
|    | Funded by                             | DFES                                                                              | DFES                                                                              | DFES/LG                                                                            | DFES/LG                                                                             |
|  | Brigades/units                        | 94                                                                                | 37                                                                                | 64                                                                                 | 563                                                                                 |
|  | Volunteers                            | 2,468                                                                             | 930                                                                               | 1,985                                                                              | 19,579                                                                              |
|  | Bush fire/other fire                  | ✓                                                                                 | ✓*                                                                                | —                                                                                  | ✓                                                                                   |
|  | Structural fire                       | ✓                                                                                 | ✓*                                                                                | —                                                                                  | ✓#                                                                                  |
|  | Hazardous material response (HAZMAT)  | ✓                                                                                 | ✓*                                                                                | —                                                                                  | —                                                                                   |
|  | Road crash rescue                     | ✓                                                                                 | ✓*                                                                                | ✓*                                                                                 | —                                                                                   |
|  | Natural hazards (storms, earthquakes) | —                                                                                 | ✓*                                                                                | ✓                                                                                  | —                                                                                   |
|  | Search and rescue                     | —                                                                                 | ✓*                                                                                | ✓                                                                                  | —                                                                                   |
|  | Assistance operations                 | —                                                                                 | ✓*                                                                                | ✓                                                                                  | —                                                                                   |

Source: OAG based on DFES information

✓ Approved    ✓\* Approved for certain units    ✓# Conditionally approved

Note: volunteers registered across multiple services will be counted multiple times.

\* BFS only authorised to undertake defensive firefighting to stabilise or isolate incidents.

Figure 1: Four volunteer emergency and fire services at June 2022

<sup>2</sup> Managed lands can include area of land under the Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 and the Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006.

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Neither DFES nor the Commissioner have control over the number or location of BFS brigades, which operate with more independence than the other volunteer services. Responsibility for their creation and management is distributed across WA's 137<sup>3</sup> LG entities.

Various legislation outlines DFES and LG entities' responsibilities to operate the volunteer services, including the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 1998*, *Bush Fires Act 1954*, *Fire Brigades Act 1942*, *Emergency Management Act 2005* and the Emergency Management Regulations 2006.

DFES must fund emergency and fire services and LG entities must provide DFES with an annual estimate of their expenditure on these services.<sup>4</sup> The volunteer services are funded by DFES from money it receives from the Emergency Services Levy (ESL)<sup>5</sup> and funding appropriation from Parliament.

The VFRS and VFES are directly funded by DFES. Over the three years to 2020-21, these services received a combined average of \$16.7 million a year.

The BFS and SES are jointly funded by DFES and LG entities. DFES provides recurrent funding primarily through its Local Government Grants Scheme (Grants Scheme). This does not cover bush fire mitigation activities funded through the Mitigation Activity Fund.

### Conclusion

DFES and LG entities fund the State's four land-based volunteer emergency and fire services to support response capability across the State. DFES contributed a total of \$55 million to these four volunteer services in 2020-21 in addition to funding and support provided within the broader context of DFES' agile and collaborative approach to State-wide response capability.

DFES wholly funds the VFRS and VFES using clearly defined funding objectives and expected outcomes. DFES partly funds BFS brigades and SES units through the Grants Scheme, but administration of funding by DFES and LG entities could be improved.

Grants Scheme funding has doubled since the scheme began in 2003-04 and, reassuringly, provides predictable and recurrent funding to LG entities for their local volunteer services. However, DFES has not fully documented its Grants Scheme funding decisions and procedures for allocations for the BFS brigades and SES units. DFES also lacks some critical information from LG entities that it needs to more clearly link funding allocations to current and emerging risks to the community. This reflects a 2017 recommendation by the Economic Regulation Authority, outstanding at the time of the audit, to apply robust analytical techniques for allocating funding.

The three LG entities we audited had neither a full understanding of their own costs to support the volunteer services nor fit for purpose strategic asset plans on which to base their Grants Scheme requests. As a result, DFES may not have sufficient information from LG entities to comprehensively assess their Grants Scheme funding requests.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes the two Indian Ocean Territories and nine regional councils.

<sup>4</sup> *Fire and Emergency Services Act 1998* sections 36A(1) requires LG entities to provide an estimate of their expenditure to DFES and 36A(5) requires the Commissioner to pay for LG entity expenditure on fire and emergency services following the estimate and the Minister's approval.

<sup>5</sup> The ESL is an annual charge on WA property owners that is collected through property rates notices issued by LG entities.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

### Key findings

#### How the volunteer services are funded

- The ESL accounts for more than 80% of DFES' annual revenue. It has contributed more than \$4.2 billion to the State's emergency services since its introduction in 2003. In 2020-21, DFES provided \$55 million to the four volunteer services.
- DFES directly funds the 131 VFRS and VFES. In 2020-21, DFES provided and administered \$15 million for their capital and operating costs.
- Most LG entities rely on DFES' Grants Scheme to fund their local BFS brigades and SES units. The Grants Scheme has provided more than \$409 million to LG entities for this purpose since it commenced in 2003-04.
  - In 2020-21, 121 LG entities received a total of \$32 million in Grants Scheme allocations made up of recurrent operating grants and capital grants, which provide items such as vehicles and facilities.
  - Capital grants mostly fund vehicle replacement programs. In 2020-21, over \$20 million of the \$21 million available to fund capital items went to the State-wide vehicle replacement program. Capital grant applications have exceeded available funds in 18 of the last 19 years.
  - Recurrent operating grants are based on prior expenditure. DFES provided \$12 million in operating grants to LG entities in 2020-21.

#### DFES' administration of its Grants Scheme to the BFS and SES could be improved

- DFES offers predictable recurrent grant funding based on previous expenditure, but funding decisions and procedures could be better documented.
  - The Grants Scheme Manual outlines the basic funding process and, once in the scheme, LG entities receive recurrent annual funding. However, the Grants Scheme Manual does not fully detail the methods DFES uses to allocate funds.
  - Eligible items and expenditure categories are listed in the Grants Scheme Manual, but there is no clear process to have new items added to the list.
- Capital grants could better consider the strategic asset needs of LG entities. The LG entities we audited had not included volunteer facilities in their strategic asset plans. Without this key information DFES cannot be fully effective in planning and funding the maintenance and replacement of volunteer facilities across the State.
- Funding could be more clearly linked to an assessment of risk to ensure volunteer services are funded to capably respond to incidents. A review by the Economic Regulation Authority in 2017 also recommended DFES use analytical techniques to inform its funding allocation decisions.
  - DFES lacks some of the critical information it requires from LG entities to apply a systematic risk based approach to inform its Grants Scheme funding offers. This means there is a risk that better organised and engaged LG entities and their volunteer services may receive more funds than those with greater need.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

**LG entities lack some processes and support to effectively administer Grants Scheme funding**

- The three LG entities we reviewed had limited understanding of the cost and strategic asset priorities of their volunteer services to inform funding needs. They did not each have clearly documented processes to track the spending of their Grants Scheme funding and did not routinely track their own costs to administer the volunteer services.
- Some LG entities can struggle to adequately support their volunteer services to manage key responsibilities. For example, volunteer membership records are not kept up to date and incident response reports are not always completed. DFES partly funds Community Emergency Services Managers to assist LG entities, with the program supporting 34 positions across 56 LG entities in 2020-21.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

---

## Recommendations

The Department of Fire and Emergency Services should:

1. improve its administration of Grants Scheme funding to volunteer services to better inform decision making by:
  - a. more completely documenting funding decisions and procedures
  - b. defining and communicating the process to update eligible items within the Grants Scheme Manual
  - c. using available volunteer, cost and incident data to periodically review funding allocations to ensure they are clearly linked to the mitigation of key risks to the community
  - d. clearly defining and communicating Grants Scheme objectives and outcomes to LG entities

**Implementation timeframe:** 31 December 2023

**Entity response:** Agreed

2. work with the local government sector to adopt a State-wide strategic approach to Grants Scheme funding based on a more comprehensive understanding of LG entities' longer term operating and capital costs.

**Implementation timeframe:** 31 December 2023

**Entity response:** Agreed

The City of Busselton, Shire of Plantagenet and Shire of Westonia, and other LG entities as relevant, should:

3. improve their administration of funding to volunteer services to better inform decision making and support volunteer services by:
  - a. including facilities and resources of their volunteer services in their strategic asset plans
  - b. documenting internal funding processes to ensure that they have a clear understanding of all material costs associated with supporting volunteer services
  - c. maintaining up to date volunteer membership data and complete incident response forms.

**Implementation timeframe:** 31 December 2023

**City of Busselton response:** Agreed

**Shire of Plantagenet response:** Agreed

**Shire of Westonia response:** Disagreed - additional detail provided in response



## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

#### Response the Department of Fire and Emergency Services

The Department of Fire and Emergency Services (the Department) welcomes the Auditor General's report into how effectively the Department and local government entities administer funding for volunteer fire and emergency services.

The Department provides state-wide emergency response capability through a network of career firefighters, emergency service volunteers and support personnel. The focus of this audit was on funding allocations to land-based emergency volunteer services only.

Land-based volunteer services are a significant and important element to the Department's first response capability; however it is important to highlight that this report does not take into account the indirect multi-million-dollar funding model that is provided by the Department to the land-based volunteer services.

Volunteer land-based emergency services are supported before, during and after emergencies through the provision of facilities, equipment, resources, protective clothing, uniforms, vehicles, fleet maintenance and extensive training and professional development opportunities.

The Department provides the additional support through a network of career firefighters, an aerial bushfire suppression fleet and aviation services, bushfire mitigation and risk management planning, state communications centre, state and regional operations centres, mental health and wellbeing training and support services, a volunteer fuel card scheme – just to name a few.

The recommendation resulting from this audit is in relation to one of the funding mechanisms that supports local government volunteer services through the Local Government Grant Scheme. This recommendation will be taken on board to better inform decision making and the Department will endeavour to offer assistance to local government entities to inform a more strategic approach to requests for funding received from local governments.

The Department would like to thank its staff who have provided support and assistance to this audit. The timeframe of the audit has far exceeded what was initially planned by the OAG and was conducted concurrently with the high threat bushfire and cyclone season.

The Department would also like to thank emergency services personnel across the State for the services they provide and their commitment to keeping our State safe, particularly in times of emergency.

#### Response from the City of Busselton

The City of Busselton appreciated the opportunity to participate in the audit and provide overall feedback on the OAG report – Funding for Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services. The City has considered the contents of the report and agrees that the findings are reflective of the current contextual environment.

The City is actively making changes to continually progress and evolve management of our volunteer emergency services and believe there are key changes required from the state to support improvements and create consistency in operating standards at a LG level. These are:

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

- Definition by DFES of the minimum baseline operational standard and servicing requirements that LG BFS and SES units should be managed at. Funding and resourcing should be allocated equitably across brigades, regardless of the entity responsible for management;
- Improved transparency to the decision-making criteria that determines how capital funding requests are measured for identified improvements of upgrades to facilities;
- Review of the current administrative funding model and introduction of a systematic connection that considers the individual circumstances of each local government area that influence emergency services including;
  - operating environment that includes scale of land managed by an LGA and the associated levels of risks of that land;
  - the volume of, varying size and scale of BFB and SES units managed;
  - the scale of assets, membership and annual volume of incidents attended by each unit.
- Development of regional and state-wide strategic asset management planning for current and future brigade locations, to inform the maintenance/replacement or planning for new facilities at a LG level. As LGs rely on ESL funding dispersed through DFES to support these facilities, ensure that the strategic direction and focus at a LG level is aligned with the higher-level strategic planning for these services across the state. This is essential in making sure that future servicing needs and gaps are planned for at a regional level.

#### Response from the Shire of Plantagenet

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the Performance Audit of Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services.

The Shire agrees that there are some improvements that could be made to these arrangements. We are currently developing a more robust and comprehensive buildings asset management plan and feel that this will assist with long term planning of bush fire brigade and SES facilities.

In respect to documenting internal funding processes, we have made some finance system (Synergysoft) improvements to help staff match spending to the respective DFES categories. The CESM also uses a detailed spreadsheet separate to Synergysoft where he tracks the spending. Admittedly, the costs to administer volunteer services are not currently separated from other general emergency services costs.

In regard to supporting volunteer services to maintain up to date membership data, all members are recorded through DFES and a monthly report is received from DFES. This works well and we wouldn't want to duplicate it.

In regard to supporting volunteers to complete incident response forms, the DFES incident response forms need to be completed online. This is quite cumbersome and volunteers need training on the Incident Reporting System. This could be done better, as could the follow up on form completion.

In regard to the comment that DFES's Grants Scheme does not fully consider future demand for capital items, we strongly agree with that. When an application for a new facility at Rocky Gully, the Shire was told that because the brigade only has one appliance then we can only ask for a one bay facility (but they also have a fast fill trailer funded by

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

the LGGS). Where Rocky Gully is and how it is expected to expand, it would make sense to build a two bay facility now at the time of construction.

While we agree that there are some direct and indirect costs that are not being directly accounted for against Bush Fire Brigade and SES activities, the application of LGGS costs are fully documented in the LGGS Manual.

### **Response from the Shire of Westonia**

The Shire of Westonia believe that whilst there is an absence of actual documented Policy and Procedures for staff responsible for the administration of the Bush Fire Brigade volunteer registers, the Council maintain that the registers are reviewed annually and contain relevant and up to date information for the organisation.

Council add that they have completed an Asset Management Plan since the Audit conducted by the OAG and have included the facilities and physical resources for the Bush Fire Brigade as part of the Plan.

Furthermore the Shire of Westonia feel that they adequately administer their Bush Fire Brigades responsibilities within the constraints of resources available to them.

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

#### Audit focus and scope

The objective of this narrow-scope audit was to assess if the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) and local government (LG) entities effectively administer funding for their volunteer emergency and fire services. It was narrowly scoped to primarily focus on one of the State's funding mechanisms for land-based volunteer emergency and fire services.

We based our audit on the following criteria:

- Are funding objectives and processes clear?
- Are funding decisions documented and defensible?

We audited DFES and three regional LG entities. We interviewed a further seven LG entities (two metropolitan and five regional) and representatives from each of the four land-based emergency and fire volunteer associations. We also consulted with the Western Australian Local Government Association and Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries.

In undertaking the audit, we:

- reviewed relevant legislation, policies and procedures and interviewed staff
- conducted site visits to the City of Busselton, Shire of Plantagenet and Shire of Westonia
- analysed funding applications, documented decision-making processes and relevant financial records at DFES and LG entities for a three-year period from 2018-19 to 2020-21, and historic Grants Scheme funding from 2003-04 to 2020-21.

This was an independent performance audit, conducted under Section 18 of the *Auditor General Act 2006*, in accordance with Australian Standard on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3500 *Performance Engagements*. We complied with the independence and other ethical requirements related to assurance engagements. Performance audits focus primarily on the effective management and operations of entity programs and activities. The approximate cost of undertaking the audit and reporting was \$535,000.

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 13

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

### Audit findings

#### How the volunteer services are funded

##### Emergency Services Levy

The main source of funds for all emergency services in WA is the property-based ESL. Property owners fund the ESL through their rates payments. The State's metropolitan ratepayers contribute around 90% of the ESL. The ESL funds career and volunteer services throughout WA, along with a variety of other emergency and fire expenses such as asset construction and maintenance, communications, training, community awareness, aerial firefighting and emergency response coordination (Appendix 1).

The ESL was introduced on 1 July 2003 following amendments to the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 1998*, replacing all existing funding arrangements for State and LG emergency response services. The ESL was intended to fund all operating costs and capital expenditure of fire and rescue services, emergency management services and their administration, in a more uniform and equitable manner. It did not alter LG entities' statutory obligations to fund and manage a range of fire-related safety and control activities under the *Bush Fires Act 1954* and the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Funds from the ESL are paid into DFES' operating account in line with the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 1998*. The ESL may fund any purposes outlined within the emergency services Acts, which covers funds to volunteer services and also includes the purchase, construction, renewal, maintenance or replacement of land, buildings, vehicles and equipment of DFES, and any other property approved by the Minister.<sup>6</sup> Unspent ESL funds cannot be returned to the State's consolidated revenue and must remain in DFES' operating account.<sup>7</sup> Some activities, such as management of unexploded ordnance and surf lifesaving, cannot be funded by the ESL. Instead, DFES funds these through other revenue, such as service fees, Commonwealth grants and State government funding.

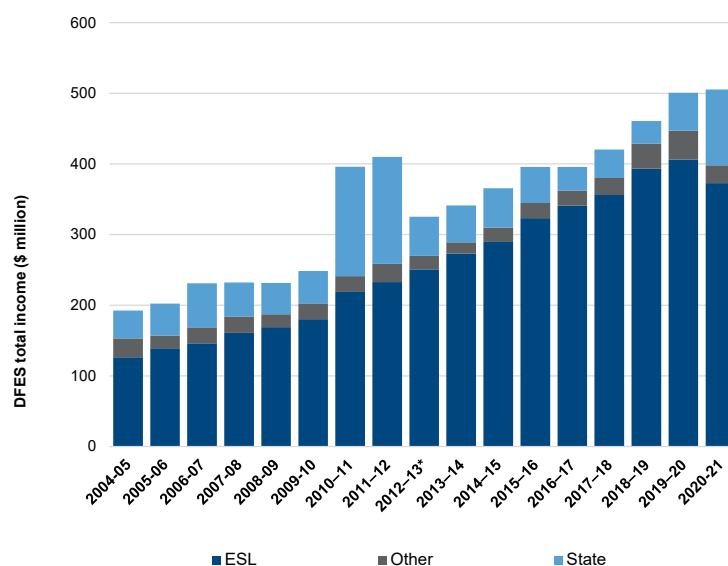
In recent years, the ESL has funded an average of 82% of DFES' operating costs that align with emergency services legislation, compared to an average of 68% when it was introduced. It has contributed more than \$4.2 billion to the operations of the State's emergency services since its first full year of operation in 2004-05 (Figure 2).

<sup>6</sup> *Fire and Emergency Services Act 1998* section 38(2). DFES' operating account is established under the *Financial Management Act 2006* section 16(1)(a) and does not limit the use of the funds to a specific purpose.

<sup>7</sup> *Fire and Emergency Services Act 1998* section 38(3); ESL funds are not subject to the *Financial Management Act 2006* Section 20(1).

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023



Source: OAG based on DFES information from its annual reports

\*The former Fire and Emergency Services Authority became DFES in 2012.

**Figure 2: DFES income<sup>8</sup>**

In 2020-21, DFES received \$373 million from the ESL. The four volunteer services we reviewed are predominantly funded by DFES, or a combination of DFES' Grants Scheme and LG entity funding.<sup>9</sup> DFES provided \$55 million from the ESL, which included:

- \$15 million directly to the VFRS and VFES
- \$9 million to the SES, of which \$7.1 million went through the Grants Scheme
- \$31 million to the BFS, of which \$27.9 million went through the Grants Scheme

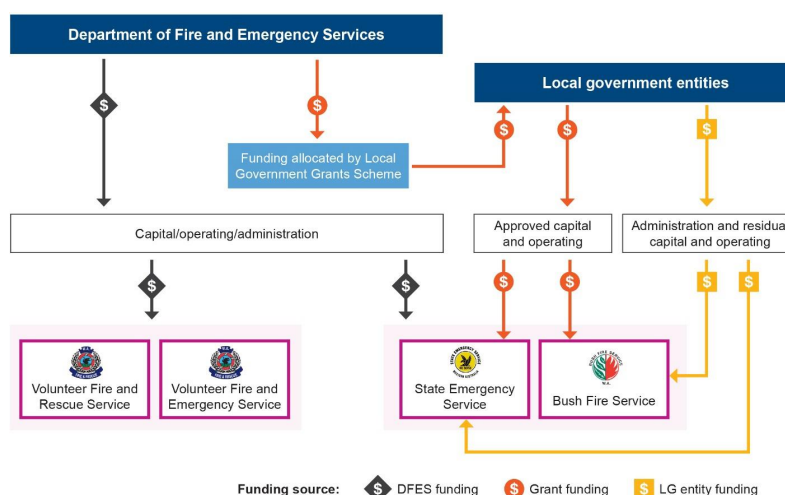
LG entities fund BFS and SES administration and other costs not funded by DFES (Figure 3).

<sup>8</sup> The ESL was introduced in 2003-04, however as the existing systems were phased out during that year the amount collected was not representative of subsequent years.

<sup>9</sup> Volunteer services can also fundraise and apply for community grants, however these were not assessed in this audit.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023



Source: OAG based on DFES information

**Figure 3: Funding of the four volunteer emergency and fire services**

DFES provides all career and volunteer services with vehicles through its State-wide vehicle replacement program. Vehicles are replaced in line with their operational life of 10 to 20 years. DFES consults with its district and area officers to determine vehicle needs of the VFRS and VFES. BFS brigades and SES units negotiate with the LG entity and inform DFES via their capital grant applications if their needs change. The 2020-21 program budget aimed to provide the volunteer services with replacement vehicles worth \$27 million. This included \$20 million through the Grants Scheme for BFS and SES vehicles.

DFES refurbishes and retains a number of the replaced vehicles for use as a part of the high fire season fleet, which it can deploy across WA. These vehicles provide LG entities' volunteer services with additional capacity in times of high demand.

DFES also supports a program that partly funds the salaries of Community Emergency Services Managers (CESM) within some LG entities. CESMs provide a link between LG entities, DFES, BFS brigades and SES units, helping LG entities plan, administer, coordinate and support their volunteer services. The program commenced in 2003 and provides around \$2.4 million annually.

### DFES directly funds the VFRS and VFES

DFES directly funds a range of capital and operating costs of the VFRS and VFES.<sup>10</sup> Capital costs generally relate to the construction, restoration and renovation of facilities, and the purchase and replacement of vehicle fleets. Operating costs include telecommunications, facilities maintenance, and water and sewage charges.

<sup>10</sup> DFES also directly funds some SES unit operating costs.

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

DFES tracks most of these costs to the VFRS or VFES unit that incurred them. However, a range of VFRS and VFES unit costs, such as insurance, vehicle maintenance and administration are only recorded as DFES operating costs.

This funding allows the 131 VFRS and VFES units to respond to fires, emergencies and natural disasters across the State (Supporting data 1). DFES determines annual operating budgets for each VFRS and VFES unit, and monitors and updates them throughout the year.

In 2020-21, DFES' funding to the VFRS and VFES was \$15 million. This included:

- operating funds of \$1.9 million
- capital funds of \$3.3 million for the VFRS and \$4.0 million for the VFES, primarily for vehicle replacement
- \$3.1 million for upgrades and replacement work on VFRS and VFES facilities
- \$2.3 million for land acquisition for VFRS and VFES future developments.

At the time of our audit, the fleets included around 280 fire trucks and over 50 support and rescue trailers.

In addition, DFES gives eligible<sup>11</sup> VFRS and VFES units an annual efficiency payment as an incentive to maintain operational readiness, after all outstanding checks are complete and incident reports have been verified. VFRS units are also entitled to subsidy payments, which can assist members with personal expenses directly related to providing volunteer services, such as the renewal of some heavy vehicle drivers licences and the cost of phone calls. DFES awards about \$700,000 of these supplementary payments annually.<sup>12</sup> In 2020-21, each eligible VFRS and VFES unit received about \$6,700 and \$3,000 respectively to spend as they saw fit. DFES understands most units use the funds for social gatherings.

#### **Most LG entities rely on the Grants Scheme to help fund their local BFS brigades and SES units**

The Grants Scheme started in 2003-04 to fund costs associated with the emergency and fire response activities of the BFS and SES. It covers approved expenditure categories and a list of eligible items. Remaining costs are covered by LG entities. The Grants Scheme is not intended to cover mitigation or recovery costs. Over 18 years to 2020-21, the Grants Scheme allocated funds and resources valued at \$409 million to LG entities, with the annual amount gradually increasing over time (Figure 4).

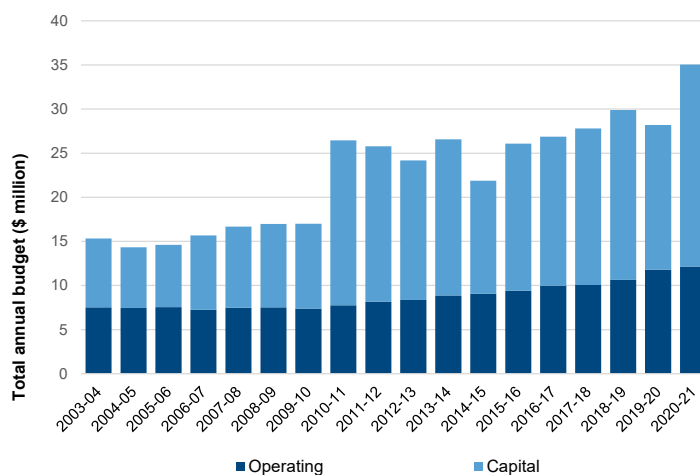
<sup>11</sup> Only operational units are entitled to payments. Specialist support units, such as the VFES Education and Heritage unit and the Virtual Operations Support team are not eligible. Units not funded directly by the ESL, such as VFES units based in the Indian Ocean Territories and the Forest Products Commission VFES unit are also ineligible.

<sup>12</sup> SES units also receive annual operational efficiency payments if they achieve targets set by DFES.



# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023



Source: OAG based on DFES information

**Figure 4: Total Grants Scheme budget from 2003-04 to 2020-21**

In 2020-21, 121 of the State's 137<sup>13</sup> LG entities received allocations from the Grants Scheme worth \$35 million. Of the 16 LG entities that did not receive grant funding:

- eight (five metropolitan and three regional) had at least one DFES operated service based in their area (Career Fire and Rescue Service, VFES, VFRS)
- eight (seven metropolitan and one regional) had no volunteer service.

DFES' Manual for Capital and Operating Grants (Grants Scheme Manual) outlines what can be funded from the scheme. Operating grants fund general operating costs and minor purchases. For example, vehicle and facilities maintenance and insurance, volunteer training, personal protective clothing, police checks and the renewal of some heavy vehicle drivers' licences.<sup>14</sup> Capital grants fund significant capital items including vehicle and major equipment purchases, and facilities construction, restoration and renovation.

The amount of capital funding available each year is the balance left in the Grants Scheme after deducting operating grants. In 2020-21, this was \$21 million after \$12 million went to operating grants. LG entities and SES units do not receive payments for capital items, such as vehicles, flood boats or their volunteer facilities. Instead, DFES supplies them with the item (vehicles for example) or provides funds to LG entities directly to cover their invoices. LG entities must fund their own administration costs (for example, staff to support the

<sup>13</sup> Excludes the two Indian Ocean Territories and nine regional councils. Two regional LG entities without an associated volunteer service received operating Grants Scheme funding.

<sup>14</sup> DFES provides funding for some operating costs directly to SES units, such as personal injury insurance and personal protective clothing.

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

volunteer services) and some minor items (for example, cleaning and lawn mowing around facilities and ineligible items such as chainsaws for BFS brigades).

The Grants Scheme was reviewed by the Economic Regulation Authority in 2017 as part of a broader review of the ESL. The review recommended DFES 'apply robust analytical techniques for its funding allocation decisions'. More recently, in February 2022, DFES reviewed its Grants Scheme processes, including LG entities' funding acquittals. It identified limitations in the way it includes volunteer service facilities in capital asset programs, assesses acquittals and determines funding allocations. The review recommended including volunteer numbers, fleet sizes and incident responses when determining funding allocations and developing models to forecast maintenance and update of capital assets.

#### *Capital Grants mostly fund vehicle replacement programs*

In 2020-21, DFES received capital grant applications for almost \$32 million to fund new capital items and facility upgrades against available funds of \$21 million. Over \$20 million was allocated to DFES' State-wide vehicle fleet replacement program for the BFS and SES, and pre-approved programs, leaving around \$440,000 for the new requests.

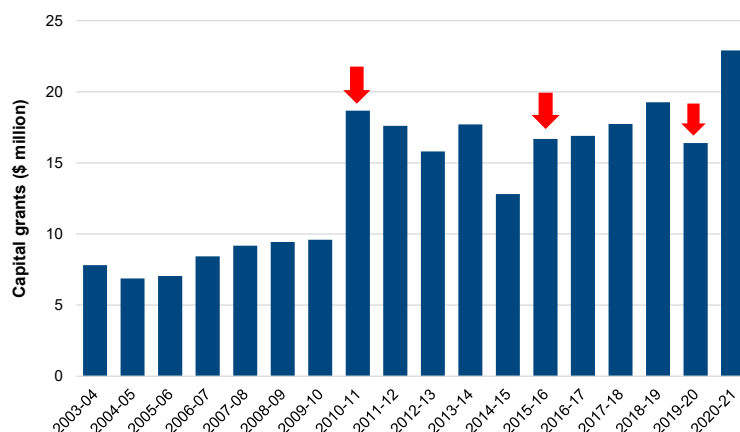
Of the \$32 million in new requests, over \$20 million was for additional vehicles that were not covered by the vehicle replacement program or for new or replacement facilities. DFES informed us that LG entity requests for additional vehicles, facilities replacement, renovations or additions have exceeded available funding in 18 of the 19 years since the Grants Scheme commenced in 2003-04.

Since it started, the Grants Scheme has provided LG entities with \$251 million to cover capital costs (Figure 5). At the time of our audit the Grants Scheme supported 978 fleet and 418 facility assets across the BFS and SES. Notable changes in funding levels occurred due to State Government injections, for example:

- \$40 million in 2010-11 over four years to cover emerging risks
- \$5.3 million in 2015-16 for remote Indigenous communities, a vehicle fleet remediation program and particle masks
- \$2.4 million in 2020-21 for the State-wide supply of defibrillators, light fuel tanker refurbishment and training.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023



Source: OAG based on DFES information

Note: red arrows show significant funding changes.

**Figure 5: Capital grants from 2003-04 to 2020-21**

The capital grants are awarded following a merit-based application process. Each year LG entities must submit applications with a supporting business case. Applications are assessed by two grants committees (one for the BFS and another for the SES), in line with the Grants Scheme Manual and a set of guiding principles. The committees consist of three DFES staff, two LG representatives and one volunteer association representative. The Chairperson is appointed by the Commissioner.

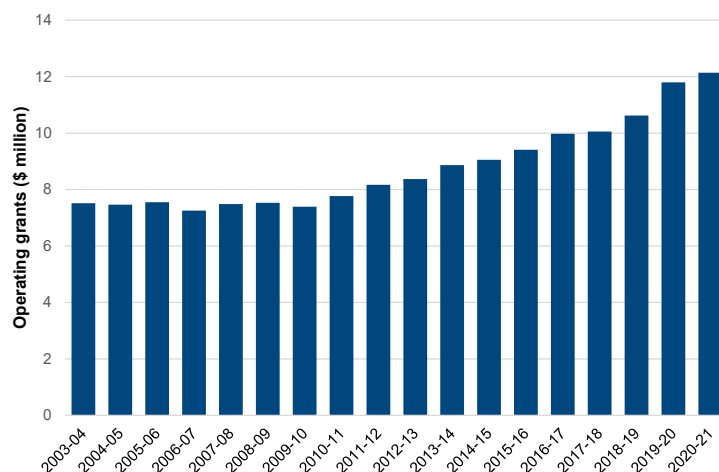
### *Recurrent operating grants are based on a formula using prior expenditure on the BFS and SES*

Since the Grants Scheme started, DFES has offered LG entities a grant equal to the average of their current grant and actual expenditure in the preceding two years, plus some indexation. Typically, once an LG entity receives Grants Scheme funding it automatically receives funding in subsequent years. LG entities can accept DFES' offer or request a different grant amount. Requests that exceed the offer by 10% or less are automatically approved. DFES negotiates those that exceed the offer by 10% or more.

In 2020-21, LG entities requested an additional \$1.3 million in operating grants and DFES approved \$450,000. We reviewed all the 2020-21 applications and found that DFES consistently used the above approach. DFES has provided \$158 million towards BFS and SES operating costs since 2003-04 (Figure 6).

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023



Source: OAG based on DFES information

**Figure 6: Operating grants from 2003-04 to 2020-21**

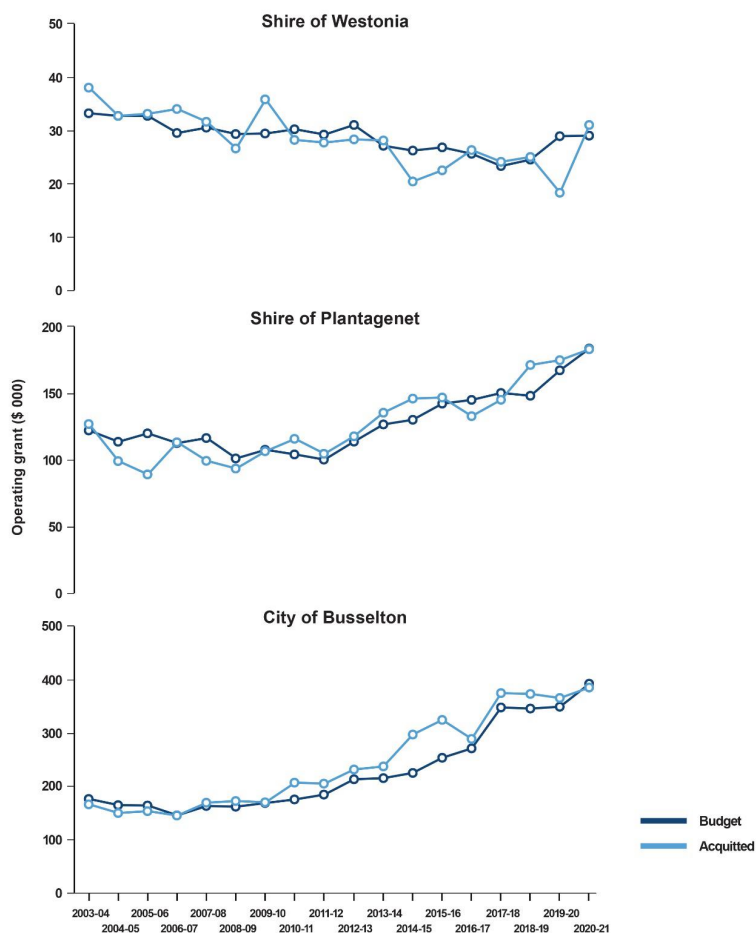
At the end of each financial year DFES requires LG entities to acquit their operating grants against nine clearly defined spending categories and a list of eligible items that include maintenance, insurance and training. DFES received the required acquittals for the three audited LG entities.

Annual grant funding to LG entities may reduce when they consistently do not spend what they receive. For example, a significant underspend by the Shire of Westonia in 2019-20 could affect its grant funding offer for the next two years (Figure 7). Conversely, annual grant funding may increase when LG entities consistently spend more than they receive. For example, spending and hence funding, for the Shire of Plantagenet has gradually increased since 2012-13 and for the City of Busselton it has doubled in the last 18 years (Figure 7). This is consistent with DFES' calculation method.

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 21

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023



Source: OAG based on DFES information

Figure 7: Operating grants to audited LG entities from 2003-04 to 2020-21

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

### **DFES' administration of its Grants Scheme to the BFS and SES could be improved**

#### **DFES offers predictable recurrent grant funding based on previous expenditure but funding decisions could be better documented**

DFES' Grants Scheme and accompanying guidance material provides a reliable source of funding to LG entities and their local volunteer services. DFES makes an annual grant offer to LG entities based on their current grant and the previous two years expenditure plus some indexation. The Grants Scheme Manual outlines the basic funding process and, once in the scheme, LG entities receive recurrent annual funding. These annual allocations provide assurance to the volunteer services and their communities that funding is not at risk.

However, the Grants Scheme Manual does not fully detail the methods DFES uses to allocate funds. For example:

- there is no documented procedure or list of criteria to guide how it negotiates operating grants with LG entities
- the Grants Scheme Manual does not guide DFES staff on how to apply funding under or over spends when calculating a LG entity's annual offer. We saw examples of DFES using portions of under and over spends in offer calculations without an explanation of why the full amount had not been used or how the portion had been determined.

In the absence of documented guidance for annual offer calculations, DFES risks making inconsistent and inequitable funding offers.

DFES updates the eligible items list annually, but does not have a clear process for LG entities or volunteer groups to add new items to the list. DFES approves requests from BFS brigades and SES units for new or specialist pieces of equipment not on the eligible items list on a case-by-case basis (see Case study 1). Currently, LG entity funding requests for items not on the eligible list are assessed with:

- input from a range of staff across operations, health and safety, research and development, and risk capability analysis
- consideration of BFS and SES requirements and equipment standards, standardisation across brigades and units and if the item is fit for purpose.

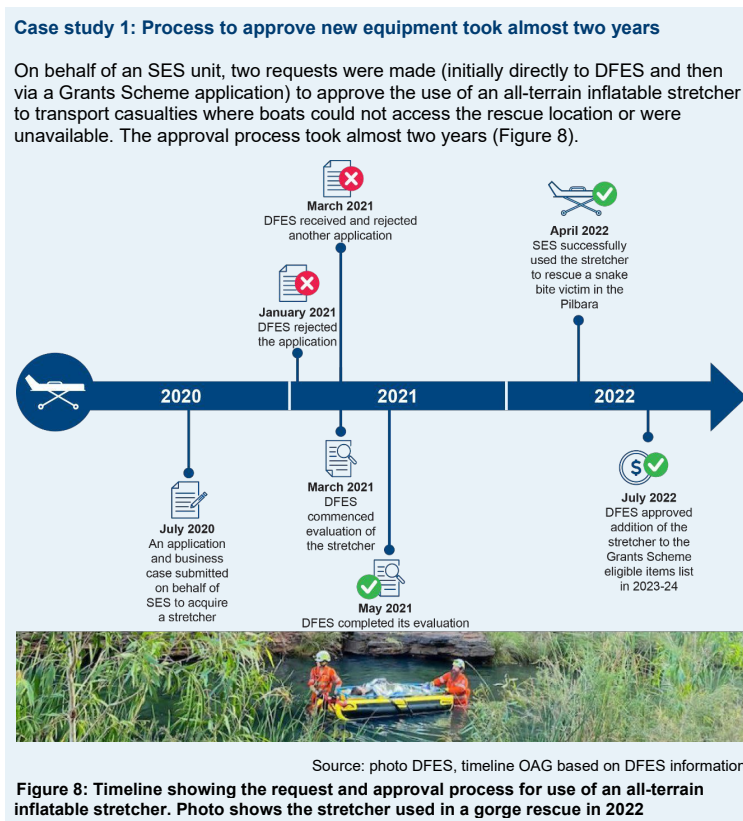
However, reasons for outcomes are not always well documented or well communicated to LG entities, and assessments are not required to be completed in set time frames.

During the audit, volunteer associations raised concerns with us that DFES' current approach slowed their ability to adopt new technologies and methods, and that the eligibility of items was unnecessarily restrictive and occasionally changed without consultation. A clearer time frame and criteria to assess equipment is important to ensure volunteer services can adopt new technologies and resources in line with better practice.

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 23

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023



Most of the volunteer associations representing the four volunteer services told us operating funding they received was generally adequate. DFES also advised us it has commenced an internal review of its Grants Scheme processes to identify improvements.

### Capital grants could better consider the strategic asset needs of LG entities

DFES' strategic asset planning does not include up to date information on BFS brigade and SES unit facilities. DFES has a State-wide asset register for BFS and SES facilities that house vehicles funded by the Grants Scheme. However, the register lacks the detail DFES needs from LG entities to fully inform its capital component of the Grants Scheme.

The LG sector's asset management framework provides that LG entities include all major asset classes, such as roads, buildings and infrastructure in their strategic asset plans.<sup>15</sup>

<sup>15</sup> Department of Local Government and Communities, [Integrated Planning and Reporting Asset Management Guidelines](#), DLGC, Perth, 2016.

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

However, the three LG entities we audited had not included volunteer facilities, which can include sheds, emergency water tanks, concrete slabs, toilets and driveways. These facilities vary significantly in age, condition and size, which may have been fit for purpose at the time of construction but may no longer be adequate (see Case study 2).

DFES also had no oversight of the condition of the facilities used by BFS brigades and SES units. DFES is reliant on LG entities providing information on the condition of these facilities in their Grants Scheme funding requests. Without this key information from LG entities and coordinated planning for facilities, DFES cannot effectively plan and fund the maintenance and replacement of volunteer facilities across the State.

The WA Local Government Association recently proposed developing a Comprehensive Asset Management Plan to help forecast the emergency response requirements of communities across WA over the next 10 years.

#### Case study 2: BFS facilities vary greatly and some may no longer be fit for purpose

The age and condition of BFS brigade facilities vary from one brigade to another and some facilities may no longer be fit for purpose or meet the needs of an increasing diversity of volunteers. Without a current understanding of a facility's condition and purpose, DFES and LG entities cannot best plan for maintenance, upgrades and replacement. The Ambergate facility, constructed in 2018 provides its volunteers with a training and meeting area, a dedicated space for logistics support and wash down facilities (Figure 9).



Source: OAG

Figure 9: Ambergate station in the City of Busselton

In contrast, the Middle Ward facility, constructed in 2007, was designed to house vehicles only (Figure 10).



Source: OAG

Figure 10: Middle Ward station in the Shire of Plantagenet

DFES commenced additional routine monitoring of the condition of VFRS and VFES facilities in 2021. This work commissioned by DFES found that 42 of 126 VFRS and VFES facilities had exceeded their planned operational life. The audit classed 14 of the 42 as very poor or unserviceable. Well maintained facilities are essential to protect vehicles and other assets, and to support and enhance the morale of the volunteers that regularly use the facilities.



## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

LG entities can plan to expand their volunteer facilities but may not receive funding to do so. For example, DFES declined a funding application from one LG entity to construct a larger facility to house an extra vehicle it had yet to purchase, as the facility was in excess of the determined fleet.

One LG entity we spoke with said they were unsure how DFES made their allocation decisions. Without clear, well informed strategic planning, funding may not be sufficient to maintain critical volunteer facilities to the level required.

#### **Funding could be more clearly linked to an assessment of risk to ensure volunteer services are funded to capably respond to incidents**

DFES does not routinely collect and use all critical information required to apply a systematic risk based approach to inform and review its Grants Scheme funding offers. For example, DFES does not have a systematic approach to validating and using information on:

- volunteer numbers, capability and turnover (though LG entities may not always maintain up to date volunteer data)
- regional conditions, which affect the type of resources required by volunteer services across the State
- risk assessments by LG entities and incident reports by BFS brigades and SES units to analyse the type and frequency of incidents, which can influence operating costs. The three audited entities had not completed DFES' three-yearly Resource to Risk process, which aims to review if risks to the community are adequately managed and resourced.

Regular review of this information will help support confidence that DFES' grant funding allows volunteer groups to capably respond to incidents.

DFES has not fully defined the objectives of the Grants Scheme or the outcomes the scheme seeks to achieve. The Grants Scheme Manual describes the scheme as funding the 'approved capital and operating costs associated with the provision and maintenance of an effective bush firefighting service' for LG entities. However, DFES has not described what makes up an effective bush firefighting service and the Grants Scheme funds a range of services that extend beyond bush firefighting. For example, the Grants Scheme funds natural hazard response, and search and rescue assistance provided by the SES (Figure 1).<sup>16</sup> With a lack of clarity about what the Grants Scheme intends to achieve, DFES cannot be sure LG entities are appropriately funded to provide an effective response to bush fires and other emergencies.

#### **LG entities lack some processes and support to effectively administer Grants Scheme funding**

##### **LG entities had limited understanding of the cost of their volunteer services**

The three LG entities we audited did not fully understand how much they spend on the operating costs for their volunteer services. They each provided annual Grants Scheme acquittals to DFES, which detailed a proportion, but not all of their spending. However, none of the LG entities had fully and clearly:

- defined and documented processes to budget for and acquit DFES Grants Scheme funding

<sup>16</sup> Having a volunteer service is not a requirement for LG entities to request Grants Scheme funding.

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

### SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

- documented what to include in the budget for their volunteer services, relying on existing staff to include what they think is appropriate
- separately recorded all other BFS brigade and SES unit related costs, such as staffing costs to liaise with volunteers, costs to arrange vehicle and facilities maintenance and costed work done by volunteers themselves.

Without a clear understanding of the costs, LG entities might not appropriately plan, budget or fund their volunteer emergency services.

#### **Some LG entities struggle to adequately support their volunteer services to manage key responsibilities**

DFES partly funds the salaries of Community Emergency Service Managers (CESM) who provide important and valued support to LG entities in managing their volunteer services. However, many LG entities miss out as CESM funding through DFES is currently limited. Furthermore, some LG entities may not want a CESM or may not want to partly contribute to a CESM's salary. Across WA, in 2020-21:

- Eighty-two LG entities (60%) had no CESM. Thirty-four CESMs supported 55 (40%) LG entities and of these, 12 CESMs supported multiple LG entities.
- LG entities employed 27 CESMs in regional areas and DFES employed seven in the Perth and Peel area.

In the absence of a CESM, it might be challenging for some LG entities and volunteer groups to keep on top of their responsibilities including necessary administrative tasks and strategic planning.

LG entities do not routinely monitor the condition of their volunteer services assets and facilities. Two of the three LG entities we audited told us they did not always have time to visit volunteer facilities to understand things like current and future resourcing needs, despite receiving CESM support. We found:

- Busselton has one CESM who administers an SES unit and 15 BFS brigades with assistance from a full-time bush fire mitigation officer and a part-time administrative support position.
- Plantagenet has one CESM to assist an SES unit and 11 BFS brigades.
- Westonia is not supported by a CESM, relying on its staff who support their three local BFS brigades.

Together the three LG entities coordinate the maintenance of nearly 50 vehicles and the training and personal protective clothing needs for around 800 BFS and SES volunteers.

DFES directly funds 50 to 70% of CESM salaries to support administration of volunteer services, increasing the funding proportion for LG entities with a lower rate base. LG entities provide the balance. DFES also employs a part-time State CESM coordinator and two staff dedicated to Grants Scheme administration.

A 2021 WA Local Government Association survey found that around half of the State's LG entities had less than one full time equivalent employee to manage their emergency and fire management responsibilities. The survey also noted that an additional 24 LG entities provided feedback that they would like access to a CESM. One audited LG entity told us the administration of over 10 volunteer groups in their area 'is beyond the capacity of any single person'.

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 27

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

Lack of administrative support can affect data collection and reporting. In 2021-22, DFES received 94% of reports from incidents attended by SES units, but only 57% of reports from those attended by BFS brigades (Table 1). DFES requires incident reports to be completed. Two of the audited LG entities informed us they are aware that the BFS brigades have not completed all incident reports, but they do not have the resources to follow up with volunteer groups to ensure they are completed. DFES needs this information to inform risk assessments and make evidence-based funding decisions for volunteer services.

| Volunteer service | Total incidents | Completed incident reports | % Completed |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| BFS brigades      | 5,567           | 3,172                      | 57%         |
| SES units         | 3,386           | 3,175                      | 94%         |

Source: DFES

**Table 1: Proportion of completed incident reports received by DFES from volunteer groups in 2021-22**

Incident reports detail the type of response, actions taken, likely trigger for the fire or emergency, and the resources and personnel that attended. This information can also be critical for future insurance claims. Incident response forms can be lodged manually or electronically through DFES' Incident Report System.

Volunteer membership records are often inaccurate, which could impact funding decisions. The *Bush Fires Act 1954* requires LG entities maintain a register of their volunteers, but DFES told us this information is not always up to date. In 2021-22, the City of Busselton requested its volunteers confirm their status. As a result, their total number of registered volunteers halved, declining from around 600 to 300. Basic information, such as knowing who the active members are and if they have the correct personal protective clothing, is critical for DFES, LG entities and volunteer services to effectively plan and budget.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

### Appendix 1: DFES major services and activities funded by the ESL 2020-21

| Area and activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Funding (\$ million) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  <b>Career Fire and Rescue Services</b><br>Employed personnel in fire stations across Perth, Albany, Bunbury, Geraldton and Kalgoorlie who are response ready for a variety of emergency situations, 24/7.       | 122                  |
|  <b>Volunteer Fire and Rescue Fire and Emergency Services</b><br>Committed volunteers in towns and built-up areas who provide an emergency response when most needed.                                            | 15                   |
|  <b>Bush Fire Service</b><br>Dedicated volunteers who protect us from bushfires through fire suppression, prevention and risk management services and fire safety education in rural and pastoral areas.         | 31                   |
|  <b>State Emergency Service</b><br>Steadfast volunteers in orange who provide help to the community in a variety of situations, such as severe weather and search and rescue operations.                         | 9                    |
|  <b>Marine Rescue Western Australia</b><br>Devoted volunteers along our coastline who protect and save lives at sea.                                                                                             | 9                    |
|  <b>Rural Fire Division</b><br>Improving rural fire management through increased investment in mitigation, strengthening relationships with volunteers, and greater collaboration between agencies.             | 14                   |
|  <b>Emergency Services Training</b><br>Providing professional development for volunteers and career personnel to enhance their operational and organisational skills.                                          | 28                   |
|  <b>Aerial Firefighting and Aviation Services</b><br>Operation and coordination of the aerial fleet that is deployed rapidly to emergency incidents, protecting lives and property during the bushfire season. | 14                   |
|  <b>Asset Construction and Maintenance</b><br>Includes construction of fire stations and other facilities as well as maintenance, improvement and replacement of facilities, response vehicles and equipment.  | 66                   |
|  <b>Volunteer Engagement</b><br>Working with communities and local governments to strengthen relationships with our volunteers.                                                                                | 2                    |
|  <b>Emergency Management, Strategy and Planning</b><br>Research and planning activities to improve our services and inform decisions on how we allocate our resources.                                         | 8                    |
|  <b>Health and Wellness</b><br>Enhancing psychological and physical wellbeing for emergency services employees, volunteers and their families.                                                                 | 3                    |
|  <b>Investigation and Compliance</b><br>Determining the cause of fires and ensuring compliance with relevant standards to reduce the frequency and impact of emergency incidents.                              | 4                    |
|  <b>Emergency Response Coordination</b><br>Includes the running of emergency operations centres and the '000' communications centre to dispatch and coordinate emergency responses.                            | 10                   |
|  <b>Technology and Communications</b><br>Improving and maintaining the technology and communications infrastructure behind all our emergency services.                                                         | 24                   |
|  <b>Special Operations</b><br>Upskilling personnel and maintaining specialist equipment to enhance our emergency response across a range of events such as hazardous material spills and building collapse.    | 4                    |
|  <b>Community Awareness and Education</b><br>Providing information and programs to communities to increase awareness and build a more resilient and safer State.                                               | 14                   |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>377</b>           |

Note: shaded rows indicate services included in this audit.

Source: DFES Annual Report 2020-21

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 29

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

### Supporting data 1: Land-based emergency and fire services within LG areas

Emergency and fire response services are distributed across the State. Services are typically located to ensure suitable response times to incidents in and around their physical base of operations.

The following table shows the number of land-based emergency and fire services within an LG area<sup>17</sup>. Brigades and units move across LG areas to offer support as required.

|                                 | Career Fire & Rescue Service | Volunteer Fire & Rescue Service | Volunteer Fire & Emergency Service | Volunteer State Emergency Service | Volunteer Bush Fire Service |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| LG entity                       | (CFRS)                       | (VFRS)                          | (VFES)                             | (SES)                             | (BFS)                       |
| City of Albany                  | 1                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 16                          |
| City of Armadale                | 1                            | 2                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 2                           |
| Shire of Ashburton              | 0                            | 0                               | 1                                  | 1                                 | 1                           |
| Shire of Augusta Margaret River | 0                            | 5                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 10                          |
| Town of Bassendean              | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 0                           |
| City of Bayswater               | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 0                           |
| City of Belmont                 | 1                            | 0                               | 1                                  | 3                                 | 0                           |
| Shire of Beverley               | 0                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 6                           |
| Shire of Boddington             | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 4                           |
| Shire of Boyup Brook            | 0                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 15                          |
| Shire of Bridgetown-Greenbushes | 0                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 10                          |
| Shire of Brookton               | 0                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 3                           |
| Shire of Broome                 | 0                            | 1                               | 2                                  | 1                                 | 1                           |
| Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup   | 0                            | 0                               | 1                                  | 0                                 | 5                           |
| Shire of Bruce Rock             | 0                            | 0                               | 1                                  | 0                                 | 3                           |
| City of Bunbury                 | 1                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 1                           |
| City of Busselton               | 0                            | 3                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 15                          |
| Town of Cambridge               | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 0                           |
| City of Canning                 | 1                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 0                           |
| Shire of Capel                  | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 5                           |
| Shire of Carnamah               | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 2                           |
| Shire of Carnarvon              | 0                            | 1                               | 1                                  | 1                                 | 1                           |
| Shire of Chapman Valley         | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 6                           |
| Shire of Chittering             | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 6                           |
| Shire of Christmas Island       | 0                            | 0                               | 1                                  | 0                                 | 0                           |
| Town of Claremont               | 1                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 0                           |
| City of Cockburn                | 1                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 2                           |
| Shire of Cocos Islands          | 0                            | 0                               | 2                                  | 0                                 | 0                           |
| Shire of Collie                 | 0                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 1                                 | 6                           |
| Shire of Coolgardie             | 0                            | 2                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 2                           |
| Shire of Coorow                 | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 6                           |
| Shire of Corrigin               | 0                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 5                           |
| Town of Cottesloe               | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 0                           |
| Shire of Cranbrook              | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 12                          |
| Shire of Cuballing              | 0                            | 0                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 1                           |
| Shire of Cue                    | 0                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 1                           |
| Shire of Cunderdin              | 0                            | 1                               | 0                                  | 0                                 | 3                           |

<sup>17</sup> BFS and SES counts as reported at December 2021. Counts show units/brigades located in a single LG area and do not show units/brigades that cover multiple LG areas.

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023**

|                               | Career Fire<br>& Rescue<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Fire &<br>Rescue<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Fire &<br>Emergency<br>Service | Volunteer<br>State<br>Emergency<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Bush Fire<br>Service |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LG entity                     | (CFRS)                             | (VFRS)                                   | (VFES)                                      | (SES)                                      | (BFS)                             |
| Shire of Dalwallinu           | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Dandaragan           | 0                                  | 1                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| Shire of Dardanup             | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 8                                 |
| Shire of Denmark              | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 16                                |
| Shire of Derby/West Kimberley | 0                                  | 1                                        | 1                                           | 1                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Donnybrook-Balingup  | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 12                                |
| Shire of Dowerin              | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 3                                 |
| Shire of Dumbleyung           | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| Shire of Dundas               | 0                                  | 1                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 2                                 |
| Town of East Fremantle        | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of East Pilbara         | 0                                  | 1                                        | 1                                           | 1                                          | 2                                 |
| Shire of Esperance            | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 16                                |
| Shire of Exmouth              | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 1                                 |
| City of Fremantle             | 1                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Gingin               | 0                                  | 2                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 9                                 |
| Shire of Gnowangerup          | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 3                                 |
| Shire of Goomalling           | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| City of Gosnells              | 2                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 1                                 |
| City of Greater Geraldton     | 1                                  | 2                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 11                                |
| Shire of Halls Creek          | 0                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Harvey               | 0                                  | 2                                        | 0                                           | 2                                          | 8                                 |
| Shire of Irwin                | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 2                                 |
| Shire of Jerramungup          | 0                                  | 0                                        | 2                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| City of Joondalup             | 2                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 0                                 |
| City of Kalamunda             | 0                                  | 2                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 1                                 |
| City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder    | 1                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 0                                 |
| City of Karratha              | 0                                  | 4                                        | 0                                           | 2                                          | 2                                 |
| Shire of Katanning            | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| Shire of Kellerberrin         | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 6                                 |
| Shire of Kent                 | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 6                                 |
| Shire of Kojonup              | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 12                                |
| Shire of Kondinin             | 0                                  | 0                                        | 2                                           | 0                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Koorda               | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 2                                 |
| Shire of Kulin                | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 5                                 |
| City of Kwinana               | 1                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 2                                 |
| Shire of Lake Grace           | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 9                                 |
| Shire of Laverton             | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Leonora              | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| City of Mandurah              | 1                                  | 2                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Manjimup             | 0                                  | 4                                        | 0                                           | 2                                          | 20                                |
| Shire of Meekatharra          | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 1                                 |
| City of Melville              | 1                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Menzies              | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Merredin             | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 7                                 |
| Shire of Mingenew             | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Moora                | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Morawa               | 0                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| Town of Mosman Park           | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Mount Magnet         | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Mount Marshall       | 0                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 6                                 |
| Shire of Mukinbudin           | 0                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 2                                 |
| Shire of Mundaring            | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 9                                 |
| Shire of Murchison            | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 31

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023**

|                                    | Career Fire<br>& Rescue<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Fire &<br>Rescue<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Fire &<br>Emergency<br>Service | Volunteer<br>State<br>Emergency<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Bush Fire<br>Service |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LG entity                          | (CFRS)                             | (VFRS)                                   | (VFES)                                      | (SES)                                      | (BFS)                             |
| Shire of Murray                    | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Nannup                    | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 9                                 |
| Shire of Narembeen                 | 0                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Narrogin                  | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 10                                |
| City of Nedlands                   | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku            | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Northam                   | 0                                  | 2                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 10                                |
| Shire of Northampton               | 0                                  | 2                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 6                                 |
| Shire of Nungarin                  | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 6                                 |
| Shire of Peppermint Grove          | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Perenjori                 | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 2                                 |
| City of Perth                      | 1                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Pingelly                  | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 4                                 |
| Shire of Plantagenet               | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 11                                |
| Town of Port Hedland               | 0                                  | 2                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Quairading                | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Ravensthorpe              | 0                                  | 1                                        | 1                                           | 1                                          | 9                                 |
| City of Rockingham                 | 2                                  | 2                                        | 2                                           | 1                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Sandstone                 | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Serpentine-Jarrahdale     | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 7                                 |
| Shire of Shark Bay                 | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 2                                          | 1                                 |
| City of South Perth                | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| City of Stirling                   | 1                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 0                                 |
| City of Subiaco                    | 1                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| City of Swan                       | 4                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 1                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Tammin                    | 0                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Three Springs             | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| Shire of Toodyay                   | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Trayning                  | 0                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Upper Gascoyne            | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 1                                 |
| Town of Victoria Park              | 1                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Victoria Plains           | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 5                                 |
| City of Vincent                    | 1                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 0                                 |
| Shire of Wagin                     | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 7                                 |
| Shire of Wandering                 | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| City of Wanneroo                   | 2                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 1                                          | 4                                 |
| Shire of Waroona                   | 0                                  | 0                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 3                                 |
| Shire of West Arthur               | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 3                                 |
| Shire of Westonia                  | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 3                                 |
| Shire of Wickepin                  | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Williams                  | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 6                                 |
| Shire of Wiluna                    | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 1                                 |
| Shire of Wongan-Ballidu            | 0                                  | 1                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |
| Shire of Woodanilling              | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Wyalkatchem               | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 3                                 |
| Shire of Wyndham-East<br>Kimberley | 0                                  | 1                                        | 1                                           | 1                                          | 5                                 |
| Shire of Yalgoo                    | 0                                  | 0                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 2                                 |
| Shire of Yilgarn                   | 0                                  | 1                                        | 0                                           | 0                                          | 8                                 |
| Shire of York                      | 0                                  | 1                                        | 1                                           | 0                                          | 4                                 |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|              | Career Fire<br>& Rescue<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Fire &<br>Rescue<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Fire &<br>Emergency<br>Service | Volunteer<br>State<br>Emergency<br>Service | Volunteer<br>Bush Fire<br>Service |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LG entity    | (CFRS)                             | (VFRS)                                   | (VFES)                                      | (SES)                                      | (BFS)                             |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>30</b>                          | <b>94</b>                                | <b>33*</b>                                  | <b>63<sup>#</sup></b>                      | <b>563</b>                        |

Source: OAG based on DFES information

\* There are four VFES units run directly by DFES and not linked to any LG entity.

<sup>#</sup> There is one SES unit run directly by DFES and not linked to any LG entity.

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 33

Attachment 6.3.1 Report 13 Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services

55



# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

### Supporting data 2: Entity responsible for initial fire response by LG area

Responsibility for responding to fire in WA is shared across multiple State and local government entities and services. Initial response to a fire usually depends on where the fire starts with emergency response services and resources moving across LG areas to offer support and ensure hazards are managed rapidly and effectively. Control of the response effort can also transfer between entities.

The following table shows the population and land area proportions (in brackets) for which each entity is typically responsible for coordinating the initial fire response.

|                                 | LG                      |                   | DFES                    |                   | DBCA                    |            | Total                   |            |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                                 | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population        | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population        | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population |
| City of Albany                  | 3,840.1<br>(89.1%)      | 12,499<br>(32.3%) | 49.3<br>(1.1%)          | 26,222<br>(67.7%) | 419.1<br>(9.7%)         | NA         | 4,308.5                 | 38,721     |
| City of Armadale                | 99.9<br>(17.9%)         | 4,468<br>(4.7%)   | 116.6<br>(20.8%)        | 89,771<br>(95.3%) | 343.0<br>(61.3%)        | NA         | 559.5                   | 94,239     |
| Shire of Ashburton              | 88,288.5<br>(87.6%)     | 6,625<br>(89.5%)  | 4.0<br>(0.0%)           | 781<br>(10.5%)    | 12,524.8<br>(12.4%)     | NA         | 100,817.3               | 7,406      |
| Shire of Augusta Margaret River | 1,014.8<br>(47.8%)      | 4,927<br>(29.5%)  | 27.9<br>(1.3%)          | 11,748<br>(70.5%) | 1,079.7<br>(50.9%)      | NA         | 2,122.4                 | 16,675     |
| Town of Bassendean              | -                       | -                 | 10.3<br>(100%)          | 15,937<br>(100%)  | -                       | NA         | 10.3                    | 15,937     |
| City of Bayswater               | -                       | -                 | 34.6<br>(100%)          | 69,105<br>(100%)  | -                       | NA         | 34.6                    | 69,105     |
| City of Belmont                 | -                       | -                 | 39.8<br>(100%)          | 42,162<br>(100%)  | -                       | NA         | 39.8                    | 42,162     |
| Shire of Beverley               | 1,744.2<br>(73.6%)      | 828<br>(49.2%)    | 7.1<br>(0.3%)           | 855<br>(50.8%)    | 619.2<br>(26.1%)        | NA         | 2,370.5                 | 1,683      |
| Shire of Boddington             | 1,022.0<br>(53.7%)      | 1,702<br>(100%)   | -                       | -                 | 882.5<br>(46.3%)        | NA         | 1,904.5                 | 1,702      |
| Shire of Boyup Brook            | 2,225.5<br>(78.7%)      | 1,279<br>(70.4%)  | 3.5<br>(0.1%)           | 538<br>(29.6%)    | 597.5<br>(21.1%)        | NA         | 2,826.5                 | 1,817      |
| Shire of Bridgetown-Greenbushes | 666.7<br>(49.9%)        | 2,384<br>(45.4%)  | 21.8<br>(1.6%)          | 2,869<br>(54.6%)  | 648.9<br>(48.5%)        | NA         | 1,337.4                 | 5,253      |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|                               | LG                      |                  | DFES                    |                    | DBCA                    |            | Total                   |            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                               | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population       | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population         | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population |
| Shire of Brookton             | 1,432.8<br>(89.5%)      | 408<br>(43.2%)   | 4.5<br>(0.3%)           | 536<br>(56.8%)     | 163.9<br>(10.2%)        | NA         | 1,601.2                 | 944        |
| Shire of Broome               | 52,555.8<br>(96.6%)     | 2,303<br>(13.6%) | 46.1<br>(0.1%)          | 14,625<br>(86.4%)  | 1,799.9<br>(3.3%)       | NA         | 54,401.8                | 16,928     |
| Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup | 2,594.1<br>(99.4%)      | 1,051<br>(100%)  | -                       | -                  | 15.6<br>(0.6%)          | NA         | 2,609.7                 | 1,051      |
| Shire of Bruce Rock           | 2,665.9<br>(97.8%)      | 995<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 58.8<br>(2.2%)          | NA         | 2,724.7                 | 995        |
| City of Bunbury               | 8.4<br>(12.8%)          | 3<br>(0.0%)      | 57.0<br>(87.2%)         | 32,970<br>(100.0%) | -                       | NA         | 65.4                    | 32,973     |
| City of Busselton             | 928.6<br>(63.9%)        | 6,525<br>(16.1%) | 64.5<br>(4.4%)          | 33,959<br>(83.9%)  | 461.0<br>(31.7%)        | NA         | 1,454.1                 | 40,484     |
| Town of Cambridge             | -                       | -                | 22.0<br>(100%)          | 29,049<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 22.0                    | 29,049     |
| City of Canning               | -                       | -                | 64.9<br>(100%)          | 95,826<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 64.9                    | 95,826     |
| Shire of Capel                | 452.9<br>(81.2%)        | 8,418<br>(46.3%) | 11.8<br>(2.1%)          | 9,774<br>(53.7%)   | 93.2<br>(16.7%)         | NA         | 557.9                   | 18,192     |
| Shire of Carnamah             | 2,244.3<br>(78.2%)      | 540<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 626.6<br>(21.8%)        | NA         | 2,870.9                 | 540        |
| Shire of Carnarvon            | 44,599.2<br>(95.8%)     | 981<br>(18.7%)   | 38.7<br>(0.1%)          | 4,262<br>(81.3%)   | 1,936.8<br>(4.2%)       | NA         | 46,574.7                | 5,243      |
| Shire of Chapman Valley       | 3,405.5<br>(85.5%)      | 1,558<br>(100%)  | -                       | -                  | 575.8<br>(14.5%)        | NA         | 3,981.3                 | 1,558      |
| Shire of Chittering           | 1,181.2<br>(96.8%)      | 5,957<br>(100%)  | -                       | -                  | 38.7<br>(3.2%)          | NA         | 1,219.9                 | 5,957      |
| Shire of Christmas Island     | -                       | -                | 136.1<br>(100%)         | 1,699<br>(100%)    | -                       | NA         | 136.1                   | 1,699      |
| Town of Claremont             | -                       | -                | 5.0<br>(100%)           | 11,262<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 5.0                     | 11,262     |
| City of Cockburn              | 18.5<br>(11.0%)         | 1,612<br>(1.4%)  | 130.3<br>(77.6%)        | 116,598<br>(98.6%) | 19.1<br>(11.4%)         | NA         | 167.9                   | 118,210    |
| Shire of Cocos Islands        | -                       | -                | 13.7<br>(100%)          | 593<br>(100%)      | -                       | NA         | 13.7                    | 593        |

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 35

Attachment 6.3.1 Report 13 Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services

57

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|                               | LG                      |                  | DFES                    |                   | DBCA                    |            | Total                   |            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                               | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population       | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population        | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population |
| Shire of Collie               | 328.5<br>(19.2%)        | 1,352<br>(15.3%) | 23.6<br>(1.4%)          | 7,463<br>(84.7%)  | 1,357.7<br>(79.4%)      | NA         | 1,709.8                 | 8,815      |
| Shire of Coolgardie           | 28,210.7<br>(93.1%)     | 331<br>(9.6%)    | 10.7<br>(0.0%)          | 3,129<br>(90.4%)  | 2,076.3<br>(6.9%)       | NA         | 30,297.7                | 3,460      |
| Shire of Coorow               | 3,469.4<br>(82.8%)      | 1,051<br>(100%)  | -                       | -                 | 720.5<br>(17.2%)        | NA         | 4,189.9                 | 1,051      |
| Shire of Corrigin             | 2,647.4<br>(98.7%)      | 473<br>(47.1%)   | 3.0<br>(0.1%)           | 531<br>(52.9%)    | 30.9<br>(1.2%)          | NA         | 2,681.3                 | 1,004      |
| Town of Cottesloe             | -                       | -                | 3.9<br>(100%)           | 8,005<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 3.9                     | 8,005      |
| Shire of Cranbrook            | 2,813.9<br>(85.9%)      | 1,101<br>(100%)  | -                       | -                 | 462.1<br>(14.1%)        | NA         | 3,276.0                 | 1,101      |
| Shire of Cuballing            | 1,067.6<br>(89.3%)      | 902<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                 | 127.7<br>(10.7%)        | NA         | 1,195.3                 | 902        |
| Shire of Cue                  | 13,424.4<br>(98.8%)     | 78<br>(36.6%)    | 2.3<br>(0.0%)           | 135<br>(63.4%)    | 155.5<br>(1.1%)         | NA         | 13,582.2                | 213        |
| Shire of Cunderdin            | 1,859.3<br>(99.8%)      | 674<br>(51.7%)   | 2.7<br>(0.1%)           | 630<br>(48.3%)    | 0.4<br>(0.0%)           | NA         | 1,862.4                 | 1,304      |
| Shire of Dalwallinu           | 6,901.2<br>(95.5%)      | 660<br>(48.3%)   | 4.2<br>(0.1%)           | 707<br>(51.7%)    | 319.0<br>(4.4%)         | NA         | 7,224.4                 | 1,367      |
| Shire of Dandaragan           | 5,465.2<br>(81.4%)      | 1,758<br>(52.1%) | 16.1<br>(0.2%)          | 1,617<br>(47.9%)  | 1,230.3<br>(18.3%)      | NA         | 6,711.6                 | 3,375      |
| Shire of Dardanup             | 278.9<br>(53.0%)        | 3,428<br>(23.4%) | 13.8<br>(2.6%)          | 11,206<br>(76.6%) | 233.1<br>(44.3%)        | NA         | 525.8                   | 14,634     |
| Shire of Denmark              | 690.3<br>(37.1%)        | 2,690<br>(42.7%) | 19.9<br>(1.1%)          | 3,615<br>(57.3%)  | 1,149.6<br>(61.8%)      | NA         | 1,859.8                 | 6,305      |
| Shire of Derby/West Kimberley | 114,654.2<br>(95.8%)    | 4,527<br>(63.7%) | 12.8<br>(0.0%)          | 2,583<br>(36.3%)  | 5,064.0<br>(4.2%)       | NA         | 119,731.0               | 7,110      |
| Shire of Donnybrook-Balingup  | 678.7<br>(43.5%)        | 3,269<br>(53.0%) | 12.1<br>(0.8%)          | 2,898<br>(47.0%)  | 869.1<br>(55.7%)        | NA         | 1,559.9                 | 6,167      |
| Shire of Dowerin              | 1,844.2<br>(99.0%)      | 698<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                 | 18.9<br>(1.0%)          | NA         | 1,863.1                 | 698        |
| Shire of Dumbleyung           | 2,421.0<br>(95.3%)      | 451<br>(65.2%)   | 1.4<br>(0.1%)           | 241<br>(34.8%)    | 116.8<br>(4.6%)         | NA         | 2,539.2                 | 692        |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|                           | LG                      |                  | DFES                    |                    | DBCA                    |            | Total                   |            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                           | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population       | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population         | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population |
| Shire of Dundas           | 83,804.0<br>(90.2%)     | 129<br>(18.9%)   | 5.3<br>(0.0%)           | 552<br>(81.1%)     | 9,077.1<br>(9.8%)       | NA         | 92,886.4                | 681        |
| Town of East Fremantle    | -                       | -                | 3.1<br>(100%)           | 7,839<br>(100%)    | -                       | NA         | 3.1                     | 7,839      |
| Shire of East Pilbara     | 358,088.5<br>(96.2%)    | 5,570<br>(57.0%) | 7.1<br>(0.0%)           | 4,194<br>(43.0%)   | 14,200.1<br>(3.8%)      | NA         | 372,295.7               | 9,764      |
| Shire of Esperance        | 34,921.1<br>(78.0%)     | 3,939<br>(28.4%) | 20.8<br>(0.1%)          | 9,934<br>(71.6%)   | 9,855.6<br>(22.0%)      | NA         | 44,797.5                | 13,873     |
| Shire of Exmouth          | 5,355.8<br>(82.6%)      | 292<br>(9.5%)    | 13.0<br>(0.2%)          | 2,795<br>(90.5%)   | 1,119.4<br>(17.3%)      | NA         | 6,488.2                 | 3,087      |
| City of Fremantle         | -                       | -                | 19.3<br>(100%)          | 31,951<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 19.3                    | 31,951     |
| Shire of Gingin           | 2,284.0<br>(71.2%)      | 3,452<br>(61.6%) | 122.7<br>(3.8%)         | 2,155<br>(38.4%)   | 801.7<br>(25.0%)        | NA         | 3,208.4                 | 5,607      |
| Shire of Gnowangerup      | 3,867.2<br>(90.7%)      | 1,210<br>(100%)  | -                       | -                  | 397.8<br>(9.3%)         | NA         | 4,265.0                 | 1,210      |
| Shire of Goomalling       | 1,828.3<br>(99.6%)      | 512<br>(52.7%)   | 3.0<br>(0.2%)           | 459<br>(47.3%)     | 4.1<br>(0.2%)           | NA         | 1,835.4                 | 971        |
| City of Gosnells          | 30.7<br>(24.1%)         | 1,097<br>(0.9%)  | 88.9<br>(69.8%)         | 125,298<br>(99.1%) | 7.7<br>(6.1%)           | NA         | 127.3                   | 126,395    |
| City of Greater Geraldton | 9,609.3<br>(97.0%)      | 4,884<br>(12.4%) | 62.5<br>(0.6%)          | 34,603<br>(87.6%)  | 237.2<br>(2.4%)         | NA         | 9,909.0                 | 39,487     |
| Shire of Halls Creek      | 124,003.4<br>(93.2%)    | 3,573<br>(100%)  | -                       | -                  | 9,042.6<br>(6.8%)       | NA         | 133,046.0               | 3,573      |
| Shire of Harvey           | 927.7<br>(53.7%)        | 9,179<br>(32.1%) | 22.8<br>(1.3%)          | 19,432<br>(67.9%)  | 777.1<br>(45.0%)        | NA         | 1,727.6                 | 28,611     |
| Shire of Irwin            | 2,068.1<br>(87.3%)      | 919<br>(25.0%)   | 11.2<br>(0.5%)          | 2,756<br>(75.0%)   | 290.0<br>(12.2%)        | NA         | 2,369.3                 | 3,675      |
| Shire of Jerramungup      | 5,119.6<br>(78.6%)      | 1,162<br>(100%)  | -                       | -                  | 1,391.6<br>(21.4%)      | NA         | 6,511.2                 | 1,162      |
| City of Joondalup         | -                       | -                | 98.9<br>(100%)          | 159,683<br>(100%)  | -                       | NA         | 98.9                    | 159,683    |
| City of Kalamunda         | 44.0<br>(13.6%)         | 2,601<br>(4.4%)  | 73.9<br>(22.8%)         | 56,087<br>(95.6%)  | 206.4<br>(63.6%)        | NA         | 324.3                   | 58,688     |

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 37

Attachment 6.3.1 Report 13 Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services

59

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|                            | LG                      |                  | DFES                    |                   | DBCA                    |            | Total                   |            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                            | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population       | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population        | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population |
| City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder | 91,828.6<br>(96.2%)     | 224<br>(0.8%)    | 97.1<br>(0.1%)          | 29,117<br>(99.2%) | 3,574.6<br>(3.7%)       | NA         | 95,500.3                | 29,341     |
| City of Karratha           | 14,975.4<br>(98.3%)     | 2,555<br>(11.5%) | 91.3<br>(0.6%)          | 19,643<br>(88.5%) | 171.6<br>(1.1%)         | NA         | 15,238.3                | 22,198     |
| Shire of Katanning         | 1,455.6<br>(95.9%)      | 530<br>(13.0%)   | 9.7<br>(0.6%)           | 3,535<br>(87.0%)  | 52.9<br>(3.5%)          | NA         | 1,518.2                 | 4,065      |
| Shire of Kellerberrin      | 1,881.8<br>(98.3%)      | 356<br>(31.5%)   | 3.4<br>(0.2%)           | 774<br>(68.5%)    | 30.2<br>(1.6%)          | NA         | 1,915.4                 | 1,130      |
| Shire of Kent              | 4,454.7<br>(79.2%)      | 495<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                 | 1,169.9<br>(20.8%)      | NA         | 5,624.6                 | 495        |
| Shire of Kojonup           | 2,906.1<br>(99.2%)      | 1,047<br>(55.4%) | 4.4<br>(0.2%)           | 842<br>(44.6%)    | 20.5<br>(0.7%)          | NA         | 2,931.0                 | 1,889      |
| Shire of Kondinin          | 7,151.1<br>(96.1%)      | 839<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                 | 289.7<br>(3.9%)         | NA         | 7,440.8                 | 839        |
| Shire of Koorda            | 2,767.1<br>(97.7%)      | 368<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                 | 65.2<br>(2.3%)          | NA         | 2,832.3                 | 368        |
| Shire of Kulin             | 4,429.5<br>(93.9%)      | 480<br>(62.1%)   | 1.2<br>(0.0%)           | 293<br>(37.9%)    | 288.2<br>(6.1%)         | NA         | 4,718.9                 | 773        |
| City of Kwinana            | 32.2<br>(26.8%)         | 6,307<br>(13.8%) | 85.7<br>(71.4%)         | 39,482<br>(86.2%) | 2.1<br>(1.8%)           | NA         | 120.0                   | 45,789     |
| Shire of Lake Grace        | 9,867.0<br>(83.0%)      | 830<br>(65.5%)   | 1.7<br>(0.0%)           | 437<br>(34.5%)    | 2,017.6<br>(17.0%)      | NA         | 11,886.3                | 1,267      |
| Shire of Laverton          | 168,169.7<br>(93.4%)    | 926<br>(69.6%)   | 2.2<br>(0.0%)           | 404<br>(30.4%)    | 11,822.1<br>(6.6%)      | NA         | 179,994.0               | 1,330      |
| Shire of Leonora           | 31,452.3<br>(98.6%)     | 1,001<br>(62.9%) | 5.0<br>(0.0%)           | 591<br>(37.1%)    | 457.8<br>(1.4%)         | NA         | 31,915.1                | 1,592      |
| City of Mandurah           | 36.6<br>(20.9%)         | 1,824<br>(2.1%)  | 82.2<br>(47.0%)         | 86,821<br>(97.9%) | 56.1<br>(32.1%)         | NA         | 174.9                   | 88,645     |
| Shire of Manjimup          | 1,331.2<br>(18.9%)      | 3,635<br>(40.0%) | 35.4<br>(0.5%)          | 5,455<br>(60.0%)  | 5,663.0<br>(80.6%)      | NA         | 7,029.6                 | 9,090      |
| Shire of Meekatharra       | 97,833.4<br>(97.7%)     | 539<br>(44.9%)   | 2.9<br>(0.0%)           | 661<br>(55.1%)    | 2,352.2<br>(2.4%)       | NA         | 100,188.5               | 1,200      |
| City of Melville           | -                       | -                | 52.9<br>(100%)          | 103,521<br>(100%) | -                       | NA         | 52.9                    | 103,521    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|                         | LG                      |                   | DFES                    |                   | DBCA                    |            | Total                   |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                         | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population        | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population        | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population |
| Shire of Menzies        | 95,602.1<br>(77.0%)     | 517<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                 | 28,513.3<br>(23.0%)     | NA         | 124,115.4               | 517        |
| Shire of Merredin       | 3,204.6<br>(97.3%)      | 695<br>(22.2%)    | 14.0<br>(0.4%)          | 2,441<br>(77.8%)  | 75.2<br>(2.3%)          | NA         | 3,293.8                 | 3,136      |
| Shire of Mingenew       | 1,917.2<br>(99.1%)      | 408<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                 | 17.7<br>(0.9%)          | NA         | 1,934.9                 | 408        |
| Shire of Moora          | 3,622.7<br>(96.3%)      | 759<br>(33.2%)    | 5.7<br>(0.2%)           | 1,524<br>(66.8%)  | 134.6<br>(3.6%)         | NA         | 3,763.0                 | 2,283      |
| Shire of Morawa         | 3,223.6<br>(91.8%)      | 668<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                 | 287.0<br>(8.2%)         | NA         | 3,510.6                 | 668        |
| Town of Mosman Park     | -                       | -                 | 4.3<br>(100%)           | 9,143<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 4.3                     | 9,143      |
| Shire of Mount Magnet   | 13,698.0<br>(98.8%)     | 72<br>(10.9%)     | 3.1<br>(0.0%)           | 587<br>(89.1%)    | 157.0<br>(1.1%)         | NA         | 13,858.1                | 659        |
| Shire of Mount Marshall | 7,163.6<br>(70.3%)      | 452<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                 | 3,021.0<br>(29.7%)      | NA         | 10,184.6                | 452        |
| Shire of Mukinbudin     | 3,238.8<br>(94.5%)      | 592<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                 | 188.1<br>(5.5%)         | NA         | 3,426.9                 | 592        |
| Shire of Mundaring      | 367.6<br>(57.2%)        | 18,589<br>(47.5%) | 37.5<br>(5.8%)          | 20,529<br>(52.5%) | 238.1<br>(37.0%)        | NA         | 643.2                   | 39,118     |
| Shire of Murchison      | 44,952.6<br>(99.8%)     | 104<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                 | 93.5<br>(0.2%)          | NA         | 45,046.1                | 104        |
| Shire of Murray         | 849.5<br>(49.9%)        | 13,364<br>(75.7%) | 15.2<br>(0.9%)          | 4,301<br>(24.3%)  | 838.8<br>(49.2%)        | NA         | 1,703.5                 | 17,665     |
| Shire of Nannup         | 625.1<br>(20.5%)        | 1,011<br>(64.7%)  | 2.5<br>(0.1%)           | 551<br>(35.3%)    | 2,426.3<br>(79.5%)      | NA         | 3,053.9                 | 1,562      |
| Shire of Narembeen      | 3,764.7<br>(98.8%)      | 791<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                 | 44.3<br>(1.2%)          | NA         | 3,809.0                 | 791        |
| Shire of Narrogin       | 1,501.0<br>(92.0%)      | 833<br>(17.6%)    | 14.0<br>(0.9%)          | 3,906<br>(82.4%)  | 116.3<br>(7.1%)         | NA         | 1,631.3                 | 4,739      |
| City of Nedlands        | -                       | -                 | 19.6<br>(100%)          | 22,160<br>(100%)  | -                       | NA         | 19.6                    | 22,160     |
| Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku | 141,411.3<br>(88.5%)    | 1,363<br>(100%)   | -                       | -                 | 18,404.7<br>(11.5%)     | NA         | 159,816.0               | 1,363      |

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 39

Attachment 6.3.1 Report 13 Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services

61

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|                                | LG                      |                   | DFES                    |                    | DBCA                    |            | Total                   |            |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                                | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population        | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population         | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population |
| Shire of Northam               | 1,317.2<br>(92.0%)      | 3,810<br>(33.6%)  | 31.3<br>(2.2%)          | 7,529<br>(66.4%)   | 82.7<br>(5.8%)          | NA         | 1,431.2                 | 11,339     |
| Shire of Northampton           | 10,616.6<br>(84.6%)     | 958<br>(29.7%)    | 114.4<br>(0.9%)         | 2,265<br>(70.3%)   | 1,812.7<br>(14.5%)      | NA         | 12,543.7                | 3,223      |
| Shire of Nungarin              | 1,065.1<br>(91.4%)      | 246<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                  | 100.9<br>(8.7%)         | NA         | 1,166.0                 | 246        |
| Shire of Peppermint Grove      | -                       | -                 | 1.1<br>(100%)           | 1,604<br>(100%)    | -                       | NA         | 1.1                     | 1,604      |
| Shire of Perenjori             | 8,274.8<br>(99.7%)      | 633<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                  | 26.6<br>(0.3%)          | NA         | 8,301.4                 | 633        |
| City of Perth                  | -                       | -                 | 13.7<br>(100%)          | 28,537<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 13.7                    | 28,537     |
| Shire of Pingelly              | 1,212.8<br>(93.7%)      | 359<br>(34.7%)    | 6.0<br>(0.5%)           | 677<br>(65.3%)     | 75.8<br>(5.9%)          | NA         | 1,294.6                 | 1,036      |
| Shire of Plantagenet           | 3,376.2<br>(69.2%)      | 3,411<br>(63.3%)  | 12.2<br>(0.3%)          | 1,976<br>(36.7%)   | 1,488.3<br>(30.5%)      | NA         | 4,876.7                 | 5,387      |
| Town of Port Hedland           | 18,354.6<br>(99.7%)     | 296<br>(1.9%)     | 61.3<br>(0.3%)          | 15,330<br>(98.1%)  | 1.2<br>(0.0%)           | NA         | 18,417.1                | 15,626     |
| Shire of Quairading            | 1,984.4<br>(98.4%)      | 382<br>(39.7%)    | 6.0<br>(0.3%)           | 581<br>(60.3%)     | 26.5<br>(1.3%)          | NA         | 2,016.9                 | 963        |
| Shire of Ravensthorpe          | 7,914.3<br>(80.4%)      | 1,753<br>(85.3%)  | 1.9<br>(0.0%)           | 302<br>(14.7%)     | 1,925.6<br>(19.6%)      | NA         | 9,841.8                 | 2,055      |
| City of Rockingham             | 129.0<br>(50.1%)        | 35,455<br>(26.1%) | 109.0<br>(42.3%)        | 100,235<br>(73.9%) | 19.5<br>(7.6%)          | NA         | 257.5                   | 135,690    |
| Shire of Sandstone             | 32,604.8<br>(100%)      | 105<br>(100%)     | -                       | -                  | 0.5<br>(0.0%)           | NA         | 32,605.3                | 105        |
| Shire of Serpentine-Jarrahdale | 454.0<br>(50.4%)        | 31,856<br>(99.2%) | 0.2<br>(0.0%)           | 241<br>(0.8%)      | 447.0<br>(49.6%)        | NA         | 901.2                   | 32,097     |
| Shire of Shark Bay             | 18,249.3<br>(75.4%)     | 308<br>(30.2%)    | 4.9<br>(0.0%)           | 711<br>(69.8%)     | 5,947.3<br>(24.6%)      | NA         | 24,201.5                | 1,019      |
| City of South Perth            | -                       | -                 | 19.8<br>(100%)          | 43,359<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 19.8                    | 43,359     |
| City of Stirling               | -                       | -                 | 104.7<br>(100%)         | 226,687<br>(100%)  | -                       | NA         | 104.7                   | 226,687    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|                          | LG                      |                  | DFES                    |                    | DBCA                    |            | Total                   |            |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
|                          | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population       | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population         | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population |
| City of Subiaco          | -                       | -                | 5.6<br>(100%)           | 17,282<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 5.6                     | 17,282     |
| City of Swan             | 600.7<br>(57.6%)        | 9,715<br>(6.4%)  | 247.6<br>(23.7%)        | 143,075<br>(93.6%) | 194.7<br>(18.7%)        | NA         | 1,043.0                 | 152,790    |
| Shire of Tammin          | 1,084.8<br>(98.5%)      | 245<br>(64.0%)   | 0.9<br>(0.1%)           | 138<br>(36.0%)     | 16.0<br>(1.5%)          | NA         | 1,101.7                 | 383        |
| Shire of Three Springs   | 2,606.5<br>(98.1%)      | 577<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 50.2<br>(1.9%)          | NA         | 2,656.7                 | 577        |
| Shire of Toodyay         | 1,291.0<br>(76.3%)      | 3,766<br>(81.7%) | 4.1<br>(0.2%)           | 841<br>(18.3%)     | 396.5<br>(23.4%)        | NA         | 1,691.6                 | 4,607      |
| Shire of Trayning        | 1,620.7<br>(98.2%)      | 292<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 30.5<br>(1.9%)          | NA         | 1,651.2                 | 292        |
| Shire of Upper Gascoyne  | 56,857.1<br>(98.4%)     | 166<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 952.8<br>(1.7%)         | NA         | 57,809.9                | 166        |
| Town of Victoria Park    | -                       | -                | 17.9<br>(100%)          | 37,071<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 17.9                    | 37,071     |
| Shire of Victoria Plains | 2,540.6<br>(99.6%)      | 808<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 10.4<br>(0.4%)          | NA         | 2,551.0                 | 808        |
| City of Vincent          | -                       | -                | 11.4<br>(100%)          | 36,374<br>(100%)   | -                       | NA         | 11.4                    | 36,374     |
| Shire of Wagin           | 1,885.0<br>(96.9%)      | 500<br>(28.3%)   | 7.8<br>(0.4%)           | 1,266<br>(71.7%)   | 53.4<br>(2.7%)          | NA         | 1,946.2                 | 1,766      |
| Shire of Wandering       | 988.6<br>(51.9%)        | 550<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 915.3<br>(48.1%)        | NA         | 1,903.9                 | 550        |
| City of Wanneroo         | 175.4<br>(25.7%)        | 7,798<br>(3.7%)  | 197.0<br>(28.8%)        | 201,338<br>(96.3%) | 310.9<br>(45.5%)        | NA         | 683.3                   | 209,136    |
| Shire of Waroona         | 410.9<br>(49.4%)        | 1,888<br>(44.8%) | 5.1<br>(0.6%)           | 2,327<br>(55.2%)   | 416.2<br>(50.0%)        | NA         | 832.2                   | 4,215      |
| Shire of West Arthur     | 2,528.2<br>(89.3%)      | 785<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 303.6<br>(10.7%)        | NA         | 2,831.8                 | 785        |
| Shire of Westonia        | 3,050.8<br>(91.9%)      | 267<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 268.6<br>(8.1%)         | NA         | 3,319.4                 | 267        |
| Shire of Wickepin        | 2,000.4<br>(98.0%)      | 682<br>(100%)    | -                       | -                  | 40.5<br>(2.0%)          | NA         | 2,040.9                 | 682        |

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 41

Attachment 6.3.1 Report 13 Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services

63



# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

|                                 | LG                           |                            | DFES                    |                              | DBCA                      |            | Total                   |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|                                 | Area (km <sup>2</sup> )      | Population                 | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population                   | Area (km <sup>2</sup> )   | Population | Area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | Population       |
| Shire of Williams               | 1,872.1<br>(81.2%)           | 607<br>(59.0%)             | 2.1<br>(0.1%)           | 422<br>(41.0%)               | 430.5<br>(18.7%)          | NA         | 2,304.7                 | 1,029            |
| Shire of Wiluna                 | 181,193.3<br>(99.9%)         | 530<br>(100%)              | -                       | -                            | 104.0<br>(0.1%)           | NA         | 181,297.3               | 530              |
| Shire of Wongan-Ballidu         | 3,289.5<br>(97.8%)           | 368<br>(28.6%)             | 14.6<br>(0.4%)          | 918<br>(71.4%)               | 61.0<br>(1.8%)            | NA         | 3,365.1                 | 1,286            |
| Shire of Woodanilling           | 1,115.5<br>(98.8%)           | 452<br>(100%)              | -                       | -                            | 13.3<br>(1.2%)            | NA         | 1,128.8                 | 452              |
| Shire of Wyalkatchem            | 1,577.6<br>(98.9%)           | 173<br>(36.4%)             | 2.6<br>(0.2%)           | 302<br>(63.6%)               | 14.3<br>(0.9%)            | NA         | 1,594.5                 | 475              |
| Shire of Wyndham-East Kimberley | 97,354.0<br>(86.9%)          | 2,172<br>(29.0%)           | 64.0<br>(0.1%)          | 5,305<br>(71.0%)             | 14,648.3<br>(13.1%)       | NA         | 112,066.3               | 7,477            |
| Shire of Yalgoo                 | 26,349.4<br>(94.3%)          | 339<br>(100%)              | -                       | -                            | 1,600.1<br>(5.7%)         | NA         | 27,949.5                | 339              |
| Shire of Yilgarn                | 25,695.1<br>(84.4%)          | 1,209<br>(100%)            | -                       | -                            | 4,733.7<br>(15.6%)        | NA         | 30,428.8                | 1,209            |
| Shire of York                   | 1,607.8<br>(75.4%)           | 1,126<br>(32.5%)           | 15.2<br>(0.7%)          | 2,334<br>(67.5%)             | 508.6<br>(23.9%)          | NA         | 2,131.6                 | 3,460            |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>2,318,658<br/>(91.8%)</b> | <b>303,786<br/>(11.5%)</b> | <b>3,262<br/>(0.1%)</b> | <b>2,347,384<br/>(88.5%)</b> | <b>204,862<br/>(8.1%)</b> | <b>NA</b>  | <b>2,526,782</b>        | <b>2,651,170</b> |

Source: OAG based on DFES information and ABS data

### Data caveats

Area calculated after projecting the shape map to GDA2020/Australian Albers Coordinate Reference System:

- coastal buffer removed from area calculations
- area covered by DFES, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) and LG entities is rounded to the nearest whole number; proportions were rounded to two decimal places (where proportions were too small values were rounded up to 0.01).

Where DFES and DBCA areas overlap, the DBCA area is included as a DFES area.

Population calculation is based on ABS Mesh Blocks (2021):

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

- when a Mesh Block is shared between different areas, population is calculated as a proportion of the area that Mesh Block covers
- population living in DBCA areas was added to the area managed by the LG entity.

There are four VFES units and one SES unit run directly by DFES. These units are not linked to any LG entity and are not included in the data extract but are considered for all State-wide statistics.

Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services | 43

Attachment 6.3.1 Report 13 Funding of Volunteer Emergency and Fire Services

65

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

This page is intentionally left blank

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

This page is intentionally left blank

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

This page is intentionally left blank

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

**Auditor General's 2022-23 reports**

| Number | Title                                                                                                               | Date tabled      |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 12     | Financial Audit Results – State Government 2021-22                                                                  | 22 December 2022 |
| 11     | Compliance with Mining Environmental Conditions                                                                     | 20 December 2022 |
| 10     | Regulation for Commercial Fishing                                                                                   | 7 December 2022  |
| 9      | Management of Long Stay Patients in Public Hospitals                                                                | 16 November 2022 |
| 8      | Forensic Audit Results 2022                                                                                         | 16 November 2022 |
| 7      | Opinion on Ministerial Notification – Tom Price Hospital Redevelopment and Meekatharra Health Centre Business Cases | 2 November 2022  |
| 6      | Compliance Frameworks for Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing Obligations                         | 19 October 2022  |
| 5      | Financial Audit Results – Local Government 2020-21                                                                  | 17 August 2022   |
| 4      | Payments to Subcontractors Working on State Government Construction Projects                                        | 11 August 2022   |
| 3      | Public Trustee's Administration of Trusts and Deceased Estates                                                      | 10 August 2022   |
| 2      | Financial Audit Results – Universities and TAFEs 2021                                                               | 21 July 2022     |
| 1      | Opinion on Ministerial Notification – Wooroloo Bushfire Inquiry                                                     | 18 July 2022     |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (ARMC) AGENDA 22 FEBRUARY 2023

**Office of the Auditor General  
Western Australia**

7<sup>th</sup> Floor Albert Facey House  
469 Wellington Street, Perth

T: 08 6557 7500  
E: [info@audit.wa.gov.au](mailto:info@audit.wa.gov.au)

[www.audit.wa.gov.au](http://www.audit.wa.gov.au)



@OAG\_WA



Office of the Auditor General  
for Western Australia

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995**

**CAT ACT 2011**

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER**

**CAT LOCAL LAW 2023<sup>2</sup>**

**CONTENTS**

**PART 1—PRELIMINARY**

- 1.1 Citation
- 1.2 Commencement
- 1.3 Application
- 1.4 Interpretations

**PART 2—CONTROL OF CATS**

- 2.1 Cats in public places
- 2.2 Cats in other places
- 2.3 Cat in Prohibited Areas
- 2.32.4 [Direction to abate the nuisance of a cat](#)

**PART 3—CAT PROHIBITED AREAS**

- 3.1 Designation of Cat Prohibited Areas

**PART 4—PERMITS FOR KEEPING CATS**

- 4.1 Interpretation
- 4.2 Cats for which permit is required
- 4.3 Transitional provisions
- 4.4 Application for permit
- 4.5 Refusal to determine application
- 4.6 Factors relevant to determination of application
- 4.7 Decision on application
- 4.8 Conditions
- 4.9 Duration of permit
- 4.10 Revocation
- 4.11 Permit not transferable

**PART 5—IMPOUNDING OF CATS**

- 5.1 Cat management facility
- 5.2 Impounding register
- 5.3 Charges and costs
- 5.4 Release of impounded cats

**PART 6—MISCELLANEOUS**

- 6.1 Giving of a notice
- 6.2 Content of a notice

**PART 7—OBJECTIONS AND REVIEW**

- 7.1 Objections and review

**PART 8—OFFENCES AND PENALTIES**

- 8.1 Offences
- 8.2 Prescribed offences
- 8.3 Forms



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**SCHEDULE 1—ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO PARTICULAR PERMITS**

**SCHEDULE 2—MODIFIED PENALTIES**

**SCHEDULE 3—AREAS WHERE CATS ARE PROHIBITED ABSOLUTELY**

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995  
CAT ACT 2011**

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER**

**CAT LOCAL LAW 2023<sup>32</sup>**

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and *Cat Act 2011* and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the *Shire of Augusta Margaret River* resolved on *[insert date]* to make the following local law.

**PART 1—PRELIMINARY**

**1.1 Citation**

This local law may be cited as the *Shire of Augusta Margaret River Cat Local Law 2023<sup>32</sup>*.

**1.2 Commencement**

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of its publication in the *Government Gazette*.

**1.3 Application**

This local law applies throughout the district.

**1.4 Interpretations**

In this local law unless the context otherwise requires—

**Act** means the *Cat Act 2011*;

**animal welfare organisation** means a non-government, not-for-profit organisation with the welfare of animals as their reason for existence;

**applicant** means the occupier of the premises who makes an application for a permit under this local law;

**approved cat breeder** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

**authorised person** means a person appointed by the local government to perform all or any of the functions conferred on an authorised person under this local law;

**cat** means an animal of the species *felis catus* or a hybrid of that species;

**cat management facility** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

**cattery** means any premises where 3 or more cats are boarded, housed or trained temporarily, usually for profit, and where the occupier of the premises is not the ordinary owner of the cats;

**CEO** means the Chief Executive Officer of the local government;

**Council** means the Council of the local government;

**district** means the district of the local government;

**effective control** in relation to a cat means any of the following methods—

- (a) held by a person who is capable of controlling the cat;
- (b) secured in a cage; or
- (c) any other means of preventing escape;

**group dwelling** (commonly referred to as a duplexes, villas or townhouses) means a dwelling that is 1 of a group of 2 or more dwellings on the same lot such that no dwelling is placed wholly or partly vertically above the other, except where special conditions of landscape or topography dictate otherwise, and includes a dwelling on a survey strata with common property;

**local government** means the Shire of Augusta Margaret River;

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**multiple dwelling** (often called flats, apartments or units) meaning a dwelling in a group of more than 1 dwelling on a lot where any part of a dwelling is vertically above part of any other but—

- (a) does not include a group dwelling; and
- (b) includes any dwellings above the ground floor in a mixed use development;

**nuisance** means—

- (a) an activity or condition which is harmful or annoying and which gives rise to legal liability in the tort of public or private nuisance at law;
- (b) an unreasonable interference with the use and enjoyment of a person of his or her ownership or occupation of land;
- (c) interference which causes material damage to land or other property on the land affected by the interference;

**owner** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

**permit** means a permit issued by the local government under clause 4.7;

**permit holder** means a person who holds a valid permit issued under clause 4.7;

**pet shop** means a shop or place used for the conduct of a business, in the course of which an animal is kept for the purposes of sale;

**premises** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

**public place** has the meaning given to it in the Act;

**RSPCA** means the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (Inc) of Western Australia;

**Schedule** means a Schedule to this local law;

**scheme** means a town planning scheme of the local government made by it under the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and its antecedents;

**single dwelling** means a house that stands alone on its own parcel of land;

**veterinary hospital** means any premises at which veterinary surgery is practised at which animals receive treatment, nursing care, and other services required for the reception, treatment and care of animals suffering from disease or injury or in need of surgical or medical treatment or assistance;

**veterinary clinic** means any premises at which veterinary surgery is practised, but at which animals are not retained overnight;

**veterinary surgery** means the art and science of veterinary surgery and veterinary medicine, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes—

- (a) the examination of any animal for the purpose of the diagnosis of disease in, or injury to, that animal, or the conduct of tests, whether physiological or pathological, on any animal for diagnostic purposes; and
- (b) the provision of advice based upon diagnosis of disease of, or injury to, any animal; and
- (c) the surgical or medical treatment of any animal;
- (d) the giving of any anaesthetic to, or the performance of surgical operations on, any animal; and
- (e) the doing or performing of any act, matter, procedure, or thing that is prescribed pursuant to section 31 as forming part of the practice of veterinary surgery.

**PART 2—CONTROL OF CATS**

**2.1 Cats in public places**

- (1) A cat shall not be permitted in a public place, if in the opinion of an authorised person, the cat is causing a nuisance.
- (2) If a cat is at any time in a public place in contravention of subclause (1)—
  - (a) the owner of the cat commits an offence; and
  - (b) an authorised person may seize and impound the cat and deal with the cat pursuant to the Act.

**2.2 Cats in other places**

- (1) A cat shall not be in any place that is not a public place if—
  - (a) consent to it being there has not been given by the occupier, or a person authorised to consent on behalf of the occupier; and/or
  - (b) the cat, in the opinion of an authorised person, is causing a nuisance.
- (2) If a cat is at any time in a place in contravention of subclause (1)—
  - (a) the owner of the cat commits an offence; and
  - (b) an authorised person may seize and impound the cat and deal with the cat pursuant to the Act.

**2.3 Cat in prohibited areas**

- (1) A cat shall not be in any Cat Prohibited Area as identified in Schedule 3.
- (2) If a cat is at any time in a place in contravention of subclause (1)—
  - (a) the owner of the cat commits an offence; and
  - (b) an authorised person may seize and impound the cat and deal with the cat pursuant to the Act.

**2.4 Direction to abate the nuisance of a cat**

- (1) The owner of a cat, or any other person responsible for a cat, shall not allow the cat to create a nuisance.
- (2) Where, in the opinion of an authorised person, a cat is creating a nuisance, the local government may give written notice to the owner of the cat or any other person apparently in control of the cat, requiring that person to abate the nuisance.
- (3) When a nuisance has occurred and a notice to abate the nuisance is given, the notice remains in force for the period specified by the local government on the notice which shall not exceed 28 days.
- (4) A person given a notice to abate the nuisance shall comply with the notice within the period specified in the notice.
- (5) If the owner fails to comply—
  - (a) the owner of the cat commits an offence; and
  - (b) an authorised person may seize and impound the cat and deal with the cat pursuant to the Act.

**PART 3—CAT PROHIBITED AREAS**

**3.1 Designation of Cat Prohibited Areas**

- (1) The Local Government may designate land as a Cat Prohibited Area by stating a description of the land in Schedule 3.
- (2) The Local Government shall make available to the public the list of lands designated as Cat Prohibited Areas after consideration of any submissions received under subclause 3.1(4).
- (3) In designating land for the purpose of section 3.1 the Local Government shall have regard to clause 2.1.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

(4) The Local Government shall not designate a place or area to be a Cat Prohibited Area without first giving Local Public Notice of its intention to designate a place or area as a Cat Prohibited Area and considering any submissions received in response the Local Public Notice.

(5) The Local Government shall publish an up to date list of lands or areas specified as Cat Prohibited Areas in a Local Public Notice after the consideration of any submissions received.

**PART 4—PERMITS FOR KEEPING CATS**

**4.1 Interpretation**

In this Part, and for the purposes of applying the definition of “cattery” in Part 4, a **cat** does not include a cat less than 6 months old.

**4.2 Cats for which a permit is required**

(1) Subject to subclause (2) a person is required to have a permit—

- (a) to keep 3 or more cats on any premises;
- (b) to use any premises as a cattery; or
- (c) to be an approved cat breeder.

(2) A permit is not required under subclause (1) if the premises concerned are—

- (a) a refuge of the RSPCA or any other animal welfare organisation;
- (b) a cat management facility which has been established by and is maintained by the local government for the impounding of cats;
- (c) a veterinary hospital;
- (d) a veterinary surgery;
- (e) a veterinary clinic; or
- (f) a pet shop.

**4.3 Transitional provisions**

Where an owner has 3 or more cats on their premises prior to this local law coming into operation they are not required to have a permit; however they will not substitute or replace any cat (in excess of 2 cats) once that cat—

- (a) dies; or
- (b) is permanently removed from the premises.

**4.4 Application for permit**

An application for a permit under clause 4.2 shall be—

- (a) made in writing by an occupier of either a single or multiple dwelling or premises in relation to that single or multiple dwelling or premises;
- (b) in a form approved by the local government, describing and specifying the number of cats to be kept at the single or multiple dwelling or on the premises;
- (c) accompanied by the plans of the single or multiple dwelling or premises to which the application relates, to the specification and satisfaction of the local government;
- (d) accompanied by the consent in writing of the owner of the single or multiple dwelling or premises, where the occupier is not the owner of the single or multiple dwelling or premises to which the application relates;
- (e) accompanied by the application fee for the permit determined by the local government from time to time; and
- (f) accompanied by written evidence that either the applicant or another person who will have charge of the cats, will reside at the single or multiple dwelling or on the premises or, in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the single or multiple dwelling or premises so as to maintain effective control of the cats and ensure their health and welfare.

#### **4.5 Refusal to determine application**

The local government may refuse to determine an application for a permit if it is not made in accordance with clause 4.4.

#### **4.6 Factors relevant to determination of application**

- (1) In determining an application for a permit the local government may have regard to—
  - (a) the physical suitability of the premises for the proposed use;
  - (b) the suitability of the zoning of the premises under any scheme which applies to the premises for the use;
  - (c) the environmental sensitivity and general nature of the location surrounding the premises for the proposed use;
  - (d) the structural suitability of any enclosure in which any cat is to be kept;
  - (e) the likelihood of a cat causing a nuisance, inconvenience or annoyance to the occupiers of adjoining land;
  - (f) the likely effect on the amenity of the surrounding area of the proposed use;
  - (g) the likely effect on the local environment, including any pollution or other environmental damage which may be caused by the use;
  - (h) any submissions received under subclause (2) within the time specified in subclause (2); and
  - (i) such other factors which the local government may consider to be relevant in the circumstances of the particular case.
- (2) Where an application is received pursuant to clause 4.4 the local government shall—
  - (a) consult with adjoining occupiers and landowners; and
  - (b) advise the adjoining occupiers and landowners that they may make submissions to the local government on the application for the permit within 14 days of receiving that advice, before determining the application for the permit.

#### **4.7 Decision on application**

- (1) The local government may—
  - (a) approve an application for a permit, in which case it shall approve it subject to the conditions in clause 4.8, and may approve it subject to any other conditions it considers fit; or
  - (b) refuse to approve an application for a permit.
- (2) If the local government approves an application under subclause (1), then it shall issue to the applicant a permit in the form determined by the CEO.
- (3) If the local government refuses to approve an application under subclause (1), then it is to advise the applicant accordingly in writing.

#### **4.8 Conditions**

- (1) Every permit is issued subject to the following conditions—
  - (a) each cat kept on the premises to which the permit relates shall be contained on the premises unless under the effective control of a person;
  - (b) that the premises must be adequately fenced (and premises will be taken not to be adequately fenced if there is more than one escape of a cat from the premises);
  - (c) the permit holder will provide adequate space for the exercise of the cats;
  - (d) the single or multiple dwelling or premises shall be maintained in good order and in a clean and sanitary condition;
  - (e) the written consent to the application for a permit of the adjoining multiple dwellings has been obtained;

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

- (f) the written consent to the application from the owner of the premises, if not the applicant, has been obtained;
  - (g) without the consent of the local government, the permit holder will not substitute or replace any cat once that cat—
    - (i) dies; or
    - (ii) is permanently removed from the premises.
  - (h) those conditions contained in Schedule 1.
- (2) In addition to the conditions subject to which a permit is to be issued under this clause, a permit may be issued subject to other conditions, as the local government considers appropriate.
- (3) A permit holder who fails to comply with a condition of a permit commits an offence.

**4.9 Duration of permit**

Unless otherwise specified, in a condition on a permit, a permit commences on the date of issue and until any cat either—

- (a) dies;
- (b) is permanently removed from the premises; or
- (c) the permit holder ceases to reside at the dwelling or premises to which the permit relates.

**4.10 Revocation**

The local government may revoke a permit if the permit holder fails to observe any provision of this local law or a condition of a permit.

**4.11 Permit not transferable**

A permit is not transferable in relation to either the permit holder or the dwelling or premises.

**PART 5—IMPOUNDING OF CATS**

**5.1 Cat management facility**

- (1) The local government may establish and maintain a cat management facility or facilities, managed by an authorised person for the impounding of cats and the subsequent management of those cats under this local law.
- (2) The local government may determine from time to time—
- (a) the times when a cat management facility will be open for the reception and release of cats; and
  - (b) times for the sale of cats from the facility.
- (3) An authorised person, referred to in subclause (1), is to be in attendance at the facility for the release of impounded cats at the times and on the days of the week as are determined by the CEO.

**5.2 Impounding register**

- (1) The local government is to keep a proper record of impounded cats (the “Impounding Register”).
- (2) The Impounding Register is to contain the following information about each impounded cat—
- (a) if known, the breed and sex of the cat;
  - (b) the colour, distinguishing markings and features of the cat;
  - (c) if known, the name and address of the owner;
  - (d) the date, time and location of seizure and impounding;
  - (e) the name and address of the authorised person who impounded the cat and, if applicable, the person who delivered a cat for impounding;
  - (f) the reason for the impounding;
  - (g) a note of any direction made by an authorised person under clause 2.4 relating to the cat;

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

and

(h) the date of the sale, release or destruction of the cat.

(3) The Impounding Register is to be available for inspection by the public.

**5.3 Charges and costs**

The following are to be imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*—

- (a) the charges to be levied under section 31 of the Act relating to the seizure, impounding, caring, microchipping, sterilisation or destruction/disposal of a cat; and
- (b) the additional fee payable under section 31 of the Act where a cat is released or sold at a time or on a day other than those determined under clause 5.1(2).

**5.4 Release of impounded cats**

(1) A claim for the release of a cat seized and impounded is to be made to the authorised person referred to in clause 5.1(1) or in the absence of that person, to the CEO.

(2) The authorised person referred to in clause 5.1(1) is not to release a cat seized and impounded to

any person unless that person has produced, to their satisfaction, evidence—

- (a) of his or her ownership of the cat or of his or her authority to take delivery of it;
- (b) that he or she is the person identified as the owner on a microchip implanted in the cat;
- (c) of proof of registration of the cat in accordance with the Act;
- (d) if a permit under Part 4 is required, proof of obtaining the permit.

**PART 6—MISCELLANEOUS**

**6.1 Giving of a notice**

A notice given under this local law may be given to a person—

- (a) personally;
- (b) by mail addressed to the person; or
- (c) by leaving it for the person at her or his address.

**6.2 Content of a notice**

The contents of a notice given under section 6.1 can be—

- (a) ascertained from the person directly;
- (b) recorded by the local government under the Act; or
- (c) ascertained from enquiries made by the local government.

**PART 7—OBJECTIONS AND REVIEW**

**7.1 Objections and review**

Any person who is aggrieved by the conditions imposed in relation to a permit, the revocation of a permit, or by the refusal of the local government to grant a permit may object to the decision under Division 1 of Part 9 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

**PART 8—OFFENCES AND PENALTIES**

**8.1 Offences**

(1) Any person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.

(2) Any person who commits an offence under this local law is liable, on conviction, to a penalty not exceeding \$5000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

\$500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

**8.2 Prescribed offences**

- (1) An offence against a clause specified in Schedule 2 is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 84 of the Act.
- (2) The amount appearing directly opposite each such offence is the modified penalty in relation to that offence.

**8.3 Forms**

- (1) The issue of infringement notices, their withdrawal and the payment of modified penalties are dealt with in Division 4 of Part 4 of the Act.
- (2) An infringement notice given under section 62 of the Act is to be in the form of Form 6 of Schedule 1 of the *Cat Regulations 2012*.
- (3) A notice sent under section 65 of the Act withdrawing an infringement notice is to be in the form of Form 7 of Schedule 1 of the *Cat Regulations 2012*.

---

**Schedule 1**

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO PARTICULAR PERMITS

[Clause 4.8]

**A. Permit to use premises as a cattery**

*Additional conditions*

- (1) All building enclosures must be structurally sound, have impervious flooring, be well lit and ventilated and otherwise comply with all legislative requirements;
- (2) There is to be a feed room, wash area, isolation cages and maternity section;
- (3) Materials used in structures are to be approved by the local government;
- (4) The internal surfaces of walls are, where possible, to be smooth, free from cracks, crevices and other defects;
- (5) All fixtures, fittings and appliances are to be capable of being easily cleaned, resistant to corrosion and constructed to prevent the harbourage of vermin;
- (6) Wash basin with the minimum of cold water to be available to the satisfaction of the Local Government;
- (7) The maximum number of cats to be kept on the premises stated on the permit is not to be exceeded;
- (8) An register is to be kept recording in respect of each cat the—
  - (a) date of admission;
  - (b) date of departure;
  - (c) breed, age, colour and sex; and
  - (d) the name and residential address of the owner;
- (9) The register is to be made available for inspection on the request of an authorised person;
- (10) Enclosures are to be thoroughly cleaned each day and disinfected at least once a week to minimise disease;
- (11) Any sick or ailing cat is to be removed from the premises or transferred to an isolation cage separated from other cats on the premises; and
- (12) Any other matter which in the opinion of the local government is deemed necessary for the

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

health and wellbeing of any cat, or person, or adjoining premises or the amenity of the area (or any part thereof).

**B. Permit for Approved Cat Breeder**

*Additional conditions*

- (1) Required to keep records of all purchases and or transfers of cat/s for a period of 2 years, including but not limited to the purchasers' name and address, and the cat/s microchip number; and
- (2) Premises may be inspected annually.

**Schedule 2**  
MODIFIED PENALTIES

[Clause 8.2]

| Item No. | Clause    | Nature of offence                                                                      | Modified Penalty \$ |
|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1        | 2.1(2)(a) | Cat in a public place causing a nuisance                                               | \$200               |
| 2        | 2.2(2)(a) | Cat in a place that is not a public place without consent and/or is causing a nuisance | \$200               |
| 3        | 2.3(1)    | Cat in any prohibited area                                                             | \$200               |
| 4        | 2.4(5)(a) | Failure to abate the nuisance                                                          | \$200               |
| 5        | 4.2(1)    | Failure to obtain the proper permit for the keeping of 3 or more cats                  | \$200               |
| 6        | 4.8(3)    | Failure to comply with the conditions of a permit                                      | \$200               |

**Schedule 3**  
AREAS WHERE CATS ARE PROHIBITED ABSOLUTELY

[Clause 2.3]

| Reserve/Lots Numbers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Common Name/Townsite                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| R 23479, R 25502, R 38822                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Alexandra Bridge                                                                                               |
| R 23480                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Alexandra Bridge, Courtenay                                                                                    |
| R 9658, R 11533, R 19230, R 19529, R 20232, R 20761, R 21425, R 22251, R 22541, R 24537, R 24653, R 24654, R 25152, R 27019, R 27267, R 27643, R 27861, R 29668, R 30481, R 30498, R 30536, R 30778, R 32211, R 34094, R 34229, R 37335, R 37795, R 37811, R 37957, R 39156, R 39910, R 40376, R 41078, R 41117, R 41705, R 48013 | Augusta                                                                                                        |
| R 47049                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Augusta, Boranup, Bramley, Cowaramup, Deepdene, Forest Grove, Karridale, Kudardup, Margaret River, Witchcliffe |
| R 19020                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Augusta, Deepdene                                                                                              |
| R 38650                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bramley, Margaret River, Rosa Brook                                                                            |
| R 43432, R 44471, R 48733, R 49213                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Burnside                                                                                                       |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| R 19416, R 19530, R 22636, R 32824, R 44339, R 45185, R 47911, R 47991, R 48838, R 49001, R 49005, R 49007, R 49199, R 49308, R 50457, R 50458, R 52273, R 52546, R 53208, R 53469, R 53470, R 53596                                                                                                                                                                                              | Cowaramup                                                                                                        |
| R 19535, R 24816                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Deepdene                                                                                                         |
| R 25211, R 35744, R 35745, R 35778, R 39434, R 45249                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | East Augusta                                                                                                     |
| R 22987, R 43808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Forest Grove                                                                                                     |
| R 44178, R 46732, R 46749, R 50757                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Gnarabup                                                                                                         |
| R 37224, R 41545                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Gnarabup, Prevelly                                                                                               |
| R 27618, R 36920, R 37456, R 38491, R 46144                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Gracetown                                                                                                        |
| R 28928                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Kudardup                                                                                                         |
| R 25141, R 29219                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Leeuwin                                                                                                          |
| R 11759, R 12298, R 12646, R 18451, R 18838, R 27301, R 27302, R 27303, R 27633, R 32437, R 34019, R 35489, R 35629, R 36637, R 36747, R 37326, R 38103, R 38104, R 39081, R 39622, R 39689, R 40264, R 40289, R 40293, R 41968, R 42352, R 43268, R 43339, R 44736, R 45095, R 45515, R 45820, R 46589, R 47985, R 48430, R 48830, R 48892, R 49002, R 50413, R 51888, R 52304, R 52770, R 52771 | Margaret River                                                                                                   |
| R 35788, R 36542, R 43595, R 43596, R 45828                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Molloy Island                                                                                                    |
| R 26228, R 33793                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Prevelly                                                                                                         |
| R 50106                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Redgate                                                                                                          |
| R 22471, R 22644, R 22815, R 35113, R 41200, R 47568, R 47731, R 53122, R 53560                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Witchcliffe                                                                                                      |
| R 18720                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Nguraren Kalleep Reserve, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                                                    |
| R 24535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Matthew Flinders Park, AUGUSTA 6290                                                                              |
| R 34996                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Shervington Park, AUGUSTA 6290                                                                                   |
| Lot 1 on D069945                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Vlam Road Grit Pit, FOREST GROVE 6286                                                                            |
| Lot 169 on P012809                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7 Clements Crescent, MOLLOY ISLAND                                                                               |
| Lot 258 on P012809                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 41 Dalton Way, MOLLOY ISLAND 6290                                                                                |
| Lot 231 on P013498                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7 Warrior Way, MOLLOY ISLAND 6290                                                                                |
| Lot 86 on P024013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lot 86 Colyer Drive, HAMELIN BAY 6288                                                                            |
| Lot 35 on P028750                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Turner Holiday Park, AUGUSTA 6290                                                                                |
| Lot 1271 on P077738                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Lot 1271 Fisher Road, KUDARDUP 6290                                                                              |
| Lot 92 on P140903                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Lot 92 Roxburgh Road, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                                                        |
| Lot 858 on P188703                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Turner Holiday Park, AUGUSTA 6290                                                                                |
| Lot 1003 on P416781                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Gloucester Park, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                                                             |
| Lots 1 to Lot 221 on P046854                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Brockman Road, Honeytree Grove, Tinglewood Court, Timber Court, Holly Place, and Sanctuary Circle COWARAMUP 6284 |
| Lots 636 to Lot 653 on P421842                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Surf Break Drive, COWARAMUP 6284                                                                                 |
| Lots 101 to 103 on P067204                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8, 10 Gimbel Road, 10889 Caves Road, DEEPDENE 6290                                                               |
| Lots 54 to 58, Lots 71 to 75 on P024012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Colyer Drive, HAMELIN BAY 6288                                                                                   |
| Lot 601 and 602 on P072763                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Grosse Road, HAMELIN BAY 6288                                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

|                             |                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lot 152 on P038611          | 135 Yates Road, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                       |
| Lot 201 on P062822          | Lot 201 Caves Rd, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                     |
| Lot 1026 to 1029 on P069263 | Heron Drive, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                          |
| Lot 101, 102 on P075202     | 479, 481 Kevill Road, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                 |
| Lot 103 on P075202          | 432 Wallcliffe Road, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                  |
| Lot 1 to 23 on P400258      | Offshore Crest, MARGARET RIVER 6285                                       |
| Lot 1 on D052560            | 10431 Bussell Highway, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                                   |
| Lot 5 on D065706            | 10399 Bussell Highway, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                                   |
| Lot 1 on D066049            | 8 Shervington Avenue, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                                    |
| Lot 2 on D088822            | Bussell Highway, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                                         |
| Lot 121 on D092542          | 10397 Bussell Highway, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                                   |
| Lot 100 on P046013          | 10403 Bussell Highway, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                                   |
| Lot 1 to 22 on P073836      | Mackay Road, Eldridge Avenue, Dempster Drive WITCHCLIFFE 6286             |
| Lot 33 to 46 on P159671     | Bussell Highway, Shervington Avenue, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                     |
| Lot 1 to 3 on S022188       | Unit 1, 2, 3 10403 Bussell Highway, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                      |
| Lot 1 and 2 on S069182      | Unit 1 and 2, 10413 Bussell Highway, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                     |
| Lot 1 to 24 on S077784      | Yornitj Grove, Mardo Drive, Mannitj Place, Kulbardi Way, WITCHCLIFFE 6286 |
| Lot 1 to 21 on S077785      | Kulbardi Way, Yornitj Grove, Kyloring Drive, WITCHCLIFFE 6286             |
| Lot 1 to 19 on S077786      | Yornitj Grove, Mannitj Place, Kulbardi Way WITCHCLIFFE 6286               |
| Lot 1 to 23 on S077787      | Kulbardi Way, Wolghine Avenue, Mardo Drive, WITCHCLIFFE 6286              |
| Lot 1 to 22 on S077788      | Kulbardi Way, Mardo Drive, Mannitj Place, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                |
| Lot 1 to 27 on S077790      | Mardo Drive, Balagarra Lane , Karrack Crescent, WITCHCLIFFE 6286          |
| Lot 1 to 19 on S077791      | Wannang Lane, Karrack Crescent WITCHCLIFFE 6286                           |
| Lot 1 to 15 on S083347      | Karrack Crescent, WITCHCLIFFE 6286                                        |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| Dated: 202~~3~~<sup>2</sup>

The Common Seal of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River was affixed under the authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of-

Paula Cristoffanini  
Shire President

Stephanie Addison-Brown  
Chief Executive Officer

\_\_\_\_\_

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

# Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law

---

## SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT

21 March 2016 - 26 January 2023

### PROJECT NAME:

Cat Local Law





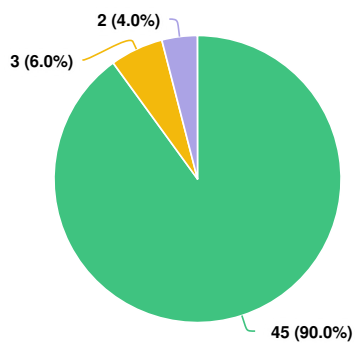


## SURVEY QUESTIONS

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023

**Q1** Are you supportive of the Proposed Local Cat Law 2022?



**Question options**

● Yes ● No ● Unsure

Mandatory Question (50 response(s))  
Question type: Radio Button Question

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

**Q2 Please provide general feedback on the Proposed Cat Local Law 2022**

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                     | test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11/30/2022 03:10 PM |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12/04/2022 08:52 PM | I think it is absolutely necessary for the protection of our natural environment that cats are controlled (and prohibited).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12/06/2022 08:46 AM | I'm happy for there to be cat laws. Dogs have to be registered so it's probably long overdue to have cats registered as well (under a slightly different and practical set of rules).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12/06/2022 09:38 PM | I applaud Council for this initiative and support completely. Thank you.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12/12/2022 08:09 PM | Cats are excellent hunters capable of having a major impact on our native environment. I support the ability of the Shire and private citizens to have powers to control cats in public areas and when wandering at will                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12/13/2022 12:39 PM | This is a first step in the right direction, I'd like to see the proposed cat local law strengthened even further.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12/14/2022 04:05 PM | It seems the onus is not on the cat owner to keep the cat in the owner's premises but the neighbour or other person on whose property the cat is trespassing. I am tired of being the ogre in this scenario. I have a native garden with birds, quendas and ringtail possums. Could the shire please issue a letter or other specific notification to all properties emphatically stating their cat is NOT to roam. Not just in the on the website. Thanks |
| 12/14/2022 08:09 PM | I believe it will encourage people to keep their cats enclosed and protect the wildlife                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                     | nuisance definition could also specifically state stalking or killing fauna                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                     | I think a bit more clarity that a cat needs to be kept at the owners                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

12/14/2022 11:01 PM

property, not roaming free and if outdoors to be in a catio.

12/14/2022 11:42 PM

Happy to protect wildlife

12/15/2022 07:03 AM

They are better than nothing, but they are still too lenient on cat owners letting their cats roam. At the very least there should be time limits (no night time roaming). This would help prevent a lot of cat fights & wildlife predation. The new legislation puts the onus on the opinion of authorised officers as to what constitutes a nuisance/offence. It also requires them to be able to catch the cat in the first place to ID the owner. Realistically, the chances of this happening are slim. The max 3 cat ownership is great but 2 would be better! Hopefully this can be enforced. Thanks for your work.

12/15/2022 08:30 AM

I don't think it goes far enough. It's a start! This will be almost impossible to enforce. Cats should be banned from being outside their owners property. They are hunters of our wildlife

12/15/2022 09:24 AM

Fantastic that this is being looked at

12/27/2022 12:52 PM

I congratulate the Shire for finally doing something (11 years after the promulgation of the Cat Act 2011) about nuisance cats. Our property, which is registered with CALM as Land for Wildlife, has been plagued by feral and/or nuisance cats over the years. I talked to a Shire Ranger about this issue and the only thing he could do was return the cat to its owner without a fine. This hopefully has been rectified in the Cat Local Law and fines will be vigorously issued.

12/31/2022 09:49 AM

Really like this law. We live at 25 The Boulevard and there have been 3 or 4 cats who regularly stroll through our property to get through to the bush adjacent to the river where I assume they hunt. The cats I've seen have bells so they are owned by someone. Since the cats have been around we've not seen blue wrens or robin red breast birds and they used to be everywhere. I'm guessing the lower numbers are because of the cats. We see cats in the day and at night. I have even had a couple of different cats come into my office which sits above our garage. Great animals but it's common knowledge that they kill stuff so I'm really pleased this law has been brought in.

It could be more restrictive but better than it has been.

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

1/09/2023 10:08 AM

1/09/2023 04:20 PM

The draft law is a good start, and I commend the Shire for this effort but it doesn't go far enough. I recognise that cats are an important companion animal, however that companion animal should be contained on the premises of its owner, just as a dog is. It is widely accepted that cat enclosures are a good way to do this. It is safer for the cat not to be roaming and safer for our wildlife. It would also reduce the workload of authorised personnel dealing with complaints as these should be reduced with enclosures.

1/10/2023 07:28 AM

A great start! Nguraren Kalleep has been noted as a cat prohibited area but not Barrett Street Reserve. Is there some reason for this? How will this be policed? How will this make any difference to the number of cats caught in gardens at night? I know people who have tried and tried to catch the cats hunting in their gardens with no luck. Will there be more traps available for community use? If you can't catch the cat you can't identify the owner. It is difficult to understand how this law will actually impact on cat ownership - would it be possible to write it out in layman's terms spelling out exactly how it will be enforced? For instance, will ALL registered cat owners have to demonstrate how they intend to restrict their animal to their premises? And if they can't will they be required to get rid of the cat? Only a closed cage will keep a cat in - will every cat owner be required to provide one? Will new cats be allowed? Will new developments be cat-prohibited zones? The answers to these questions are probably contained in the Law somewhere but it is not not easy to understand.

1/11/2023 03:35 PM

I am a current cat owner living at (lot 103) 29 Sanctuary Circle, Cowaramup. I can't help but be disappointed with the continual discrimination of our beloved pets since residing in Cowaramup. A well fed and loved domesticated cat can in no way be put in the same category as a feral feline as many seem to suggest. This targeted Proposed Cat Local Law is extremely difficult to accept given the hypocrisy of entitled dog owners regularly disobeying both Parkwater and Shire laws within our vicinity. I personally feel that this proposed law will only encourage 'cat haters' to be less tolerant of household family pets and cause a rising 'cat vs dog' mentality within our community.

1/11/2023 10:24 PM

Dear Shire, This Proposed Cat Local Law 2022 is understandable, and expected, although I personally do not think it has come about due to nuisance caused by killing of native species in this region. It's far more likely the population of the Augusta/Margaret River region's general dislike of cats has prompted this proposed law coming about.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023

---

In my opinion, as someone who has lived here majority of my life and owned cats, there has always been a movement against the animals I've kept as pets, even when keeping them indoors and abiding by the rules. Owning a cat in this region has been isolating at times, as myself and my family have been subjected to unpleasant comments and the alienation within our neighbourhood, all on the basis of us owning a pet largely hated in this area. If a law was proposed to reduce the risk of native species being hunted by felines, it would be much more agreeable. The problem lies primarily in feral, not domestic, cats. These wild cats are the ones generally preying upon protected species in these parts, and yet it is the domestic cats, and consequentially their families, that must suffer the consequences. Prohibiting cats isn't going to solve the problem, only cause tension within the community. Upon moving to Cowaramup as a child, I struggled to adjust in a new environment, and it was difficult settling in. The solution to this was my parents bringing home a cat, my first ever pet, to keep me company. Pets are so popular primarily because they act as a comforting, familiar presence that will love you unrequitedly. Studies show that pets of all kinds have varying positive influences on people, and cats are no different. The overall effects of owning a cat are stress relief, lowering blood pressure, reducing anxiety and providing companionship. These effects are all correspondent with those that dogs have. These different types of pets are equally helpful to their human counterparts, yet in the South West, cats are typically stereotyped as feral killers, and their positive attributes are rarely discussed. As someone who lives with anxiety and depression, having a cat has greatly helped me deal with my mental health. The comfort you may feel from spending some time with your dog is no different than if it were a cat. Those endorphins are released regardless of what type of pet you have. Both dogs and cats have negatives and positives, therefore how is it possible to determine one is superior compared to the other? How is it equal for us to treat one with more freedom than the other? According to the Australian Companion Animal Council, an estimated 100, 000 people are attacked by dogs per year, 10% resulting in hospitalisation. If cats killing and harming wildlife is concern enough for a ban, isn't it logical for dogs injuring humans to also result in such drastic measures? Of course, I'm not against dogs, I'm not against any pets. People have the right to own safe, domesticated animals. And as pet owners, they are aware of the risks, they take responsibility. I have no doubt a solution could be made where cats are not banned, there are other ways to combat this issue. All the good cats do is constantly overlooked in this community, and my childhood in this region has been strewn with encounters where people have looked down on me due to my owning a cat, purely because they are a villainised species here. This proposed law only acts to discriminate against cats and their owners. There has been no move to prevent dogs or other species here from endangering wildlife, which is not something limited

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | <p>only to felines. Thus, it appears only cats are being targeted and blamed. And that just doesn't seem fair. I wish to impart the importance of cats; from wellbeing to pest control on farm properties, this is an intelligent species revered in many countries. To add a personal note - I do not believe I would have ever grown to love this beautiful region as much as I do now if it weren't for my cat, who truly made me settle in and feel more comfortable. And for any person out there struggling with change, anxiety, stress, or loneliness, I believe they deserve to have a cat if they wish. Because there really is so much good they can do, just by existing. If people cannot see that, I will speak in the hopes they may some day, and that this community will become more accepting of things outside of the status quo - such as owning a cat. If the Shire is willing and open to accepting suggestions on how to better protect our wildlife in a way that doesn't involve banning a domestic species, I would be more than happy to help brainstorm ideas. As I'm sure, would many members in this community who care for the wildlife. The protection of one species should not equal the removal of another. We can do better than that. That logic is outdated. There are innovative minds that can reach a solution where neither species suffers, and they can coexist. If people can do it, if a multicultural society such as Australia can exist, then it is entirely possible. Thank you for reading.</p> |
| 1/16/2023 04:06 PM | <p>The Proposed Cat Law is essential to help prevent the death of a large amount of native birds, mammals, lizards and frogs in our environment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1/17/2023 09:45 AM | <p>the law is difficult to read, overly bureaucratic and is not strong enough.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1/17/2023 03:05 PM | <p>dsd</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1/18/2023 09:49 AM | <p>A no brainer. Cats are decimating wildlife. Moggie owners think their cats aren't killers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1/18/2023 10:45 AM | <p>Do not believe the proposed new law goes far enough. Not enough onus on people to be responsible cat owners.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1/18/2023 11:24 AM | <p>It does not say that cat owners must register their cats. Are there fines if you don't register your cat. Or is this dealt with separately in different by-laws?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/18/2023 12:04 PM | Policing cat ownership is difficult and I feel the quickest way to rectify bad or irresponsible cat ownership is through education of the public to the detrimental effect cats have on the natural ecosystem. To 'ban' cats in areas is to rely on cat lovers to change long term behaviour and this may not happen quickly enough to save certain species. |
| 1/18/2023 02:03 PM | The Proposed Cat Local Law does not include powers for AMRS to infringe or deal with owners of domestic cats (and the cats) whose cats leave their private property to hunt and kill wildlife. The Proposed Cat Local Law is deficit in regard to the impact of domestic cats on wildlife and biodiversity.                                                  |
| 1/18/2023 04:38 PM | It should also reference the unchecked environmental damage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1/18/2023 04:57 PM | I agree and support the new cat law but feel it does not go far enough in creating mandatory cat runs required for all cat owners .                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1/18/2023 05:13 PM | This Cat Law is necessary because of the irreparable damage they do to the local fauna. The difficulty then is having enough Rangers to carry out checking that people follow the laws. Just the same as Rangers following up on the dog areas and owners following guidelines.                                                                              |
| 1/18/2023 09:32 PM | It is too lenient                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1/19/2023 08:12 AM | We have a neighbour with more than 10 cats which roam the area eating birds and wildlife so am very supportive of introducing regulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1/19/2023 08:29 AM | Cat fines should be higher so as to make owners more responsible and respectful of wildlife. Also neighbours should be able to capture the offending cat and call the rangers.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1/19/2023 10:06 AM | Great to see a local law to manage cats, its a step in the right direction to protect our local wildlife. It would be great to see all coastal nodes included in this local law given they are within National Park.                                                                                                                                         |



**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/19/2023 11:52 AM | I support the MRCRA submission re Local Cat Laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1/19/2023 05:29 PM | LANGUAGE AROUND CONTROL OF CATS, CONTAINMENT OF CATS BY OWNERS AND COMPLIANCE CONTROL, INCLUDING FINES AND CAT REMOVAL REMAIN UNCLEAR AND MOST LIKELY WILL BE SUBJECT TO APPEALS AND CONTENTION. AT SIGNIFICANT COUNCIL COST ( RATEPAYER COST). LIKEWISE COMPLIANCE ABOUT ROAMING CATS ENTERING PROPERTIES NEARBY, PARTICULARLT RESIDENTIAL RURAL AREAS ARE MAJOR ISSUES ALREADY AND ARE NOT ROBUSTLY ADDRESSED. COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS BY OWNERS AND PENALTIES ARE AGAIN UNCLEAR AND WILL LIKELY BE THE SUBJECT OF APPEALS AND INCUR COUNCIL COSTS THROUGH BEING UNCLEAR. THE DANGER TO NATIVE SPECIES BY ROAMING AND FERAL CATS IS NOT SUFFICIENTLY PRIORITISED IN BACKGROUND OR FRAMING OF THE PROPOSAL. CATS ARE AN APEX PREDATOR IN THE AUSTRALIAN BUSH AND POSE A KNOWN AND SIGNIFICANT RISK - THEY ARE AN EXISTENTIAL THREAT TO INDIGINOUS SPECIES. THEREFORE PROPER CONTROL OF CATS BY OWNERS IS A CRITICAL FACTOR FOR CONTROLLING THE NEGATIVE IMPACT ON INDIGINOUS SPECIES. AGAIN COMPLIANCE AND PENALTIES ARE INSUFFICIENT IN PROMINENCE AND MUST BE SIGNIFICANT ENOUGH TO IMPROVE COMPLIANCE. IN THE AMRSHIRE AREA \$\$ PENALTIES ARE NOT ENOUGH. CAT REMOVAL CONSEQUENT TO CAT OWNERS MORE THAN 1 FAILURE TO COMPLY SHOULD BE PROMINENT AND ACTIONABLE CONDITIONS DEFINED. THESE ARE SIGNIFICANT GAPS IN THE PROPOSAL AS IT IS CURRENTLY DRAFTED. |
| 1/19/2023 05:48 PM | I support MRCRA Submission re the Local Cat Laws.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1/20/2023 07:20 AM | I fully support this proposal which will give greater powers to the Shire regarding cat control.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1/20/2023 10:41 AM | I support the proposed cat law with reservations regarding its clarity and the lack of consideration of the devastating impact of domestic and feral domestic cats on indigenous wildlife.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1/20/2023 12:28 PM | Well overdue. We live on a rural property & have a neighbour with many cats who we've observed on our property stalking &                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

killing our native wildlife & birds,

1/20/2023 12:44 PM

The average domestic cat kills 40 reptiles, 38 birds and 32 mammals each year (and that's not the cats living in our Shire adjacent to national parks and reserves, which would likely kill many more fauna). As such, we believe the proposed cat laws do not go far enough in restricting cats to their owners premises and not allowing the cats to leave their owners property. Cat owners should have cat enclosures if they wish to have pet cats. Dogs are meant to be fenced in so the same rule should apply to cats. There should be no cats allowed within five kms of National Park or large bushland areas.

1/20/2023 03:50 PM

I do not think the laws go far enough cats need to be contained on private property not just observed .As domestic cats live for up to 20 plus years . If you owned a Lion or panther this would be the case and the only difference is the size off the animal and its prey .Any domestic cat that is not on the property where it is regasterd should be classed as feral and treated as such .

1/20/2023 03:59 PM

With what is well known and scientifically proven, and on many, many occasions stated by organizations such as the CSIRO, this proposed cat law is manifestly weak. No cat should be allowed to leave its owners property. Indeed, all cats should be confined to the owners dwellings or a purpose built "CAT RUN". I live in central town in McKeown Place and I am constantly, daily having to clean up cat poo from my yard and garden. I have spoken to my neighbour regarding what their cats are doing and he obviously does not care. I choose not to have a cat, but I have to deal with other peoples cats constantly / daily. These cats stalk and spook my chickens and threaten all of the Native Wildlife on my property and elsewhere.

1/20/2023 04:08 PM

The cat laws proposed do not sufficiently enforce confinement of cats to the registered owners property and I believe the fine for nuisance cats is too little. The fines should be increased, issued from the first incident of the reported roaming cat and include any cats (ie whether it be deemed a nuisance or not), found outside the cat owners property. Larger fines may act to make some cat owners more responsible. There should be no cats allowed within 5kms of national parks due to the millions of native animals and birds killed each year by cats (including domestic cats).

1/20/2023 08:15 PM

Needed and needs to be clear and provide accountability

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

**Optional question** (47 response(s), 3 skipped)

**Question type:** Essay Question

**Q3 Any other comments or suggestions:**

- |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11/30/2022 03:10 PM | tet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12/04/2022 08:52 PM | -Nuisance definition should include impact to native fauna, including the killing of native animals and disruption to their habitat. -Schedule 2 does not define a penalty in the event that cats are kept areas of prohibition. Will cats be removed/destroyed in the event of them being kept illegally? or daily fines. -It would be prudent and preferable to see all lots within Parkwater estate, Cowaramup as cat prohibition sites. This requirement is already listed as a covenant on all title deeds in Parkwater. This is the right time to enforce that requirement, and give Rangers the authority required to enforce this local cat law. Lets do this once and do it well! Thanks |
| 12/05/2022 10:46 AM | I can't see any mention in the Proposed Cat Local Law, of cat's being confined inside the house after dark until before dawn. I am a cat owner and make sure my cat is inside the house before it gets dark. I was talking to a cat owner recently who said her cat only goes out after dark. The only reason a cat would go out after dark is to either kill the wildlife, or to serenade a prospective bride. Neither of these activities are conducive to acceptable cat behaviour and/or harmonious neighbourhoods. Thank you for the opportunity to bring this to your attention.                                                                                                            |
| 12/06/2022 08:46 AM | Like most of the general population I'd like to see cats confined to their owner's premises at all times. Perhaps Council could undertake a joint initiative with a local conservation group to educate about Catios, with potentially subsidies offered (as was done in Bunbury). Thank you for undertaking this valuable legislation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12/06/2022 09:38 PM | Education of cat owners and the public of the behaviour of cats and their impact of biodiversity needs to be part of the solution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12/12/2022 06:47 AM | I would like cats not allowed in the whole shire of augusta margaret river for the protection of local flora and fauna                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12/12/2022 08:09 PM | I'd like to see no cats in the shire! But no more than 1 per property and cat owners are liable to keep them indoors or in a patio. Penalties should be harsher. I'm worried a \$200 fine won't discourage people that much.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12/14/2022 04:05 PM | I hesitate to complain about a neighbour's cat in my yard as it may cause bad feelings... the Cat Law will cause them to manage their own cat and I won't have to have that conversation with them. Thanks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12/14/2022 11:42 PM | Too many cats roaming in bushland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12/15/2022 07:03 AM | Thanks for your work :)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12/15/2022 08:30 AM | We have a lot of evidence to confirm the hunting skills of cats. How will you catch them if they are in banned areas? I had a cat in my wildlife garden casing my birds and I had to pay for a cage from the council and for some food and I still didn't catch it! I think they should be banned completely however I do appreciate the joy they give some people so just retain them on your property. This is what happens with dogs...why can't it be the same? |
| 12/15/2022 09:24 AM | Our wildlife thanks you                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12/27/2022 12:52 PM | Evidence of a nuisance cat should include photos, such as from a wildlife camera. If the cat can thereafter be caught or it's owner identified, the owner should be fined. I have a photo of a cat with prey it caught on my property, which I would like to add to this submission. I will send it separately to you.                                                                                                                                              |
| 1/09/2023 10:08 AM  | There needs to be more restrictions on cats roaming withing suburban areas. Cats are constantly getting into other people's back and front yards when they should not be permitted. They kill frogs and lizards, poo and camp and often owners do nothing to control their cats.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1/09/2023 04:20 PM  | I think cats should be microchipped and registered with the Shire just as a dog is. This would assist the Shire managing the cat population, knowing the numbers of cats in any given area, which would be particularly useful around cat prohibited areas. It would also assist                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | <p>authorised personnel identify the owner of a cat that is in a public place, a nuisance in someone's nature garden or seen entering or leaving a cat prohibited area. Cats kept within say 200m of a cat prohibited area in particular, should be required to be contained on the owner's premises.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1/11/2023 03:35 PM | <p>Should the Proposed Local Cat Law be passed I suggest two things must be adhered to by the AMR Shire prior to council approval. 1. A public recreational facility or designated beach/park for cats to open and freely exercise in, similar to those in place for dogs must first be created by the AMR Shire. 2. The AMR Shire should either subsidise or pay for the establishment of a cat enclosure on properties within the outlined Cat Prohibited Areas with current registered cats in place.</p> |
| 1/17/2023 09:45 AM | <p>all landowners and tenants must have the right to trap and dispose of cats found on their land (this will and should continue regardless of any 'cat law').</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1/17/2023 03:05 PM | <p>dfdf</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 1/18/2023 10:45 AM | <p>1.cat runs should be made mandatory for every h/h that has cats.<br/>2.limiting number of cats per H/H to 3 should be made retrospective.<br/>3.Every h/h and property owner should be given option to register as a CAT FREE ZONE. 4.If a cat owner is non compliant,more than once, in securing their cats, the cats should be euthanized.</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1/18/2023 11:24 AM | <p>My view is that Prevelly/Gnarabup as a whole should be designated as cat free, unless the cat is confined to a home. The town is surrounded by National park and shoreline, putting nesting shorebirds and small marsupials like the ringtail possum at risk. When I purchased my property in Gnarabup in 2001 I was told I wasn't allowed to have cats in the town. But that does not seem to be enforced.</p>                                                                                           |
| 1/18/2023 12:04 PM | <p>We see evidence (paw prints) of feral cats through the dune ecosystem between the rivermouth and Boodjidup beaches, and I am concerned how extensively they may be affecting the native fauna populations. I would encourage trapping (not baiting) if that is a feasible and possible exercise the Shire could undertake. It would also help decrease the fox population.</p>                                                                                                                            |

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

1/18/2023 02:03 PM

As you know it is almost impossible for Rangers to witness cats in the act of hunting and killing birds, reptiles and marsupials. Even when it is well fed and provided for, a domestic cat's instinct is to hunt and kill and majority of cat owners enable their cats to roam and hunt at night. Until there is a law stating that domestic cat owners must contain their pets on their property, the Shire should provide public education and incentives for pet owners to build netted cat runs to confine cats outdoors so they cannot hunt and kill wildlife. It seems extraordinary in this time of accelerated native animal extinctions, continued land and habitat clearing and climate change that the Shire is not including powers in the Proposed Cat Law to contain domestic cats on private property at all times.

1/18/2023 04:57 PM

This law appears to me to be a soft and slow approach and is not showing the shires conviction for protecting our environment from cat predation. it still puts the onus on the public and neighbours dealing with cats in surrounding homes to monitor, identify ,deal with and report to Rangers the offending cat/cats this is time consuming for both land holders and Rangers who have to make follow up investigations and administer the law and checks My own experience is of taking 2 years to trap neighbours cat to prove it was their cat stalking my bird baths at 4am and often seen crossing the land in the wee hours of the morning . it had collar and bell as well . I had to buy special cat traps and spend many many hours setting and watching its paths and habits .Not easy with cats . Every other farm animal and this includes dogs are contained but cats have free range While this is a European behaviour of cat ownership this is not appropriate in Australia Scientific evidence and years of documentaion show cats are the biggest cause of loss of wild life .And the work done in removing cats on islands has shown the revival of fauna when they are removed from the environment We can not remove cats from our way of living but we can contain them in CAT RUNS and this law has not shown that this is a requirement to own a cat. . Cat runs for properties near reserves and Parks should be obvious . Most owners even if they bring it in at night do not know were there cat is during the day so while you have NO CAT ZONES how are you to monitor without public spotters or camera spotters..Cats eat a lot of scrub birds and lizards during the day . Mandatory Cat runs need to be introduced if this Shire is serious about reducing the cat predation The law while chipping and registering and eventually after many cat years later restricting the number of cats allowed and hoping they dont go wandering into NO CAT ZONES or into there neighbours when either there owner or neighbour is out working or playing. Is going to have minimal effect due to the emotional attachment and the long held behaviour of cat owners to let them run unattended . cat run building and maintenance could creat a new business in the area

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | Lorna Alcorn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1/18/2023 05:13 PM | Signs are important but people ignore them. It is staff on the ground that make a difference. Foxes in the area are a huge problem for fauna as well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1/18/2023 09:32 PM | Cats should be made to be indoors except in a caged area outside or on a lead when walking.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1/19/2023 08:12 AM | Cats should also not be allowed to roam I to neighbouring private property.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1/19/2023 08:29 AM | Cat owners should all have enclosed cat runs within their property. It should be a condition before they can obtain a cat licence. This would prevent cats from wandering. They are natural predators! The owners need to be aware of how far a cat can wander!!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1/19/2023 11:52 AM | Will the Shire encourage the private use of cat traps for feral cats and foxes, then commit to payment of vet fees for humane euthanasia of any feral cats / foxes caught this way?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1/19/2023 05:29 PM | WE HAVE EVIDENCE OF MULTIPLE LOCAL OWNED AND FERAL CAT INCURSION ON OUR PROPERTY, WITH EVIDENCE OF LOCAL RARE ANIMAL IMPACT. CLEAR PERMISSION TO HUMANE CATCH AND EITHER HUMANLY DISPOSE OR ENSURE RANGERS COLLECT AND SUBSEQUENTLY REQUIRE COMPLIANCE AND PENALTIES ARE INCURRED BY OWNERS MUST BE INCLUDED. A COMPLIANCE OUTCOME FEEDBACKING REPORTING LOOP TO PROPERTY OWNERS TRYING TO MANAGE INVADING CATS SHOULD BE INCLUDED. THIS IS NOT PRESENT IN THE PROPOSAL.                                                                                                                                           |
| 1/19/2023 05:48 PM | 1) Gnarabup development was originally marketed as a cat free area, is it possible to have this added to our titles? 2) Gnarabup /Prevelly is surrounded by Coastal Reserves and National Park. With the high biodiversity of the area and the presence of endangered species it is imperative that domestic cats are kept out of the environment. Cat owners need to keep their pets contained in their home & cat enclosure. Could this be part of the registration process? 3) Would citizens be supported by the Shire if they trapped cats on their properties and POS? There are feral cats in the vicinity. |

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

**Feedback Form - Proposed Cat Local Law : Survey Report for 21 March 2016 to 26 January 2023**

---

- 1/20/2023 07:20 AM I would like to see a provision in the proposed CLL to require domestic cats to be confined to their owners' property. It is my hope that in the future cats will be prohibited in all areas of Gnarabup/Prevelly and ideally in the entire Shire, however the proposed CLL is a great first step.
- 1/20/2023 10:41 AM Regarding clarity, I suggest that 4.8 Conditions (a and b) should apply to all cats and be clearly stated early in the document in section 2. Failure to comply should be penalised. The negative impact of cats on the indigenous fauna cannot be overstated. Science for Saving Species. Research findings factsheet. Project 112. The impact of cats in Australia.
- 1/20/2023 12:28 PM I think all cats that aren't registered for breeding should be sterilised & micro chipped. All cats should be confined in runs while outside.
- 1/20/2023 12:44 PM Cat registration fees need to be greatly increased . An louder education programme for the general community, and cats owners, on the destruction cats do to our fauna and bird life is required to try and encourage cat owners to restrict the roaming of their cats and to also encourage cat enclosures for those who wish to have a cat.
- 1/20/2023 03:50 PM Why are property's that have conservation and wild life protection restriction allowed to have cats living on them seems wrong .
- 1/20/2023 04:08 PM Our Shire is meant to be part of a world bio diversity hot spot, so enacting strong cat laws, and somehow enforcing these laws would help prevent the death of thousands of native fauna and help to conserve threatened species such as the ringtail possums.
- 1/20/2023 08:15 PM Will watch with interest

**Optional question** (37 response(s), 13 skipped)

**Question type:** Essay Question



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**From:** (removed for privacy 1489015)

**Sent:** Friday, 20 January 2023 11:55 AM  
**To:** amrsc <amrshire@amrshire.wa.gov.au>  
**Subject:** I489015 - Cat Law - have your say

**To whom it may concern -**

I would like to thank the Shire for proposing the Cat Law.

I endorse all aspects of the proposal.

It is pleasing to see the Shire is showing leadership in the area of caring for the environment & its biodiversity.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**Proposed Cat Local Law  
2022**

From: (Removed for privacy)  
1488730

Date submitted: 17 January 2023

**1. Are you supportive of the proposed local cat law 2022?:** Yes

**2. Please provide general feedback on the proposed cat local law 2022:**

Long overdue: Cats are environmental hazards. Wildlife much more important. Anyone owning cats should be held personally responsible for the cats actions, especially if the cats are destructive.

**3. Any other comments or suggestions:**

As I have a neighbor who has 17 cats that eat both reptiles and birds, I am very keen to have the rangers have more powers than they currently have to deal with this issue.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**From:** (removed for privacy)  
**To:** [amrsc](#)  
**Subject:** I489036 - Submission  
**Date:** Friday, 20 January 2023 1:00:04 PM

---

The Chief Executive Officer  
Shire of AMR

Submission re Cat Law

The (removed for privacy) support for the proposed cat regulations on the following grounds:

. In recent years, as our subdivision expands, we have noticed an increase in the number of cats staying in our vicinity, particularly at night. This has coincided with a reduction in the number of small birds visiting our property, for reasons now obvious to us. For example, wagtails have been nesting in our yard for years. But last year and the year before the nests have been knocked down and we have found body parts of the fledglings close by. The day after the first attack we hired a trap from the Shire with immediate success - a black cat we have seen on our premises and in neighbours's yards.

. We found that cat owners are not penalised when their animals stray, unlike dog owners who are fined \$200 for the same offence...even in the case of two friends whose dogs were off the leash but walking with them. Yet when the ranger came to collect the cat we had trapped he told us when asked that if the owners were identified the cat would be returned to them without penalty, merely a plea to keep the cat on their premises. This is totally discriminatory. We have seen the cat many times since then, but it will no longer enter a trap. We are still finding cat tracks in our yard.

. We have a family of ringtails in our yard, with two dreys. Last year we noticed a juvenile obviously injured, but we couldn't catch it to take it to the vet. A few days later an adjoining neighbour found it dead in the yard with injuries one would expect from cat claws.

. Frogs and skinks were once plentiful in our yard. Now we rarely see either. Both are cat prey as are the quendas living in the vegetation along our nearby creek. We rarely see their diggings any more.

. On our former hobby farm and in our early years at Brookfield we have enjoyed Margaret River's wildlife around us. That pleasure has been diminished, we believe by the many cats now roaming our subdivision. And in the case of the wagtail families we were all most distressed as we had been watching nests built and families raised to early feathering.

No doubt some cat owners will object to parts of the proposed legislation, but it is essential if we are to preserve a wonderful feature of our region.

(removed for privacy)

Sent from my iPad

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

---

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

---

**From:** (removed for privacy)  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 17 January 2023 2:23 PM  
**To:** Stephanie Addison-Brown <[saddisonbrown@amrshire.wa.gov.au](mailto:saddisonbrown@amrshire.wa.gov.au)>; Narelle Graue <[ngraue@amrshire.wa.gov.au](mailto:ngraue@amrshire.wa.gov.au)>; Kay Lehman <[klehman@amrshire.wa.gov.au](mailto:klehman@amrshire.wa.gov.au)>; Councillors <[Councillors@amrshire.wa.gov.au](mailto:Councillors@amrshire.wa.gov.au)>  
**Subject:** MRCRA Submission-AMRS Proposed Cat Local Law 2022

Please find the MRCRA submission below....

CEO Stephanie Addison-Brown. [saddisonbrown@amrshire.wa.gov.au](mailto:saddisonbrown@amrshire.wa.gov.au)  
Cc. Head Ranger - Narelle Graue [ngraue@amrshire.wa.gov.au](mailto:ngraue@amrshire.wa.gov.au)  
Cc. Environmental Officer - Kay Lehman [klehman@amrshire.wa.gov.au](mailto:klehman@amrshire.wa.gov.au)  
Cc. All Councillors [Councillors@amrshire.wa.gov.au](mailto:Councillors@amrshire.wa.gov.au)

1. The Margaret River Coastal Residents Association Inc (MRCRA) thanks the Augusta-Margaret River Shire (AMRS) for the opportunity to comment on its Proposed Cat Local Law 2022.
2. MRCRA commends AMRS on drafting a Cat Local Law (CLL) with the aim of empowering AMRS to administer and enforce the Local Government Act 1995 and the WA Cat Act 2011 (which requires identification, registration and sterilisation of "domestic" cats). In essence, an effective CLL will complement this legislation.
3. MRCRA understands that AMRS works with DBCA, DPIRD and community groups to implement "feral" cat management programs aimed at reducing extinctions caused by these declared pests.
4. MRCRA understands AMRS has 572 active cat registrations however this may not accurately reflect "domestic" cat numbers which are likely to be much higher.
5. MRCRA is concerned about both the established "feral" cat population and "domestic" cats (un-owned, semi-owned and owned) resident in the Prevelly Gnarabup area which detrimentally impact native wildlife, habitats and threaten the biodiversity of this environmentally sensitive area.
6. MRCRA understands that the original Gnarabup development was approved with a covenant/condition of no "domestic" cats due to its proximity to the Leeuwin-Naturaliste National Park and sensitive coastal precinct.
7. There is much anecdotal evidence from MRCRA members that "domestic" cats are responsible for the death of native wildlife (including birds, reptiles and small marsupials) and ideally, MRCRA would like to see a provision in the proposed CLL to require "domestic" cats to be confined to their owners' property.
8. In line with point 7 (above) MRCRA would like to see AMRS support "domestic" cat owners to achieve effective pet containment (eg. public education in relation to the "feral" and "domestic" cat problem, to encourage responsible pet ownership, assistance with low-cost netted cat runs).
9. MRCRA supports the 6 Prevelly Gnarabup Reserves R44178, R46732, R46749, R50757, R37224 and R41545 identified as "areas where cats are prohibited absolutely" in the proposed CLL.
10. In MRCRA's view, the proposed CLL does not address the impact of "domestic" cats on native wildlife in Prevelly Gnarabup. This impact does not fit the definition of nuisance:
  - (a) an activity or condition which is harmful or annoying and which gives rise to legal liability in the tort of public or private nuisance at law;
  - (b) an unreasonable interference with the use and enjoyment of a person of his or her ownership or occupation of land;
  - (c) interference which causes material damage to land or other property on the land affected by the interference;and MRCRA believes an additional term should be included to empower AMRS to deal with "domestic" cats that kill wildlife.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

11. As native fauna extinctions escalate and biodiversity is increasingly threatened by climate change and habitat loss, MRCRA believes a CLL should address the impact of "domestic" cats to enable AMRS to uphold the AMRS Council's Future Focus (Environment):

"We will protect and enhance the unique natural environment and biodiversity of the region through climate action and informed decision-making."

Thank you for considering these comments.

- Margaret River Coastal Resident's Association



Doc No: I489066  
File: CSV/86SUB  
Date: 20 JAN 2023

Removed for privacy

Chief Executive Officer  
Shire of Augusta Margaret River  
P.O. Box 61.

20<sup>th</sup> Jan 2023.

Dear Ms Addison/Brown,

I write to support any change in  
the Cat Local Law 2022, that will limit,  
& control cat numbers and movement, and  
send a clear message to irresponsible  
cat owners.

3 cats roam my local area,  
2 at night. Free to hunt, climb my  
roof and shit in my garden.

I no longer have visits from the  
wrens, who nested every year, raising  
a successful brood. I have had a  
mature skink eviscerated - a long  
term visitor now gone. Baby quendas  
never mature and re-visit, and I  
fear for the brushtail possum  
residing in my peppery tree.

I am deeply saddened at the  
reduction in native wildlife.

P.T.O.

Cats do not belong  
here, they are wild  
predators with no  
boundaries.



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023



Doc No: 1489068  
File: CSV/86SUB  
Date: 20 JAN 2023

All fields marked with an asterisk (\*) are required.

1. Are you supportive of the Proposed Local Cat Law 2022? \*

*Removed for privacy  
1489068*

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ Unsure

*AMR.*

Shire of  
20 JAN 2023  
Augusta Margaret River

2. Please provide general feedback on the Proposed Cat Local Law 2022

Please add your comment here...  
*The proposed Cat local law 2022 does not go far enough. It also places far too much onus on the individual who is experiencing the illegal Cat traffic to monitor and provide evidence for lengths to be respected.*

3. Any other comments or suggestions:

Please add your comment here...  
*• Cat leashes should be mandatory for cat owners.  
• Limiting numbers of cats to 3 per t/t should be made retrospective.  
• Every House Hold & for property should be given option to Register their properties as CAT FREE ZONES. (Especially the older land titles that about State Forests / National Parks)*

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023



Doc No: I489188  
File: CSV/86SUB  
Date: 23 JAN 2023

(Removed for privacy)

Margaret River 6285

20/1/23

Augusta Margaret River Shire

41 Wallcliffe Road

Margaret River 6285

Draft Local Cat Law

Cats are a major threat to our biodiversity and any extra controls on them are positive. I fully support this proposal by the Augusta Margaret River Shire.

(removed for privacy)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**From:** amrsc  
**Sent:** Wed, 4 Jan 2023 01:22:44 +0000  
**To:** Lauren Bidesi  
**Subject:** FW: I487092 - Department of Local Government - Proposed cat local law  
**Attachments:** JSCDL Report 78 - Extract - Cat local laws.pdf

---

**From:** Steven Elliott <steven.elliott@dlgsc.wa.gov.au>  
**Sent:** Friday, 23 December 2022 2:59 PM  
**To:** amrsc <amrshire@amrshire.wa.gov.au>  
**Subject:** I487092 - Department of Local Government - Proposed cat local law

Good afternoon,

This email is in regard to the Shire's proposed cat local law. The Department's comments are provided below.

**Cat Local Law 2022**

**1. Cat confinement laws**

Clause 2.2 provides that it is an offence for a cat to enter any non-public place unless the landowner has given explicit consent for the cat to be on the property

The Parliament's Delegated Legislation Committee has previously objected to this clause and requested its deletion from several local laws.

The Committee has previously reported to Parliament on this issue and an extract of the Committee's report is attached for the Shire's noting.

The Department is aware that over the last two years, several local governments who attempted to include this clause in their local law were subsequently requested to delete it. As a result, it appears that the Committee's position on this issue is unchanged.

**2. Expansion of cat seizure powers**

Several clauses in the proposed local law provide that a cat may be seized by the Shire if it contravenes a provision of the local law (e.g. entering a prohibited area or committing a nuisance after an abatement notice has been issued).

Currently, the Cat Act provides that a cat may be seized when:

- a. It is suspected of breaching the Cat Act (e.g. lack of registration, lack of sterilization);
- b. The cat is on private land and the removal is requested by the property owner; or
- c. The seizure is pursuant to a court order.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

It is uncertain whether the Act allows local laws to expand cat seizure powers to circumstances other than those prescribed by the Act.

It has been noted that the Delegated Legislation Committee has not raised any specific concerns over clauses of this kind in the past. Nevertheless, the Shire should prepare for the possibility that a cat owner might seek to challenge a seizure made under those clauses.

**3. Clause 3.1 – Designation of cat prohibited areas**

The Cat Act provides that cat prohibited areas must be specified in a local law.

Clause 3.1 of the local law appears to provide (or could be interpreted to provide) a means by which the Shire can change cat prohibited areas by “designation” rather than by formally amending the local law itself.

It is possible that the Delegated Legislation Committee may object to this clause since it may be viewed as inconsistent with the Act.

**4. Minor edits**

The following minor edits are suggested:

- As the local law will likely be made and gazetted next year, it is suggested that the local law’s title and citation refer to “2023” rather than 2022.
- **Contents page:** Include an item for clause 2.4.
- **Clause 5.4(2):** Reformat the third line for consistency.
- The Shire should also ensure that all references and cross references are checked, particularly if any changes are made as a result of the Department’s comments.

**Minister’s Directions – pursuant to s 3.12(7) of the Local Government Act 1995**

Please note: once the Shire has published a local law in the *Government Gazette*, the Shire must comply with the requirements of the Minister’s *Local Laws Explanatory Memoranda Directions 2010*.

The Shire must, within 10 working days of the Gazetted publication date, forward the signed Explanatory Memoranda material to the Committee at the current address:

Committee Clerk  
Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation  
Legislative Council Committee Office  
GPO Box A11  
PERTH WA 6837  
Email: [delleg@parliament.wa.gov.au](mailto:delleg@parliament.wa.gov.au)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

Tel: 9222 7404

Fax: 9222 7805

A copy of the Explanatory Memoranda forms can be downloaded from the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries website at [www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au](http://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au). Failure to comply with the Directions may render the local law inoperable.

Please note that my comments:

- have been provided to assist the Shire with drafting matters in relation to the local law;
- do not constitute legal advice;
- have been provided in good faith for the Shire's consideration; and
- should not be taken as an approval of content.

The Shire should ensure that a detailed editorial analysis of the proposed local law has been undertaken and that the content of the local law is in accordance with the Shire policies and objectives.

Kind regards,

**Steven Elliott**

Senior Legislation Officer

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries

140 William Street, Perth WA 6000

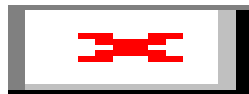
GPO Box R1250, Perth WA 6844

Telephone [+61 8 6552 1642](tel:+61865521642)

Email [steven.elliott@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:steven.elliott@dlgsc.wa.gov.au)

Web [www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au](http://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au)

*The Department acknowledges the Aboriginal peoples of Western Australia as the traditional custodians of this land, and we pay our respects to their Elders past and present.*



# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## List of Payments for the Month of January 23

| Chq/EFT                         | Date       | Name                        | Description | Amount           |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| 42497                           | 25/01/2023 | Petty Cash - Margaret River | Petty Cash  | 488.50           |
| <b>Total Cheques for Jan 23</b> |            |                             |             | <b>\$ 488.50</b> |

| EFT      | Date       | Name                                                                    | Description                        | Amount        |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| EFT91000 | 04/01/2023 | Aloha Painting (Naumowicz Investments Pty Ltd T/as)                     | Painting                           | \$ 66.00      |
| EFT91001 | 04/01/2023 | Alpine Laundry Pty Ltd                                                  | Cleaning                           | \$ 424.57     |
| EFT91002 | 04/01/2023 | Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)                               | Plumbing Services                  | \$ 13,193.19  |
| EFT91003 | 04/01/2023 | Arbor Guy Certified Tree Specialist                                     | Tree Maintenance                   | \$ 34,855.61  |
| EFT91004 | 04/01/2023 | Australia Wide Taxation Training                                        | Training                           | \$ 694.00     |
| EFT91005 | 04/01/2023 | Australian Taxation Office - PAYG                                       | PAYG Tax                           | \$ 129,772.00 |
| EFT91006 | 04/01/2023 | BSA   Maintain (Burke Air Pty Ltd)                                      | Building Maintenance               | \$ 873.68     |
| EFT91007 | 04/01/2023 | Bendigo Telco Ltd                                                       | Usage and Service Charges          | \$ 2,745.74   |
| EFT91008 | 04/01/2023 | Boc LTD                                                                 | Container Rental                   | \$ 38.84      |
| EFT91009 | 04/01/2023 | BrightMark Group Pty Ltd                                                | Cleaning                           | \$ 46,989.27  |
| EFT91010 | 04/01/2023 | Bunnings                                                                | Hardware Supplies                  | \$ 365.99     |
| EFT91011 | 04/01/2023 | CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd                                            | Traffic Management                 | \$ 1,759.65   |
| EFT91012 | 04/01/2023 | Chubb Australia Ltd                                                     | Fire and Security Services         | \$ 2,189.00   |
| EFT91013 | 04/01/2023 | Coca-cola Amatil                                                        | Kiosk Stock                        | \$ 1,796.47   |
| EFT91014 | 04/01/2023 | Corsign WA Pty Ltd                                                      | Signs                              | \$ 231.00     |
| EFT91015 | 04/01/2023 | Cowaramup Agencies                                                      | Repairs and Maintenance            | \$ 9,944.00   |
| EFT91016 | 04/01/2023 | Cr Brian Daniel                                                         | Councillor Allowances              | \$ 2,068.17   |
| EFT91017 | 04/01/2023 | Cr David Kingsley Binks                                                 | Councillor Allowances              | \$ 2,097.34   |
| EFT91018 | 04/01/2023 | Cr Ian Earl                                                             | Councillor Allowances              | \$ 2,068.17   |
| EFT91019 | 04/01/2023 | Cr Julia Meldrum                                                        | Councillor Allowances              | \$ 3,421.09   |
| EFT91020 | 04/01/2023 | Cr Kylie Kennaugh                                                       | Councillor Allowances              | \$ 2,097.34   |
| EFT91021 | 04/01/2023 | Cr Maria Paulina Cristoffanini                                          | Councillor Allowances              | \$ 8,111.61   |
| EFT91022 | 04/01/2023 | Cr Tracey Muir                                                          | Councillor Allowances              | \$ 2,068.17   |
| EFT91023 | 04/01/2023 | Diesel & Hydraulic Services South West                                  | Vehicle Maintenance                | \$ 6,038.28   |
| EFT91024 | 04/01/2023 | Down South Wholesale                                                    | Wholesale Supplies                 | \$ 171.67     |
| EFT91025 | 04/01/2023 | Dunsborough & Margaret River Hearing                                    | Recruitment                        | \$ 165.00     |
| EFT91026 | 04/01/2023 | Dylan Brown                                                             | Travel Reimbursement               | \$ 76.71      |
| EFT91027 | 04/01/2023 | ERG Electrics (WA)                                                      | Fire Detection System Installation | \$ 6,435.00   |
| EFT91028 | 04/01/2023 | Earth and Stone (WA) (The trustee for ES100 Trust t/as)                 | Earthworks                         | \$ 25,850.00  |
| EFT91029 | 04/01/2023 | United Carpet Dry Cleaning (TTF Madaffari Rowsell Family Trust T/as)    | Carpet Cleaning                    | \$ 374.00     |
| EFT91030 | 04/01/2023 | Enviro Infrastructure Pty Ltd                                           | Building Contractor                | \$ 28,583.12  |
| EFT91031 | 04/01/2023 | Esri Australia Pty Ltd                                                  | Software Licenses                  | \$ 52,250.00  |
| EFT91032 | 04/01/2023 | Forest Adventures South West                                            | Training                           | \$ 880.00     |
| EFT91033 | 04/01/2023 | Galvins Plumbing Supplies                                               | Heat Pump Block                    | \$ 30,360.00  |
| EFT91034 | 04/01/2023 | Geographe Petroleum                                                     | Fuel                               | \$ 32,074.22  |
| EFT91035 | 04/01/2023 | Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service                                          | Plumbing Services                  | \$ 19,717.80  |
| EFT91036 | 04/01/2023 | Gresley Abas Pty Ltd                                                    | Consultancy Services               | \$ 21,925.97  |
| EFT91037 | 04/01/2023 | Guardian First Aid And Fire                                             | First Aid Supplies                 | \$ 231.69     |
| EFT91038 | 04/01/2023 | HRCWA - Height Safety Recertification Company                           | Height Safety Inspections          | \$ 8,098.20   |
| EFT91039 | 04/01/2023 | Hayley Louise Valesini                                                  | Hardship Payment                   | \$ 998.29     |
| EFT91040 | 04/01/2023 | Ian Pavey                                                               | Graphics and Signage               | \$ 75.00      |
| EFT91041 | 04/01/2023 | International Association For Public Participation Australas            | Training                           | \$ 950.00     |
| EFT91042 | 04/01/2023 | Juice Print (Arjee Pty Ltd)                                             | Event Crew shirts                  | \$ 655.58     |
| EFT91043 | 04/01/2023 | Kidsafe WA                                                              | Infrastructure Maintenance         | \$ 6,500.00   |
| EFT91044 | 04/01/2023 | Kingston's Bakery Cafe (Skv Family Trust T/as)                          | Refreshments & Entertainment       | \$ 200.00     |
| EFT91045 | 04/01/2023 | Leeuwin Transport                                                       | Freight                            | \$ 1,048.22   |
| EFT91046 | 04/01/2023 | Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting                                  | Electrical Contractor              | \$ 11,192.91  |
| EFT91047 | 04/01/2023 | Little Blue House Family Day Care                                       | Family Day Care Funding Grant      | \$ 5,357.52   |
| EFT91048 | 04/01/2023 | Margaret River Bakery                                                   | Kiosk Stock                        | \$ 240.02     |
| EFT91049 | 04/01/2023 | Margaret River Domestic Water Carting                                   | Water Supply                       | \$ 2,330.00   |
| EFT91050 | 04/01/2023 | Margaret River Irrigation (Summerworld Pty Ltd T/as)                    | Irrigation Supplies                | \$ 675.20     |
| EFT91051 | 04/01/2023 | Margaret River Office Products Depot                                    | Stationery & Office Supplies       | \$ 357.30     |
| EFT91052 | 04/01/2023 | Margaret River Print                                                    | Printing                           | \$ 176.00     |
| EFT91053 | 04/01/2023 | Margaret River Retravision (Dorsett Retail Pty Ltd)                     | Electrical Goods                   | \$ 228.00     |
| EFT91054 | 04/01/2023 | Margaret River Steel Products                                           | Steel Fabrication                  | \$ 5,487.90   |
| EFT91055 | 04/01/2023 | Margaret River Tank Cleaning (the Trustee For Watson Family Trust T/as) | Tank Cleaning                      | \$ 220.00     |
| EFT91056 | 04/01/2023 | Millers Ice Cream Pty Ltd                                               | Kiosk Stock                        | \$ 825.00     |
| EFT91057 | 04/01/2023 | Modern Teaching Aids Pty Ltd                                            | OSHC Supplies                      | \$ 593.95     |
| EFT91058 | 04/01/2023 | Motorpass (Wex Australia Pty Ltd)                                       | Fuel                               | \$ 4,250.40   |
| EFT91059 | 04/01/2023 | Nicole Joy Battese                                                      | Hardship Payment                   | \$ 1,905.14   |
| EFT91060 | 04/01/2023 | PVP Signs                                                               | Signs                              | \$ 264.00     |
| EFT91061 | 04/01/2023 | Procare Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance                             | Locksmiths                         | \$ 224.00     |
| EFT91062 | 04/01/2023 | River Fresh IGA                                                         | Grocery Supplies                   | \$ 31.50      |
| EFT91063 | 04/01/2023 | Rosa Brook Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade                                  | Reimbursement                      | \$ 162.50     |
| EFT91064 | 04/01/2023 | Roy George Grummitt                                                     | Recruitment                        | \$ 58.70      |
| EFT91065 | 04/01/2023 | SW Labour Solutions Pty Ltd                                             | Labour Hire                        | \$ 15,427.64  |
| EFT91066 | 04/01/2023 | Sandgroper Contracting                                                  | Waste Management                   | \$ 2,774.00   |
| EFT91067 | 04/01/2023 | Seaside Landscaping (Seaside Group Pty Ltd)                             | Horticultural Supplies             | \$ 450.00     |
| EFT91068 | 04/01/2023 | Simpson Builders Pty Ltd (Douglas Simpson)                              | Building Maintenance               | \$ 558.00     |
| EFT91069 | 04/01/2023 | Small Engine Worx                                                       | Equipment Maintenance              | \$ 256.00     |
| EFT91070 | 04/01/2023 | Spraymow Services                                                       | Grounds Maintenance                | \$ 7,067.06   |
| EFT91071 | 04/01/2023 | Stewart & Heaton Clothing Co                                            | Protective Clothing                | \$ 3,756.14   |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| List of Payments for the Month of January 23 |            |                                                                          |                                   |               |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| EFT91072                                     | 04/01/2023 | Survcon Surveying Services (Survcon Pty Ltd T/as)                        | Surveying                         | \$ 1,056.00   |
| EFT91073                                     | 04/01/2023 | Synergy                                                                  | Usage and Service Charges         | \$ 3,658.09   |
| EFT91074                                     | 04/01/2023 | Tegan Polain                                                             | Reimbursement                     | \$ 116.85     |
| EFT91075                                     | 04/01/2023 | DNUTelstra                                                               | Usage and Service Charges         | \$ 601.01     |
| EFT91076                                     | 04/01/2023 | Timothy James Garstone                                                   | Honorarium Payment                | \$ 2,500.00   |
| EFT91077                                     | 04/01/2023 | Toll (Ipec Pty Ltd T/as)                                                 | Freight                           | \$ 472.20     |
| EFT91078                                     | 04/01/2023 | Undercover SW (Steve Totell T/as)                                        | Vacation Care Activities          | \$ 620.00     |
| EFT91079                                     | 04/01/2023 | Unified Solutions South West Pty Ltd (atf Hands Family Trust)            | Security Services                 | \$ 473.00     |
| EFT91080                                     | 04/01/2023 | WA Diesel Services Pty Ltd T/as Edge Equipment                           | Plant Hire                        | \$ 1,815.00   |
| EFT91081                                     | 04/01/2023 | Water Corporation. Osborne Park                                          | Usage and Service Charges         | \$ 28,864.71  |
| EFT91082                                     | 04/01/2023 | Welcome Site (Zanphire Pty Ltd)                                          | Portable Ablution Hire            | \$ 3,465.00   |
| EFT91083                                     | 04/01/2023 | Westrac Pty Ltd                                                          | Plant Maintenance                 | \$ 1,286.73   |
| EFT91084                                     | 04/01/2023 | Winc Australia Pty Ltd (former Staples)                                  | Stationery & Office Supplies      | \$ 1,011.96   |
| EFT91085                                     | 05/01/2023 | Alexander Simon Wilson                                                   | Infrastructure Maintenance        | \$ 1,789.00   |
| EFT91086                                     | 11/01/2023 | Aloha Painting (Naumowicz Investments Pty Ltd T/as)                      | Painting Contractor               | \$ 192.50     |
| EFT91087                                     | 11/01/2023 | Alpine Laundry Pty Ltd                                                   | Cleaning                          | \$ 149.63     |
| EFT91088                                     | 11/01/2023 | Alyka Pty Ltd                                                            | Website Maintenance               | \$ 2,310.00   |
| EFT91089                                     | 11/01/2023 | Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)                                | Plumbing Services                 | \$ 1,201.13   |
| EFT91090                                     | 11/01/2023 | Arbor Guy Certified Tree Specialist                                      | Tree Maintenance                  | \$ 14,520.00  |
| EFT91091                                     | 11/01/2023 | Arts Margaret River                                                      | Transitional Fee                  | \$ 95,500.00  |
| EFT91092                                     | 11/01/2023 | Augusta Centennial Hall Management Committee                             | Community Halls and Museums Grant | \$ 6,900.00   |
| EFT91093                                     | 11/01/2023 | Augusta Community Development Association Inc                            | Easy Grant                        | \$ 1,000.00   |
| EFT91094                                     | 11/01/2023 | Augusta IGA (Hilltop Asset Pty Ltd T/as)                                 | Grocery Supplies                  | \$ 73.83      |
| EFT91095                                     | 11/01/2023 | Australian Services Union                                                | Union Fees                        | \$ 1,390.40   |
| EFT91096                                     | 11/01/2023 | Bendigo Telco Ltd                                                        | Usage and Service Charges         | \$ 2,787.59   |
| EFT91097                                     | 11/01/2023 | Bidfood                                                                  | Kiosk Stock                       | \$ 163.20     |
| EFT91098                                     | 11/01/2023 | Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd                                         | Milk Supply                       | \$ 35.50      |
| EFT91099                                     | 11/01/2023 | Bunbury Machinery                                                        | Plant Maintenance                 | \$ 999.90     |
| EFT91100                                     | 11/01/2023 | Bunnings                                                                 | Hardware Supplies                 | \$ 644.10     |
| EFT91101                                     | 11/01/2023 | CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd                                             | Traffic Management                | \$ 891.84     |
| EFT91102                                     | 11/01/2023 | Chemtrol Australia Pty Ltd                                               | Minor Equipment                   | \$ 281.05     |
| EFT91103                                     | 11/01/2023 | Children's Book Council Of Australia                                     | Annual Subscription               | \$ 75.00      |
| EFT91104                                     | 11/01/2023 | Cleanaway Pty Ltd                                                        | Waste Management                  | \$ 5,111.70   |
| EFT91105                                     | 11/01/2023 | Climatic Service Pty Ltd                                                 | Equipment Maintenance             | \$ 830.50     |
| EFT91106                                     | 11/01/2023 | Corsign WA Pty Ltd                                                       | Signs                             | \$ 1,237.50   |
| EFT91107                                     | 11/01/2023 | Cowaramup Agencies                                                       | Repairs and Maintenance           | \$ 66.66      |
| EFT91108                                     | 11/01/2023 | Data#3 Limited                                                           | Software Licence                  | \$ 122,561.60 |
| EFT91109                                     | 11/01/2023 | Diana Thelma Dann                                                        | Excess Rates                      | \$ 1,326.90   |
| EFT91110                                     | 11/01/2023 | Down South Wholesale                                                     | Wholesale Supplies                | \$ 5,203.65   |
| EFT91111                                     | 11/01/2023 | E & M Roshier Pty Ltd                                                    | Farming Equipment                 | \$ 545.08     |
| EFT91112                                     | 11/01/2023 | United Carpet Dry Cleaning (TTF Madaffari Rowsell Family Trust T/as)     | Carpet Cleaning                   | \$ 3,427.60   |
| EFT91113                                     | 11/01/2023 | Foley Burge Conveyancing                                                 | Excess Rates                      | \$ 538.39     |
| EFT91114                                     | 11/01/2023 | Galvins Plumbing Supplies                                                | Minor equipment                   | \$ 4,675.00   |
| EFT91115                                     | 11/01/2023 | Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service                                           | Plumbing Services                 | \$ 20,102.80  |
| EFT91116                                     | 11/01/2023 | Guardian First Aid And Fire                                              | First Aid Supplies                | \$ 496.61     |
| EFT91117                                     | 11/01/2023 | IT Vision Australia Pty Ltd                                              | Software Support                  | \$ 495.00     |
| EFT91118                                     | 11/01/2023 | Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd (TTF The Folan Family Trust T/as) | Training                          | \$ 12,053.36  |
| EFT91119                                     | 11/01/2023 | Jade Frances Cox                                                         | Excess Rates                      | \$ 1,501.13   |
| EFT91120                                     | 11/01/2023 | James Bennett Pty Ltd                                                    | Library Stock                     | \$ 378.24     |
| EFT91121                                     | 11/01/2023 | Joshua Francis Yates                                                     | Photography                       | \$ 245.00     |
| EFT91122                                     | 11/01/2023 | Key2creative                                                             | Website Maintenance               | \$ 308.00     |
| EFT91123                                     | 11/01/2023 | Leeuwin Tyres                                                            | Vehicle Maintenance               | \$ 845.00     |
| EFT91124                                     | 11/01/2023 | Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting                                   | Electrical Contractor             | \$ 11,442.83  |
| EFT91125                                     | 11/01/2023 | Living Springs                                                           | Bottled Water                     | \$ 59.75      |
| EFT91126                                     | 11/01/2023 | Louise Renae Dumbleton                                                   | Reimbursement                     | \$ 52.00      |
| EFT91127                                     | 11/01/2023 | MDM Entertainment Pty Ltd                                                | Library DVD Stock                 | \$ 1,614.57   |
| EFT91128                                     | 11/01/2023 | Margaret River Community Centre Inc.                                     | Meeting Room Hire                 | \$ 75.00      |
| EFT91129                                     | 11/01/2023 | Margaret River Domestic Water Carting                                    | Water Supply                      | \$ 2,490.00   |
| EFT91130                                     | 11/01/2023 | Margaret River Irrigation (Summerworld Pty Ltd T/as)                     | Irrigation Supplies               | \$ 12.00      |
| EFT91131                                     | 11/01/2023 | Margaret River Pestman                                                   | Pest Control                      | \$ 1,150.00   |
| EFT91132                                     | 11/01/2023 | Margaret River Rural Contractors Pty Ltd                                 | Earthworks                        | \$ 6,800.00   |
| EFT91133                                     | 11/01/2023 | Matrix Tilt Tray & Towing Service                                        | Vehicle Recovery                  | \$ 198.00     |
| EFT91134                                     | 11/01/2023 | Matt Cuthbert                                                            | Reimbursement                     | \$ 15.14      |
| EFT91135                                     | 11/01/2023 | Mcleods Barristers & Solicitors                                          | Legal Fees                        | \$ 187.00     |
| EFT91136                                     | 11/01/2023 | Metal Artwork Creations                                                  | Staff Identification              | \$ 156.87     |
| EFT91137                                     | 11/01/2023 | Michael John Schultz                                                     | Reimbursement                     | \$ 16.50      |
| EFT91138                                     | 11/01/2023 | Moore Australia Audit (WA)                                               | Audit Services                    | \$ 880.00     |
| EFT91139                                     | 11/01/2023 | Moving Expressions                                                       | Workshop                          | \$ 300.00     |
| EFT91140                                     | 11/01/2023 | NCI Adamson Earthmoving Pty Ltd (tff The 24 Road Trust T/as)             | Road Maintenance                  | \$ 1,870.00   |
| EFT91141                                     | 11/01/2023 | Naturaliste Hygiene Services                                             | Hygiene Services                  | \$ 2,231.07   |
| EFT91142                                     | 11/01/2023 | Nature Conservation Margaret River Region Inc                            | Environmental Management          | \$ 1,320.00   |
| EFT91143                                     | 11/01/2023 | Newbook Pty Ltd                                                          | Reservation Software              | \$ 690.60     |
| EFT91144                                     | 11/01/2023 | Nora Gwendoline Stirrat                                                  | Pension Rebate                    | \$ 317.51     |
| EFT91145                                     | 11/01/2023 | Nutrien Ag Solutions (nutrien Ag Solutions Ltd T/as)                     | Agricultural Supplies             | \$ 1,029.22   |
| EFT91146                                     | 11/01/2023 | Off Farm Investments Pty Ltd                                             | Commercial Recycling Refund       | \$ 78.00      |
| EFT91147                                     | 11/01/2023 | Plant Assessor (Online Safety Systems Pty Ltd)                           | Minor Plant Maintenance           | \$ 1,100.00   |
| EFT91148                                     | 11/01/2023 | Reece Pty Ltd                                                            | Plumbing Supplies                 | \$ 436.71     |
| EFT91149                                     | 11/01/2023 | Regional Development Australia                                           | Membership                        | \$ 687.50     |
| EFT91150                                     | 11/01/2023 | Repco (GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)                                         | Parts and Supplies                | \$ 589.60     |
| EFT91151                                     | 11/01/2023 | River Fresh IGA                                                          | Grocery Supplies                  | \$ 94.22      |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## List of Payments for the Month of January 23

|          |            |                                                                  |                                     |    |            |
|----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------|
| EFT91152 | 11/01/2023 | Rockmaster Hydraulics (8588 Bussell Pty Ltd T/as)                | Parts and Supplies                  | \$ | 155.00     |
| EFT91153 | 11/01/2023 | SW Labour Solutions Pty Ltd                                      | Labour Hire                         | \$ | 1,553.20   |
| EFT91154 | 11/01/2023 | Samuel Dominic Carrello                                          | Excess Rates                        | \$ | 272.53     |
| EFT91155 | 11/01/2023 | Scope Business Imaging                                           | Copy Charges                        | \$ | 3,811.27   |
| EFT91156 | 11/01/2023 | Shepherd Pty Ltd                                                 | Infrastructure Maintenance          | \$ | 1,540.00   |
| EFT91157 | 11/01/2023 | Smartsalary (Smartsalary Pty Limited)                            | Salary Sacrifices                   | \$ | 5,471.24   |
| EFT91158 | 11/01/2023 | South West Machinery (Jaguar Holdings Pty Ltd t/as)              | Plant Maintenance                   | \$ | 499.96     |
| EFT91159 | 11/01/2023 | Southern Lock And Security                                       | Security Services                   | \$ | 253.60     |
| EFT91160 | 11/01/2023 | Southern Workwear & Embroidery (A.C Court & M.J Fairbrass T/as)  | Protective Clothing                 | \$ | 2,930.98   |
| EFT91161 | 11/01/2023 | Streakwave Pty Ltd                                               | Minor Equipment                     | \$ | 493.20     |
| EFT91162 | 11/01/2023 | Synergy                                                          | Usage and Service Charges           | \$ | 48,356.76  |
| EFT91163 | 11/01/2023 | DNU Telstra                                                      | Usage and Service Charges           | \$ | 59.99      |
| EFT91164 | 11/01/2023 | Telstra Infrastructure Services                                  | Relocation and replacement services | \$ | 8,052.73   |
| EFT91165 | 11/01/2023 | The System Company                                               | Support BFB activities              | \$ | 522.50     |
| EFT91166 | 11/01/2023 | The Trustee For Hilsley Family Trust T/as Augusta Newsagency     | Papers & Magazines                  | \$ | 162.00     |
| EFT91167 | 11/01/2023 | Thomson Geer Lawyers                                             | Legal Expenses                      | \$ | 1,716.00   |
| EFT91168 | 11/01/2023 | Timothy Croot                                                    | Refund                              | \$ | 1,600.00   |
| EFT91169 | 11/01/2023 | Toll (ipcc Pty Ltd T/as)                                         | Freight                             | \$ | 243.16     |
| EFT91170 | 11/01/2023 | Tri-nature                                                       | Cleaning products                   | \$ | 166.65     |
| EFT91171 | 11/01/2023 | Visimax (Bucci Holdings Pty Ltd Tr/as)                           | Non-Capital Equipment               | \$ | 675.99     |
| EFT91172 | 11/01/2023 | Water Corporation. Osborne Park                                  | Usage and Service Charges           | \$ | 7,797.48   |
| EFT91173 | 11/01/2023 | Westrac Pty Ltd                                                  | Plant                               | \$ | 102,388.00 |
| EFT91174 | 11/01/2023 | Winc Australia Pty Ltd (former Staples)                          | Stationery & Office Supplies        | \$ | 445.04     |
| EFT91175 | 11/01/2023 | Workwear Group                                                   | Staff Uniforms                      | \$ | 121.90     |
| EFT91176 | 11/01/2023 | Wren Oil                                                         | Waste Management                    | \$ | 16.50      |
| EFT91177 | 17/01/2023 | Woolworths Group Limited                                         | Grocery Supplies                    | \$ | 579.54     |
| EFT91178 | 18/01/2023 | Alice Constance Westcott                                         | Waste Education                     | \$ | 50.00      |
| EFT91179 | 18/01/2023 | Aloha Painting (Naumowicz Investments Pty Ltd T/as)              | Painting                            | \$ | 726.00     |
| EFT91180 | 18/01/2023 | Alpine Laundry Pty Ltd                                           | Cleaning                            | \$ | 408.35     |
| EFT91181 | 18/01/2023 | Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)                        | Plumbing Services                   | \$ | 3,086.05   |
| EFT91182 | 18/01/2023 | Arbor Guy Certified Tree Specialist                              | Tree Maintenance                    | \$ | 30,976.00  |
| EFT91183 | 18/01/2023 | Augusta Hardware                                                 | Hardware Supplies                   | \$ | 630.63     |
| EFT91184 | 18/01/2023 | Australia Post                                                   | Postage                             | \$ | 2,904.06   |
| EFT91185 | 18/01/2023 | Australian Community Media (Rural Press Pty Ltd)                 | Advertising                         | \$ | 501.00     |
| EFT91186 | 18/01/2023 | Australian Taxation Office - PAYG                                | PAYG Tax                            | \$ | 133,717.00 |
| EFT91187 | 18/01/2023 | BCITF                                                            | BCITF Return                        | \$ | 7,270.71   |
| EFT91188 | 18/01/2023 | Blue Singlet Pty Ltd (t/as Rackman Australia)                    | Non-Capital Equipment               | \$ | 4,790.98   |
| EFT91189 | 18/01/2023 | Bollig Design Group                                              | Architectural Services              | \$ | 5,790.55   |
| EFT91190 | 18/01/2023 | Brian Stanley Brooks                                             | Excess Rates                        | \$ | 2,413.09   |
| EFT91191 | 18/01/2023 | Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd                                 | Milk Supply                         | \$ | 82.86      |
| EFT91192 | 18/01/2023 | Bunbury Bearings                                                 | Street Sweeping                     | \$ | 71.50      |
| EFT91193 | 18/01/2023 | Bunnings                                                         | Hardware Supplies                   | \$ | 833.57     |
| EFT91194 | 18/01/2023 | CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd                                     | Traffic Management                  | \$ | 36,205.82  |
| EFT91195 | 18/01/2023 | Cape Life Environmental Services                                 | Weed Control                        | \$ | 2,640.00   |
| EFT91196 | 18/01/2023 | Chadson Engineering PTY LTD                                      | Pool Supplies                       | \$ | 107.25     |
| EFT91197 | 18/01/2023 | Chelsea Renae Hardy                                              | Refund                              | \$ | 295.00     |
| EFT91198 | 18/01/2023 | City Of Busselton - Geographe Bay                                | Vacation Care Activities            | \$ | 266.50     |
| EFT91199 | 18/01/2023 | Cleanaway Pty Ltd                                                | Waste Management                    | \$ | 6,256.46   |
| EFT91200 | 18/01/2023 | Cowaramup Agencies                                               | Repairs and Maintenance             | \$ | 3,016.20   |
| EFT91201 | 18/01/2023 | Cutting Edges Equipment Parts Pty Ltd                            | Equipment Maintenance               | \$ | 4,693.79   |
| EFT91202 | 18/01/2023 | Darnell's General Stores                                         | Refreshments                        | \$ | 96.00      |
| EFT91203 | 18/01/2023 | Data#3 Limited                                                   | Software Licence                    | \$ | 7,639.30   |
| EFT91204 | 18/01/2023 | David Gunn                                                       | Reimbursement                       | \$ | 1,310.00   |
| EFT91205 | 18/01/2023 | Dell Computer Pty Ltd                                            | Computer Equipment                  | \$ | 37,515.50  |
| EFT91206 | 18/01/2023 | Department Of Mines, Industry Regulation And Safety              | Building Commission Return          | \$ | 14,417.64  |
| EFT91207 | 18/01/2023 | Diesel & Hydraulic Services South West                           | Vehicle Maintenance                 | \$ | 602.21     |
| EFT91208 | 18/01/2023 | Dirty Deeds Detailing                                            | Vehicle Maintenance                 | \$ | 400.00     |
| EFT91209 | 18/01/2023 | Dormakaba Australia Pty Ltd                                      | Building Maintenance                | \$ | 249.65     |
| EFT91210 | 18/01/2023 | Down South Wholesale                                             | Wholesale Supplies                  | \$ | 439.46     |
| EFT91211 | 18/01/2023 | Enviro Infrastructure Pty Ltd                                    | Building Contractor                 | \$ | 880.00     |
| EFT91212 | 18/01/2023 | Ezescan - Outback Imaging Pty Ltd                                | Software License                    | \$ | 2,100.95   |
| EFT91213 | 18/01/2023 | Fairtel Pty Ltd (the Trustee For The O'malley Family Trust T/as) | Usage and Service Charges           | \$ | 287.65     |
| EFT91214 | 18/01/2023 | Fleet Dynamics Pty Ltd                                           | Vehicle GPS Tracking                | \$ | 326.70     |
| EFT91215 | 18/01/2023 | Freshworks Inc                                                   | Software License                    | \$ | 5,580.00   |
| EFT91216 | 18/01/2023 | Frontline Fire and Rescue                                        | Fire and Safety Equipment           | \$ | 795.29     |
| EFT91217 | 18/01/2023 | Glitterati (TTF The Zhang & Cui Family Trust T/as)               | Equipment Repairs                   | \$ | 20.00      |
| EFT91218 | 18/01/2023 | Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service                                   | Plumbing Services                   | \$ | 5,911.47   |
| EFT91219 | 18/01/2023 | Graeme Smailes                                                   | Performance fee                     | \$ | 450.00     |
| EFT91220 | 18/01/2023 | Guardian First Aid And Fire                                      | First Aid Supplies                  | \$ | 667.47     |
| EFT91221 | 18/01/2023 | Harriet Rose Park                                                | Education                           | \$ | 1,021.75   |
| EFT91222 | 18/01/2023 | IPS Management Consultants                                       | Business Advisory Services          | \$ | 6,337.10   |
| EFT91223 | 18/01/2023 | Jetline Kerbing Contractors                                      | Kerbing                             | \$ | 6,325.00   |
| EFT91224 | 18/01/2023 | Keen Bros (wa) Pty Ltd                                           | Driver Training                     | \$ | 1,400.00   |
| EFT91225 | 18/01/2023 | Kristy Fish                                                      | Waste Education                     | \$ | 50.00      |
| EFT91226 | 18/01/2023 | Landgate                                                         | Land Schedules                      | \$ | 442.82     |
| EFT91227 | 18/01/2023 | Leeuwinn Transport                                               | Freight                             | \$ | 851.64     |
| EFT91228 | 18/01/2023 | Liam Claney                                                      | Reimbursement                       | \$ | 240.20     |
| EFT91229 | 18/01/2023 | Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting                           | Electrical Contractor               | \$ | 1,162.32   |
| EFT91230 | 18/01/2023 | Margaret River - Cowaramup Electrical Service                    | Electrical Services                 | \$ | 385.38     |
| EFT91231 | 18/01/2023 | Margaret River Irrigation (Summerworld Pty Ltd T/as)             | Irrigation Supplies                 | \$ | 2,731.50   |
| EFT91232 | 18/01/2023 | Margaret River Office Products Depot                             | Stationery & Office Supplies        | \$ | 1,148.09   |



# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## List of Payments for the Month of January 23

|          |            |                                                                          |                             |    |            |
|----------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|------------|
| EFT91233 | 18/01/2023 | Margaret River Pestman                                                   | Pest Control                | \$ | 195.00     |
| EFT91234 | 18/01/2023 | Margaret River Retravision (Dorsett Retail Pty Ltd)                      | Electrical Goods            | \$ | 108.00     |
| EFT91235 | 18/01/2023 | Margaret River Timber and Hardware                                       | Hardware Supplies           | \$ | 522.50     |
| EFT91236 | 18/01/2023 | Matrix Tilt Tray & Towing Service                                        | Vehicle Recovery            | \$ | 352.00     |
| EFT91237 | 18/01/2023 | Media Engine (Print And Design Online Pty. Ltd. T/as)                    | Graphic Design              | \$ | 13,025.00  |
| EFT91238 | 18/01/2023 | Modern Teaching Aids Pty Ltd                                             | OSHC Supplies               | \$ | 427.86     |
| EFT91239 | 18/01/2023 | Nature Conservation Margaret River Region Inc                            | Environmental Monitoring    | \$ | 682.00     |
| EFT91240 | 18/01/2023 | Pharmacy 777 Margaret River (D W Speak & TTF Manson Pharmacy Trust T/as) | First Aid Kits              | \$ | 268.90     |
| EFT91241 | 18/01/2023 | Plunkett Homes SW Office                                                 | Excess rates                | \$ | 1,000.00   |
| EFT91242 | 18/01/2023 | Procure Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance                              | Locksmiths                  | \$ | 1,489.00   |
| EFT91243 | 18/01/2023 | Red Dot Store                                                            | Consumables                 | \$ | 69.99      |
| EFT91244 | 18/01/2023 | Repco (GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)                                         | Parts and Supplies          | \$ | 2,281.34   |
| EFT91245 | 18/01/2023 | Riley Field                                                              | Reimbursement               | \$ | 128.00     |
| EFT91246 | 18/01/2023 | SJ Holdings Unit Trust                                                   | Vehicle Maintenance         | \$ | 200.00     |
| EFT91247 | 18/01/2023 | SW Labour Solutions Pty Ltd                                              | Labour Hire                 | \$ | 697.30     |
| EFT91248 | 18/01/2023 | Seasponge Cleaning And Maintenance (bedford Meadows Pty Ltd T/as)        | Cleaning                    | \$ | 3,154.25   |
| EFT91249 | 18/01/2023 | Simmonds, Rebecca Jane                                                   | Waste Education             | \$ | 550.00     |
| EFT91250 | 18/01/2023 | South West Gutter Cleaning Service                                       | Gutter Cleaning             | \$ | 3,335.00   |
| EFT91251 | 18/01/2023 | Southern Earthmoving Pty Ltd                                             | Earth moving                | \$ | 1,168.75   |
| EFT91252 | 18/01/2023 | Southern Workwear & Embroidery (A.C Court & M.J Fairbrass T/as)          | Protective Clothing         | \$ | 3,201.66   |
| EFT91253 | 18/01/2023 | Spraymow Services                                                        | Grounds Maintenance         | \$ | 4,884.00   |
| EFT91254 | 18/01/2023 | Stewart & Heaton Clothing Co                                             | Protective Clothing         | \$ | 1,529.12   |
| EFT91255 | 18/01/2023 | Synergy                                                                  | Usage and Service Charges   | \$ | 4,459.68   |
| EFT91256 | 18/01/2023 | DNV Telstra                                                              | Usage and Service Charges   | \$ | 691.47     |
| EFT91257 | 18/01/2023 | Tenardi Earthmoving (Tenardi, Gregory Philip)                            | Earthmoving                 | \$ | 4,370.30   |
| EFT91258 | 18/01/2023 | Timothy Brett (T/as Lighthouse Carpentry And Renovation)                 | Building Maintenance        | \$ | 3,123.30   |
| EFT91259 | 18/01/2023 | Toll (ipcc Pty Ltd T/as)                                                 | Freight                     | \$ | 130.95     |
| EFT91260 | 18/01/2023 | Tourism Council Western Australia                                        | Membership                  | \$ | 935.00     |
| EFT91261 | 18/01/2023 | Transwa (Public Transport Authority)                                     | TransWA Return              | \$ | 725.45     |
| EFT91262 | 18/01/2023 | Wallcliffe Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade                                   | Prescribed Burning          | \$ | 1,560.00   |
| EFT91263 | 18/01/2023 | Water Corporation. Osborne Park                                          | Usage and Service Charges   | \$ | 47.36      |
| EFT91264 | 18/01/2023 | Welcome Site (Zanphire Pty Ltd)                                          | Portable Ablution Hire      | \$ | 3,223.00   |
| EFT91265 | 18/01/2023 | West Australian Newspapers Ltd                                           | Advertising                 | \$ | 7,688.77   |
| EFT91266 | 18/01/2023 | Woodlands Distributors & Agencies Pty Ltd                                | Compostable dog bags        | \$ | 613.80     |
| EFT91267 | 18/01/2023 | Zipform Pty Ltd                                                          | Printing                    | \$ | 2,180.86   |
| EFT91268 | 25/01/2023 | Advanced Driveway Sealing ATF Advanced Sealing Trust                     | Graffiti Removal            | \$ | 396.00     |
| EFT91269 | 25/01/2023 | Aloha Painting (Naumowicz Investments Pty Ltd T/as)                      | Painting Contractor         | \$ | 10,153.00  |
| EFT91270 | 25/01/2023 | Alpine Laundry Pty Ltd                                                   | Cleaning                    | \$ | 390.35     |
| EFT91271 | 25/01/2023 | Amy Smith                                                                | Reimbursement               | \$ | 1,068.00   |
| EFT91272 | 25/01/2023 | Apple Pty Ltd                                                            | Mobile Phone                | \$ | 1,506.47   |
| EFT91273 | 25/01/2023 | Aqua Allsorts (TTF The Terara Trust T/as)                                | Plumbing Services           | \$ | 7,940.67   |
| EFT91274 | 25/01/2023 | Arbor Guy Certified Tree Specialist                                      | Tree Maintenance            | \$ | 30,900.65  |
| EFT91275 | 25/01/2023 | Australian College Pty Ltd                                               | Education                   | \$ | 2,800.00   |
| EFT91276 | 25/01/2023 | Bibliotheca Australia Pty Ltd.                                           | Library Stock               | \$ | 10,725.33  |
| EFT91277 | 25/01/2023 | Brooke Paterson                                                          | EAP counselling Serves      | \$ | 170.00     |
| EFT91278 | 25/01/2023 | Brooks Hire Service Pty Ltd                                              | Equipment Hire              | \$ | 4,829.27   |
| EFT91279 | 25/01/2023 | Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd                                         | Milk Supply                 | \$ | 35.50      |
| EFT91280 | 25/01/2023 | Bullivants PTY LTD                                                       | Safety Equipment            | \$ | 62.14      |
| EFT91281 | 25/01/2023 | Bunnings                                                                 | Hardware Supplies           | \$ | 1,044.16   |
| EFT91282 | 25/01/2023 | Burswood Property Trust T/a Crown Perth                                  | Accommodation               | \$ | 510.00     |
| EFT91283 | 25/01/2023 | Busselton Civil & Plant Hire (Busselton Civil Pty Ltd T/as)              | Civil Construction          | \$ | 21,183.25  |
| EFT91284 | 25/01/2023 | CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd                                             | Traffic Management          | \$ | 1,263.34   |
| EFT91285 | 25/01/2023 | COLAS Australia Group (formerly RnR Contracting)                         | Road Maintenance            | \$ | 8,712.00   |
| EFT91286 | 25/01/2023 | Cape Rural Contracting                                                   | Firebreak compliance        | \$ | 6,600.00   |
| EFT91287 | 25/01/2023 | Climatic Service Pty Ltd                                                 | Equipment Maintenance       | \$ | 121.00     |
| EFT91288 | 25/01/2023 | Corsign WA Pty Ltd                                                       | Signs                       | \$ | 92.40      |
| EFT91289 | 25/01/2023 | Craig Michael Rowley                                                     | Excess Rates                | \$ | 10,331.83  |
| EFT91290 | 25/01/2023 | Cutting Edges Equipment Parts Pty Ltd                                    | Equipment Maintenance       | \$ | 587.40     |
| EFT91291 | 25/01/2023 | Department Of Premier & Cabinet                                          | Rates Gazettal Notice       | \$ | 93.60      |
| EFT91292 | 25/01/2023 | Down South Wholesale                                                     | Wholesale Supplies          | \$ | 329.53     |
| EFT91293 | 25/01/2023 | E & M Roshier Pty Ltd                                                    | Farming Equipment           | \$ | 107.34     |
| EFT91294 | 25/01/2023 | Events Industry Association                                              | Training                    | \$ | 90.00      |
| EFT91295 | 25/01/2023 | Frontline Fire and Rescue                                                | Fire and Safety Equipment   | \$ | 21,144.55  |
| EFT91296 | 25/01/2023 | Guardian First Aid And Fire                                              | First Aid Supplies          | \$ | 75.97      |
| EFT91297 | 25/01/2023 | Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd (TTF The Folan Family Trust T/as) | Training                    | \$ | 440.00     |
| EFT91298 | 25/01/2023 | Jetline Kerbing Contractors                                              | Kerbing                     | \$ | 24,376.00  |
| EFT91299 | 25/01/2023 | Leeuwin Civil Pty Ltd                                                    | Road Maintenance            | \$ | 134,915.85 |
| EFT91300 | 25/01/2023 | Leeuwin Tyres                                                            | Road Maintenance            | \$ | 2,450.00   |
| EFT91301 | 25/01/2023 | Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting                                   | Electrical Contractor       | \$ | 6,400.23   |
| EFT91302 | 25/01/2023 | Local Government Professionals Australia WA                              | Training                    | \$ | 850.00     |
| EFT91303 | 25/01/2023 | Lotex Filter Cleaning Service                                            | Vehicle Maintenance         | \$ | 64.06      |
| EFT91304 | 25/01/2023 | MJB Industries Pty Ltd                                                   | Road Maintenance            | \$ | 9,272.84   |
| EFT91305 | 25/01/2023 | Magic Dirt Trailworx                                                     | Construction of bike trails | \$ | 4,600.00   |
| EFT91306 | 25/01/2023 | Malatesta Road Paving & Hot Mix (Malatesta Group Holdings Pty Ltd T/as)  | Road Maintenance            | \$ | 259,759.15 |
| EFT91307 | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Auto Electrics                                            | Vehicle Maintenance         | \$ | 1,698.00   |
| EFT91308 | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Chamber Of Commerce & Industry                            | Local-Is-More gift cards    | \$ | 1,522.00   |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## List of Payments for the Month of January 23

|                              |            |                                                               |                              |           |                     |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| EFT91309                     | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Irrigation (Summerworld Pty Ltd T/as)          | Irrigation Supplies          | \$        | 225.00              |
| EFT91310                     | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Newsagency (Krayt Pty Ltd T/as)                | Papers & Magazines           | \$        | 677.52              |
| EFT91311                     | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Office Products Depot                          | Stationery & Office Supplies | \$        | 65.81               |
| EFT91312                     | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Rural Contractors Pty Ltd                      | Road Maintenance             | \$        | 2,037.50            |
| EFT91313                     | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Steel Products                                 | Steel Fabrication            | \$        | 9,670.38            |
| EFT91314                     | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Timber and Hardware                            | Hardware Supplies            | \$        | 484.36              |
| EFT91315                     | 25/01/2023 | Margaret River Windscreens Pty Ltd                            | Vehicle Maintenance          | \$        | 500.00              |
| EFT91316                     | 25/01/2023 | Matrix Tilt Tray & Towing Service                             | Vehicle Recovery             | \$        | 990.00              |
| EFT91317                     | 25/01/2023 | NCJ Adamson Earthmoving Pty Ltd (t/f The 24 Road Trust T/as)  | Road Maintenance             | \$        | 1,556.50            |
| EFT91318                     | 25/01/2023 | Narelle Graue                                                 | Reimbursement                | \$        | 70.02               |
| EFT91319                     | 25/01/2023 | Nature Conservation Margaret River Region Inc                 | Environmental Management     | \$        | 1,108.25            |
| EFT91320                     | 25/01/2023 | Procure Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance                   | Locksmiths                   | \$        | 690.00              |
| EFT91321                     | 25/01/2023 | Radio Margaret River Inc                                      | Easy grant                   | \$        | 2,000.00            |
| EFT91322                     | 25/01/2023 | Repco (GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd)                              | Parts and Supplies           | \$        | 991.35              |
| EFT91323                     | 25/01/2023 | Rockmaster Hydraulics (8588 Bussell Pty Ltd T/as)             | Parts and Supplies           | \$        | 131.27              |
| EFT91324                     | 25/01/2023 | Roxanne Laskey                                                | Waste Education              | \$        | 49.99               |
| EFT91325                     | 25/01/2023 | SW Labour Solutions Pty Ltd                                   | Labour Hire                  | \$        | 2,613.23            |
| EFT91326                     | 25/01/2023 | Smartsalary (Smartsalary Pty Limited)                         | Salary Sacrifice             | \$        | 5,784.13            |
| EFT91327                     | 25/01/2023 | South West Computable                                         | Computer Equipment           | \$        | 219.60              |
| EFT91328                     | 25/01/2023 | South West Machinery (Jaguar Holdings Pty Ltd t/as)           | Plant Maintenance            | \$        | 659.16              |
| EFT91329                     | 25/01/2023 | Spraymow Services                                             | Grounds Maintenance          | \$        | 3,696.00            |
| EFT91330                     | 25/01/2023 | Stewart & Heaton Clothing Co                                  | Protective Clothing          | \$        | 1,610.16            |
| EFT91331                     | 25/01/2023 | Strata Green (Greenway Enterprises)                           | Horticultural Supplies       | \$        | 4,435.97            |
| EFT91332                     | 25/01/2023 | Synergy                                                       | Usage and Service Charges    | \$        | 20,874.67           |
| EFT91333                     | 25/01/2023 | Tawni Lantzke                                                 | Reimbursement                | \$        | 711.72              |
| EFT91334                     | 25/01/2023 | Tecon Australia                                               | Consultation                 | \$        | 3,289.00            |
| EFT91335                     | 25/01/2023 | The Strategic Directions Group Pty Ltd                        | ICT strategic plan           | \$        | 22,506.00           |
| EFT91336                     | 25/01/2023 | Timothy Brett (T/as Lighthouse Carpentry And Renovation)      | Building Maintenance         | \$        | 418.00              |
| EFT91337                     | 25/01/2023 | Toll (ipcc Pty Ltd T/as)                                      | Freight                      | \$        | 182.05              |
| EFT91338                     | 25/01/2023 | Trade Hire                                                    | Equipment Hire               | \$        | 505.32              |
| EFT91339                     | 25/01/2023 | Tyrepower Limited                                             | Vehicle Maintenance          | \$        | 1,979.27            |
| EFT91340                     | 25/01/2023 | Undalup Association Inc                                       | Inspection                   | \$        | 7,654.46            |
| EFT91341                     | 25/01/2023 | Unified Solutions South West Pty Ltd (atf Hands Family Trust) | Security Services            | \$        | 6,525.15            |
| EFT91342                     | 25/01/2023 | WA Diesel Services Pty Ltd T/as Edge Equipment                | Plant Hire                   | \$        | 3,327.50            |
| EFT91343                     | 25/01/2023 | Water Corporation, Osborne Park                               | Usage and Service Charges    | \$        | 450.32              |
| EFT91344                     | 25/01/2023 | West Coast Water Safety (the Emery Family Trust T/as)         | Training                     | \$        | 1,597.00            |
| EFT91345                     | 25/01/2023 | Westrac Pty Ltd                                               | Plant Maintenance            | \$        | 1,199.80            |
| EFT91346                     | 25/01/2023 | Winc Australia Pty Ltd (former Staples)                       | Stationery & Office Supplies | \$        | 1,130.81            |
| EFT91347                     | 25/01/2023 | Zsuzsanna Stinner                                             | Reimbursement                | \$        | 204.70              |
| <b>Total EFTs for Jan 23</b> |            |                                                               |                              | <b>\$</b> | <b>2,281,944.70</b> |

| DD | Date       | Name                                                                                       | Description                  | Amount          |
|----|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|    | 01/01/2023 | Maia Financial Pty Limited (Alleasing)                                                     | Lease Payment                | \$ 3,427.23     |
|    | 01/01/2023 | Waterlogic Australia Pty Ltd                                                               | Water Supply                 | \$ 144.65       |
|    | 03/01/2023 | Exetel Pty Ltd                                                                             | Usage and Service Charges    | \$ 900.00       |
|    | 03/01/2023 | Les Mills Asia Pacific (GARNAMA Pty Ltd T/as)                                              | Subscriptions                | \$ 1,330.13     |
|    | 05/01/2023 | P&N Bank                                                                                   | Term Deposit                 | \$ 2,500,000.00 |
|    | 05/01/2023 | Exetel Pty Ltd                                                                             | Usage and Service Charges    | \$ 109.00       |
|    | 05/01/2023 | Bankwest                                                                                   | Corporate Credit Cards       | \$ 6,064.32     |
|    | 08/01/2023 | City Of Mandurah                                                                           | Conference Refund            | \$ (201.66)     |
|    | 09/01/2023 | Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia Pty Ltd                                             | Lease Payment                | \$ 957.00       |
|    | 09/01/2023 | Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia Pty Ltd                                             | Lease Payment                | \$ 619.30       |
|    | 09/01/2023 | Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia Pty Ltd                                             | Lease Payment                | \$ (619.30)     |
|    | 10/01/2023 | The Trustee For Aware Super                                                                | Payroll deductions           | \$ 52,976.33    |
|    | 10/01/2023 | HOSTPLUS Superannuation Fund                                                               | Payroll deductions           | \$ 5,534.51     |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Onepath Masterfund                                                                         | Payroll deductions           | \$ 760.46       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund                                              | Payroll deductions           | \$ 775.41       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | ING Direct                                                                                 | Payroll deductions           | \$ 570.69       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Hesta Super Fund                                                                           | Superannuation contributions | \$ 456.62       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | AustralianSuper                                                                            | Payroll deductions           | \$ 14,056.48    |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Catholic Super                                                                             | Payroll deductions           | \$ 562.27       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | BT Super for Life                                                                          | Superannuation contributions | \$ 1,032.57     |
|    | 10/01/2023 | IOOF Investment Management Limited (IOOF Personal Super)                                   | Superannuation contributions | \$ 366.29       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Firstchoice Wholesale Personal Super Colonial First State Firstchoice Superannuation Trust | Superannuation contributions | \$ 449.76       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Torn Davies Pty Ltd                                                                        | Superannuation contributions | \$ 401.68       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Bendigo Superannuation Plan                                                                | Superannuation contributions | \$ 116.92       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Cbus                                                                                       | Payroll deductions           | \$ 752.50       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Onesuper                                                                                   | Payroll deductions           | \$ 587.93       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | MLC Super Fund                                                                             | Superannuation contributions | \$ 339.20       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Anz Smart Choice Super (the Trustee For Retirement Portfolio Service)                      | Superannuation contributions | \$ 309.33       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Hewitt And Thompson Super Fund                                                             | Payroll deductions           | \$ 550.88       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Vicsuper                                                                                   | Superannuation contributions | \$ 175.02       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Commonwealth Bank Group Super                                                              | Superannuation contributions | \$ 284.57       |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Suncorp Superannuation                                                                     | Superannuation contributions | \$ 27.42        |
|    | 10/01/2023 | Colonial First State Investments Limited                                                   | Superannuation contributions | \$ 583.20       |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## List of Payments for the Month of January 23

|  |            |                                                                                            |                                       |           |                     |
|--|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|  | 10/01/2023 | Future Super Fund                                                                          | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 609.08              |
|  | 10/01/2023 | Wealth Personal Superannuation and Pension Fund                                            | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 763.81              |
|  | 10/01/2023 | Australian Retirement Trust                                                                | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 1,422.99            |
|  | 10/01/2023 | Rest Superannuation                                                                        | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 2,220.22            |
|  | 10/01/2023 | AMP Super Fund (TTF Super Directions Fund T/as)                                            | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 149.78              |
|  | 12/01/2023 | Bendigo And Adelaide Bank                                                                  | Term Deposit                          | \$        | 2,500,000.00        |
|  | 12/01/2023 | Payroll PE 12/01/2023                                                                      | Payroll                               | \$        | 444,131.69          |
|  | 13/01/2023 | De Lage Landen                                                                             | Lease Payment                         | \$        | 98.25               |
|  | 15/01/2023 | SG Fleet                                                                                   | Lease Payment                         | \$        | 3,796.24            |
|  | 15/01/2023 | Exetel Pty Ltd                                                                             | Usage and Service Charges             | \$        | 95.00               |
|  | 16/01/2023 | Booking.com B.V.                                                                           | Online Reservation Fees               | \$        | 349.56              |
|  | 16/01/2023 | Myzone (APAC) Pty Ltd                                                                      | Workout tracker                       | \$        | 218.90              |
|  | 16/01/2023 | Exetel Pty Ltd                                                                             | Usage and Service Charges             | \$        | 85.00               |
|  | 18/01/2023 | Western Australian Treasury Corporation                                                    | Loan Repayment                        | \$        | 29,311.99           |
|  | 18/01/2023 | 3E Advantage Pty Ltd                                                                       | Lease Payment                         | \$        | 1,334.31            |
|  | 18/01/2023 | Pivotel Satellite Pty Ltd                                                                  | Usage and Service Charges             | \$        | 30.00               |
|  | 18/01/2023 | Exetel Pty Ltd                                                                             | Usage and Service Charges             | \$        | 105.00              |
|  | 19/01/2023 | Allwipe                                                                                    | Software License                      | \$        | 1,000.00            |
|  | 21/01/2023 | BP Australia Pty Ltd                                                                       | Fuel                                  | \$        | 3,741.19            |
|  | 21/01/2023 | Printsync Business Solutions (Fujifilm CSG Business Solutions (WA) Pty Ltd T/as)           | Copy Charges                          | \$        | 220.00              |
|  | 21/01/2023 | Exetel Pty Ltd                                                                             | Usage and Service Charges             | \$        | 190.00              |
|  | 22/01/2023 | SG Fleet                                                                                   | Lease Payment                         | \$        | 14,184.24           |
|  | 23/01/2023 | De Lage Landen                                                                             | Lease Payment                         | \$        | 99.00               |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Easifleet Management                                                                       | Lease Payment                         | \$        | 10,520.95           |
|  | 24/01/2023 | The Trustee For Aware Super                                                                | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 51,792.34           |
|  | 24/01/2023 | HOSTPLUS Superannuation Fund                                                               | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 5,490.92            |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Onepath Masterfund                                                                         | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 760.46              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund                                              | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 723.51              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | ING Direct                                                                                 | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 613.87              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Hesta Super Fund                                                                           | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 567.48              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | AustralianSuper                                                                            | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 14,545.89           |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Catholic Super                                                                             | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 555.54              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | BT Super for Life                                                                          | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 1,009.22            |
|  | 24/01/2023 | IOOF Investment Management Limited (IOOF Personal Super)                                   | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 428.18              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Firstchoice Wholesale Personal Super Colonial First State Firstchoice Superannuation Trust | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 477.72              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Tom Davies Pty Ltd                                                                         | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 625.09              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Bendigo Superannuation Plan                                                                | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 166.01              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Cbus                                                                                       | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 743.05              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Onesuper                                                                                   | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 587.93              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | MLC Super Fund                                                                             | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 290.47              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Anz Smart Choice Super (the Trustee For Retirement Portfolio Service)                      | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 297.29              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Hewitt And Thompson Super Fund                                                             | Payroll deductions                    | \$        | 421.44              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Vicsuper                                                                                   | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 168.02              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Commonwealth Bank Group Super                                                              | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 233.15              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Colonial First State Investments Limited                                                   | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 729.95              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Future Super Fund                                                                          | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 571.73              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Australian Retirement Trust                                                                | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 1,395.52            |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Wealth Personal Superannuation and Pension Fund                                            | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 763.81              |
|  | 24/01/2023 | Rest Superannuation                                                                        | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 2,257.82            |
|  | 24/01/2023 | AMP Super Fund (TTF Super Directions Fund T/as)                                            | Superannuation contributions          | \$        | 290.73              |
|  | 25/01/2023 | De Lage Landen                                                                             | Lease Payment                         | \$        | 99.00               |
|  | 25/01/2023 | Payroll PE 25/01/2023                                                                      | Payroll                               | \$        | 447,362.57          |
|  | 26/01/2023 | Exetel Pty Ltd                                                                             | Usage and Service Charges             | \$        | 65.00               |
|  | 30/01/2023 | Western Australian Treasury Corporation                                                    | Loan Repayment                        | \$        | 21,792.06           |
|  | 31/01/2023 | Exetel Pty Ltd                                                                             | Usage and Service Charges             | \$        | 109.00              |
|  |            |                                                                                            |                                       |           |                     |
|  |            |                                                                                            | <b>Total Direct Debits for Jan 23</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>6,165,012.68</b> |

|                                  |           |                     |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| <b>Total Payments for Jan 23</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>8,447,445.88</b> |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|

## Transfers to and from Municipal Account (CMA - Cash Management Account)

|  |           |          |                                                      |           |                  |
|--|-----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
|  | 5/01/2023 | Transfer | Tsf from Muni to CMA - Bonds Dec 2022 Reconciliation | \$        | 28,052.52        |
|  |           |          | <b>Total Transfers for Jan 23</b>                    | <b>\$</b> | <b>28,052.52</b> |

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

| Corporate Credit Card - Direct Debit January 23              |             |                             |                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Date                                                         | Amount      | Name                        | Description                                                                                              |
| CEO                                                          |             |                             |                                                                                                          |
| Total                                                        | \$ -        |                             |                                                                                                          |
| Director Corporate and Community Services                    |             |                             |                                                                                                          |
| 05/12/2022                                                   | \$ 258.51   | AnyDesk.com                 | IT subscription that had been cancelled. Disputed Transaction with Bankwest.                             |
| Total                                                        | \$ 258.51   |                             |                                                                                                          |
| Manager Corporate Performance                                |             |                             |                                                                                                          |
| 22/11/2022                                                   | \$ 280.00   | Kounta Pty Ltd Lightspeed   | Point of sale software licences                                                                          |
| 22/11/2022                                                   | \$ 407.90   | Sajari Pro Search           | Services for Shire public website (\$271.70 USD)                                                         |
| 29/11/2022                                                   | \$ 29.77    | Cloudflare Pro Plan         | DNS management and security (\$20.00 USD)                                                                |
| 01/12/2022                                                   | \$ 214.75   | Facebook                    | Boosting Facebook advertising for events & promotions on the Shire's web site                            |
| 02/12/2022                                                   | \$ 36.96    | Google Australia Pty Ltd    | Domain name for Mindful Margaret River                                                                   |
| 02/12/2022                                                   | \$ 14.95    | GoFax                       | Online fax service                                                                                       |
| 02/12/2022                                                   | \$ 11.49    | Physitrack                  | Exercise Physiology Software for creating exercise programs, videos and client engagement. Rec Centre    |
| 05/12/2022                                                   | \$ 41.29    | Canva                       | Online graphic design presentation tool                                                                  |
| 05/12/2022                                                   | \$ 37.07    | Binary Fortress             | Check Central backup job monitoring (\$25 USD)                                                           |
| 06/12/2022                                                   | \$ 29.59    | Sengrid Twilio              | Monthly subscription integrated membership email system Rec Centre                                       |
| 07/12/2022                                                   | \$ 368.66   | Microsoft Azure             | Veeam Office 365 machine and blog storage                                                                |
| 12/12/2022                                                   | \$ 285.13   | Mailchimp                   | Shire communications to email                                                                            |
| 13/12/2022                                                   | \$ 33.00    | Facebook                    | Boosting Facebook advertising for events & promotions on the Shire's web site                            |
| 14/12/2022                                                   | \$ 49.50    | Cliniko                     | Exercise physiology software for client bookings, appointment scheduler, notes and appointment reminders |
| Total                                                        | \$ 1,840.06 |                             |                                                                                                          |
| Community Emergency Services Manager                         |             |                             |                                                                                                          |
| 7/12/2022                                                    | \$ 151.05   | Coles Margaret River        | Catering and Refreshments for 2022 Bush Fire Brigade Leaders Forum                                       |
| 7/12/2022                                                    | \$ 53.95    | Coles Margaret River        | Catering and Refreshments for 2022 Shire BCP Exercise SOS                                                |
| 8/12/2022                                                    | \$ 427.50   | Kingstons Bakery            | Catering for 2022 Shire BCP Exercise SOS                                                                 |
| 12/12/2022                                                   | \$ 1,468.00 | Busselton Aero Club         | Catering and Room Hire for 2022 Bush Fire Brigade                                                        |
| 13/12/2022                                                   | \$ 229.17   | Domino Pizza Margaret River | Catering for BFB Members attending Incident 601888 12 Nov 2022                                           |
| 15/12/2022                                                   | \$ 56.50    | Cowtown Café                | Refreshments for BFB Members attending Clayton Rd Incident 13 Dec 2022                                   |
| 15/12/2022                                                   | \$ 205.00   | Cowaramup Bakery            | Catering for BFB Members attending Clayton Rd Incident 13 Dec 2022                                       |
| 15/12/2022                                                   | \$ 319.70   | Domino Pizza Margaret River | Catering for BFB Members attending Clayton Rd Incident 13 Dec 2022                                       |
| 16/12/2022                                                   | \$ 116.00   | Cowtown Café                | Refreshments and Catering for BFB Members attending Clayton Rd Incident 14 Dec 2022                      |
| Total                                                        | \$ 3,026.87 |                             |                                                                                                          |
| Manager Library Services                                     |             |                             |                                                                                                          |
| 18/11/2022                                                   | \$ 400.75   | isubscribe Pty Ltd          | Magazine subscription renewals for Libraries                                                             |
| 24/11/2022                                                   | \$ 71.50    | XO2 Pty Ltd                 | Replacement dust bags for vacuum cleaner                                                                 |
| 16/12/2022                                                   | \$ 320.09   | isubscribe Pty Ltd          | Magazine subscription renewals for Libraries                                                             |
| Total                                                        | \$ 792.34   |                             |                                                                                                          |
| Director Sustainable Development and Infrastructure Services |             |                             |                                                                                                          |
| 6/12/2022                                                    | \$ 45.00    | Siteground Hosting          | Web Hosting for Local-Is-More migration                                                                  |
| 6/12/2022                                                    | \$ 59.88    | Siteground Hosting          | Web Hosting for Local-Is-More. 1 Year Plan                                                               |
| Total                                                        | \$ 104.88   |                             |                                                                                                          |
| Fees and Charges                                             |             |                             |                                                                                                          |
| 05/01/2023                                                   | \$ 41.66    | Foreign Transaction Fees    |                                                                                                          |
| Total                                                        | \$ 41.66    |                             |                                                                                                          |
| Total                                                        | \$ 6,064.32 |                             |                                                                                                          |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023



**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)**  
**For the period ending 31 January 2023**

*LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995*  
*LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996*

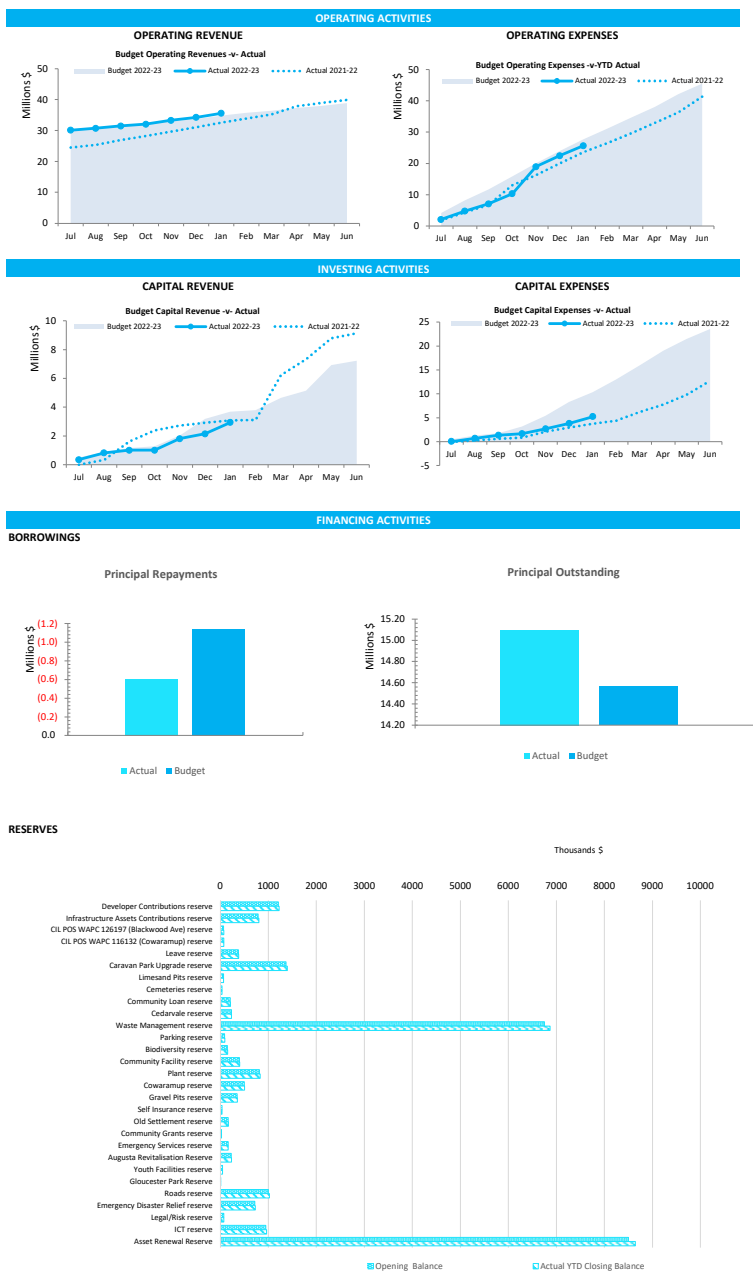
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                    |    |
|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type  | 5  |
| Basis of Preparation                               | 6  |
| Note 1 Statement of Financial Activity Information | 7  |
| Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets                   | 8  |
| Note 3 Receivables                                 | 9  |
| Note 4 Other Current Assets                        | 10 |
| Note 5 Payables                                    | 11 |
| Note 6 Disposal of Assets                          | 12 |
| Note 7 Capital Acquisitions                        | 13 |
| Note 8 Borrowings                                  | 15 |
| Note 9 Lease Liabilities                           | 16 |
| Note 10 Reserve Accounts                           | 17 |
| Note 11 Other Current Liabilities                  | 19 |
| Note 12 Operating grants and contributions         | 20 |
| Note 13 Non operating grants and contributions     | 21 |
| Note 14 Trust Fund                                 | 22 |
| Note 15 Budget Amendments                          | 23 |
| Note 16 Explanation of Material Variances          | 24 |
| Note 17 Bus Unit by N&T                            | 25 |
| Note 18 Table PRG-Profit-Loss Sale Asse            | 29 |
| Note 19 Table PRG-Cap Grants                       | 32 |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## SUMMARY INFORMATION - GRAPHS



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Funding surplus / (deficit) Components

|         | Amended Budget | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Opening | \$4.28 M       | \$4.28 M       | \$4.60 M       | \$0.32 M        |
| Closing | (\$0.00 M)     | \$9.89 M       | \$18.52 M      | \$8.63 M        |

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

| Cash and cash equivalents |           |            | Payables       |          |               | Receivables      |          |               |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|----------------|----------|---------------|------------------|----------|---------------|
|                           | \$46.04 M | % of total |                | \$1.14 M | % Outstanding |                  | \$0.57 M | % Collected   |
| Unrestricted Cash         | \$13.34 M | 29.0%      | Trade Payables | \$0.99 M |               | Rates Receivable | \$5.15 M | 83.5%         |
| Restricted Cash           | \$32.70 M | 71.0%      | 0 to 30 Days   |          | 39.9%         | Trade Receivable | \$0.57 M | % Outstanding |
|                           |           |            | Over 30 Days   |          | 60.1%         | Over 30 Days     |          | 23.6%         |
|                           |           |            | Over 90 Days   |          | 0.3%          | Over 90 Days     |          | 20.9%         |

Refer to Note 2 - Cash and Financial Assets

Refer to Note 5 - Payables

Refer to Note 3 - Receivables

### Key Operating Activities

| Amount attributable to operating activities |                |                |                 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Amended Budget                              | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) |
| \$4.17 M                                    | \$13.42 M      | \$17.21 M      | \$3.80 M        |

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

| Rates Revenue |           |            | Operating Grants and Contributions |          |            | Fees and Charges |          |            |
|---------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|----------|------------|
| YTD Actual    | \$24.85 M | % Variance | YTD Actual                         | \$1.02 M | % Variance | YTD Actual       | \$8.89 M | % Variance |
| YTD Budget    | \$24.68 M | 0.7%       | YTD Budget                         | \$1.30 M | (21.2%)    | YTD Budget       | \$8.35 M | 6.4%       |

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

Refer to Note 12 - Operating Grants and Contributions

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

### Key Investing Activities

| Amount attributable to investing activities |                |                |                 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Amended Budget                              | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) |
| (\$16.72 M)                                 | (\$6.98 M)     | (\$2.21 M)     | \$4.77 M        |

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

| Proceeds on sale |          |         | Asset Acquisition |           |         | Capital Grants |          |            |
|------------------|----------|---------|-------------------|-----------|---------|----------------|----------|------------|
| YTD Actual       | \$0.07 M | %       | YTD Actual        | \$5.21 M  | % Spent | YTD Actual     | \$2.93 M | % Received |
| Amended Budget   | \$0.36 M | (79.0%) | Amended Budget    | \$24.45 M | (78.7%) | Amended Budget | \$7.40 M | (60.5%)    |

Refer to Note 6 - Disposal of Assets

Refer to Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions

Refer to Note 7 - Capital Acquisitions

### Key Financing Activities

| Amount attributable to financing activities |                |                |                 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Amended Budget                              | YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. \$ (b)-(a) |
| \$8.27 M                                    | (\$0.82 M)     | (\$1.08 M)     | (\$0.26 M)      |

Refer to Statement of Financial Activity

| Borrowings           |           |  | Reserves         |           |  | Lease Liability      |          |  |
|----------------------|-----------|--|------------------|-----------|--|----------------------|----------|--|
| Principal repayments | \$0.61 M  |  | Reserves balance | \$25.81 M |  | Principal repayments | \$0.04 M |  |
| Interest expense     | \$0.29 M  |  | Interest earned  | \$0.44 M  |  | Interest expense     | \$0.01 M |  |
| Principal due        | \$15.10 M |  |                  |           |  | Principal due        | \$0.07 M |  |

Refer to Note 8 - Borrowings

Refer to Note 10 - Cash Reserves

Refer to Note 9 - Lease Liabilities

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**REVENUE**

**RATES**

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Excludes administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

**OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

**NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

**REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS**

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

**FEES AND CHARGES**

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, and other fees and charges.

**SERVICE CHARGES**

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. *Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

**INTEREST EARNINGS**

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

**OTHER REVENUE / INCOME**

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates, reimbursements etc.

**PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL**

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

**NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS**

**EXPENSES**

**EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

**MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS**

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

**UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)**

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

**INSURANCE**

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

**LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL**

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

**DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets. Excluding Land.

**INTEREST EXPENSES**

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

**OTHER EXPENDITURE**

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.



# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

### BY NATURE OR TYPE

|                                                                        | Ref  | Amended<br>Budget   | YTD<br>Budget       | YTD<br>Actual       | Forecast<br>30 June 2023<br>Closing | Variance<br>\$   | Variance<br>%<br>((c) -<br>(b))/(b) | Var. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
|                                                                        | Note | (a)                 | (b)                 | (c)                 | (a)-(b)+(c)                         | (c) - (b)        |                                     |      |
| <b>Opening funding surplus / (deficit)</b>                             | 1(c) | \$ 4,278,140        | \$ 4,278,140        | \$ 4,597,231        | \$ 4,597,231                        | \$ 319,091       | 7.46%                               |      |
| <b>Revenue from operating activities</b>                               |      |                     |                     |                     |                                     |                  |                                     |      |
| Rates                                                                  |      | 24,765,001          | 24,677,001          | 24,852,279          | 24,940,279                          | 175,278          | 0.71%                               |      |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions                          | 12   | 2,498,725           | 1,297,449           | 1,022,860           | 2,224,136                           | (274,589)        | (21.16%)                            | ▼    |
| Fees and charges                                                       |      | 11,019,764          | 8,352,597           | 8,885,926           | 11,553,093                          | 533,329          | 6.39%                               |      |
| Interest earnings                                                      |      | 553,500             | 375,500             | 746,154             | 924,154                             | 370,654          | 98.71%                              | ▲    |
| Other revenue                                                          |      | 39,750              | 37,600              | 66,660              | 68,810                              | 29,060           | 77.29%                              | ▲    |
| Profit on disposal of assets                                           | 6    | 19,149              | 19,149              | 20,607              | 20,607                              | 1,458            | 7.61%                               |      |
|                                                                        |      | <b>38,895,889</b>   | <b>34,759,296</b>   | <b>35,594,486</b>   | <b>39,731,079</b>                   | <b>835,190</b>   | <b>2.40%</b>                        |      |
| <b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>                           |      |                     |                     |                     |                                     |                  |                                     |      |
| Employee costs                                                         |      | (17,882,010)        | (10,396,237)        | (9,736,088)         | (17,221,861)                        | 660,149          | 6.35%                               |      |
| Materials and contracts                                                |      | (13,159,464)        | (8,271,605)         | (5,971,663)         | (10,859,522)                        | 2,299,942        | 27.81%                              | ▲    |
| Utility charges                                                        |      | (836,468)           | (479,205)           | (488,059)           | (845,322)                           | (8,854)          | (1.85%)                             |      |
| Depreciation on non-current assets                                     |      | (10,762,757)        | (6,339,708)         | (7,345,521)         | (11,768,570)                        | (1,005,813)      | (15.87%)                            | ▼    |
| Interest expenses                                                      |      | (646,424)           | (337,185)           | (292,644)           | (601,883)                           | 44,541           | 13.21%                              | ▲    |
| Insurance expenses                                                     |      | (846,538)           | (842,600)           | (863,802)           | (867,740)                           | (21,202)         | (2.52%)                             |      |
| Other expenditure                                                      |      | (1,332,289)         | (996,432)           | (1,007,834)         | (1,343,691)                         | (11,402)         | (1.14%)                             |      |
| Loss on disposal of assets                                             | 6    | (45,440)            | (45,440)            | 0                   | 0                                   | 45,440           | 100.00%                             | ▲    |
|                                                                        |      | <b>(45,511,390)</b> | <b>(27,708,412)</b> | <b>(25,705,611)</b> | <b>(43,508,589)</b>                 | <b>2,002,801</b> | <b>(7.23%)</b>                      |      |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities                    | 1(a) | 10,789,048          | 6,365,999           | 7,324,852           | 11,747,901                          | 958,853          | 15.06%                              | ▲    |
| <b>Amount attributable to operating activities</b>                     |      | <b>4,173,547</b>    | <b>13,416,883</b>   | <b>17,213,727</b>   | <b>7,970,391</b>                    | <b>3,796,844</b> | <b>28.30%</b>                       |      |
| <b>Investing activities</b>                                            |      |                     |                     |                     |                                     |                  |                                     |      |
| Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions        | 13   | 7,404,543           | 3,751,160           | 2,925,581           | 6,578,964                           | (825,579)        | (22.01%)                            | ▼    |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets                                       | 6    | 356,600             | 356,600             | 74,954              | 74,954                              | (281,646)        | (78.98%)                            | ▼    |
| Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - interest free loans |      | (30,372)            | 0                   | 0                   | (30,372)                            | 0                | 0.00%                               |      |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure          | 7    | (24,454,090)        | (11,091,103)        | (5,210,152)         | (18,573,139)                        | 5,880,951        | 53.02%                              | ▲    |
| <b>Amount attributable to investing activities</b>                     |      | <b>(16,723,319)</b> | <b>(6,983,343)</b>  | <b>(2,209,618)</b>  | <b>(11,949,593)</b>                 | <b>4,773,725</b> | <b>(68.36%)</b>                     |      |
| <b>Financing Activities</b>                                            |      |                     |                     |                     |                                     |                  |                                     |      |
| Transfer from reserves                                                 | 10   | 10,590,048          | 333,787             | 7,500               | 10,263,761                          | (326,287)        | (97.75%)                            | ▼    |
| Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities                    | 9    | (109,717)           | (109,717)           | (41,330)            | (41,330)                            | 68,387           | 62.33%                              | ▲    |
| Repayment of debentures                                                | 8    | (1,138,730)         | (606,919)           | (606,919)           | (1,138,730)                         | 0                | 0.00%                               |      |
| Transfer to reserves                                                   | 10   | (1,069,969)         | (440,487)           | (444,144)           | (1,073,626)                         | (3,657)          | (0.83%)                             |      |
| <b>Amount attributable to financing activities</b>                     |      | <b>8,271,632</b>    | <b>(823,336)</b>    | <b>(1,084,893)</b>  | <b>8,010,075</b>                    | <b>(261,557)</b> | <b>31.77%</b>                       |      |
| <b>Closing funding surplus / (deficit)</b>                             | 1(c) | <b>(0)</b>          | <b>9,888,344</b>    | <b>18,516,448</b>   | <b>8,628,104</b>                    | <b>8,628,104</b> | <b>(87.26%)</b>                     | ▲    |

#### KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 16 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## BASIS OF PREPARATION

### BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

#### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14 to these financial statements.

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimation of fair values of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of fixed assets shown at fair value
- impairment of financial assets

#### GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

#### ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

#### PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 31 January 2023

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## NOTE 1 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION

### (a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

|                                                                | Notes | Amended Budget    | YTD Budget (a)   | YTD Actual (b)   | Forecast 30 June 2023 Closing |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Non-cash items excluded from operating activities</b>       |       | \$                | \$               | \$               |                               |
| <b>Adjustments to operating activities</b>                     |       |                   |                  |                  |                               |
| Less: Profit on asset disposals                                | 6     | (19,149)          | (19,149)         | (20,669)         | (20,669)                      |
| Add: Loss on asset disposals                                   | 6     | 45,440            | 45,440           | 0                | 0                             |
| Add: Depreciation on assets                                    |       | 10,762,756        | 6,339,708        | 7,345,521        | 11,768,569                    |
| <b>Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities</b> |       | <b>10,789,048</b> | <b>6,365,999</b> | <b>7,324,852</b> | <b>11,747,901</b>             |

### (b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financial Activity

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

|                                                                  |    | Amended Budget Opening 30 June 2022 | Last Year Closing 30 June 2022 | Year to Date 31 January 2023 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Adjustments to net current assets</b>                         |    |                                     |                                |                              |
| Less: Reserves - restricted cash                                 | 10 | (25,378,153)                        | (25,378,153)                   | (25,814,797)                 |
| Less: Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans | 4  | 0                                   | (29,628)                       | (28,905)                     |
| Add: Current portion of borrowings                               | 8  | 1,182,488                           | 1,138,727                      | 531,810                      |
| Add: Current portion of contract liability held in reserve       |    | 0                                   | 1,172,873                      | 1,295,462                    |
| Add: Current portion of lease liabilities                        | 9  | 63,591                              | 63,591                         | 22,261                       |
| Add: Current portion of other provisions                         | 11 | 0                                   | 500,000                        | 500,000                      |
| Add: Leave component backed by cash reserve                      | 11 | 0                                   | 374,023                        | 374,023                      |
| Add: Leave component not required to be funded                   | 11 | 0                                   | 815,686                        | 815,686                      |
| <b>Total adjustments to net current assets</b>                   |    | <b>(24,132,074)</b>                 | <b>(21,342,881)</b>            | <b>(22,304,460)</b>          |

### (c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

|                                                      |      |                     |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Current assets</b>                                |      |                     |                     |                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents                            | 2    | 7,109,239           | 8,855,404           | 11,034,652          |
| Financial assets at amortised cost                   | 2    | 26,522,629          | 26,532,629          | 35,003,000          |
| Rates and services receivables                       | 3    | 0                   | 729,552             | 5,149,792           |
| Receivables                                          | 3    | 3,344,983           | 1,463,684           | 570,356             |
| Inventories                                          |      | 0                   | 65,649              | 90,779              |
| Other current assets                                 | 4    | 65,648              | 438,660             | 468,007             |
| <b>Less: Current liabilities</b>                     |      |                     |                     |                     |
| Payables                                             | 5    | (490,383)           | (4,319,753)         | (1,135,102)         |
| Borrowings                                           | 8    | (1,182,488)         | (1,138,727)         | (531,810)           |
| Other liabilities                                    | 11   | (3,919,264)         | (3,678,387)         | (6,857,424)         |
| Lease liabilities                                    | 9    | (63,591)            | (63,591)            | (22,261)            |
| Employee related provisions                          | 11   | (2,976,559)         | (2,445,007)         | (2,449,081)         |
| Other provisions                                     |      | 0                   | (500,000)           | (500,000)           |
| <b>Less: Total adjustments to net current assets</b> | 1(b) | <b>(24,132,074)</b> | <b>(21,342,881)</b> | <b>(22,304,460)</b> |
| <b>Closing funding surplus / (deficit)</b>           |      | <b>4,278,140</b>    | <b>4,597,231</b>    | <b>18,516,448</b>   |

#### CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 2 CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

| Description                        | Classification                     | Unrestricted      | Restricted        | Total Cash        | Trust          | Institution  | Interest Rate | Maturity Date |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                    |                                    | \$                | \$                | \$                | \$             |              |               |               |
| Cash Advances                      | Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 5,200             | 0                 | 5,200             |                |              |               |               |
| Cash at Bank - BWA Muni            | Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 7,782,997         | 0                 | 7,782,997         |                |              |               |               |
| Cash at Bank - BBL Augusta         | Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 562,694           | 0                 | 562,694           |                |              |               |               |
| Trust Fund Bank                    | Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 0                 | 153,000           | 153,000           | 153,000        |              |               |               |
| Cash at Bank - Bonds               | Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 0                 | 2,530,761         | 2,530,761         |                |              |               |               |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 1,003,001         | (1,000)           | 1,003,000         |                | Bendigo Bank | 0.70%         | 2/04/2023     |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 2,500,000         | -                 | 2,500,000         |                | NAB          | 3.60%         | 14/03/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 1,486,828         | 1,013,172         | 2,500,000         |                | CBA          | 3.57%         | 14/02/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 1,000,000         | 1,000,000         |                | BOQ          | 3.60%         | 14/03/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 1,000,000         | 1,000,000         |                | P&N          | 3.53%         | 14/03/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 2,500,000         | 2,500,000         |                | AMP          | 4.30%         | 12/06/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 4,000,000         | 4,000,000         |                | CBA          | 4.16%         | 13/06/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000         |                | CBA          | 4.31%         | 26/06/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 2,500,000         | 2,500,000         |                | NAB          | 4.05%         | 3/05/2023     |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 3,500,000         | 3,500,000         |                | NAB          | 4.00%         | 4/05/2023     |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 1,000,000         | 1,000,000         |                | AMP          | 4.20%         | 5/06/2023     |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 2,500,000         | 2,500,000         |                | Bendigo Bank | 4.10%         | 4/07/2023     |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 2,500,000         | 2,500,000         |                | P&N          | 4.16%         | 5/07/2023     |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000         |                | CBA          | 4.06%         | 13/04/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 2,500,000         | 2,500,000         |                | BOQ          | 4.10%         | 26/05/2023    |
| Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits    | Financial assets at amortised cost | 0                 | 2,000,000         | 2,000,000         |                | NAB          | 4.05%         | 26/05/2023    |
| <b>Total</b>                       |                                    | <b>13,340,720</b> | <b>32,696,932</b> | <b>46,037,652</b> | <b>153,000</b> |              |               |               |
| <b>Comprising</b>                  |                                    |                   |                   |                   |                |              |               |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents          |                                    | 8,350,891         | 2,683,761         | 11,034,652        | 153,000        |              |               |               |
| Financial assets at amortised cost |                                    | 4,989,829         | 30,013,171        | 35,003,000        | 0              |              |               |               |
|                                    |                                    | <b>13,340,720</b> | <b>32,696,932</b> | <b>46,037,652</b> | <b>153,000</b> |              |               |               |

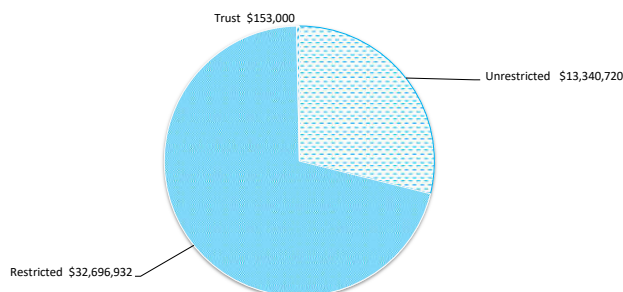
### KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.

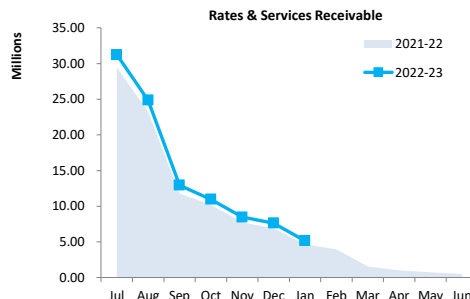


# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 3 RECEIVABLES

| Rates & Services Receivable                  | 30 June 2022   | 31 Jan 2023      |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
|                                              | \$             | \$               |
| Opening arrears previous years               | 526,071        | 729,552          |
| Levied this year                             | 29,054,521     | 30,778,509       |
| Less - collections to date                   | (28,789,412)   | (26,301,857)     |
| Gross rates collectable                      | <b>791,180</b> | <b>5,206,204</b> |
| Allowance for impairment of rates receivable | (61,628)       | (56,412)         |
| <b>Net rates collectable</b>                 | <b>729,552</b> | <b>5,149,792</b> |
| % Collected                                  | 97.3%          | 83.5%            |



| Receivables - general                        | Credit  | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total          |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|
|                                              | \$      | \$      | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$             |
| Receivables - Sundry                         | (1,760) | 351,745 | 6,775   | 5,407   | 95,612   | 457,779        |
| Percentage                                   | (0.4%)  | 76.8%   | 1.5%    | 1.2%    | 20.9%    |                |
| <b>Balance per trial balance</b>             |         |         |         |         |          |                |
| Sundry Debtors                               |         |         |         |         |          | 457,778        |
| GST Receivable                               |         |         |         |         |          | 107,785        |
| Unallocated - Caravan Parks                  |         |         |         |         |          | 4,794          |
| <b>Total receivables general outstanding</b> |         |         |         |         |          | <b>570,356</b> |

### KEY INFORMATION

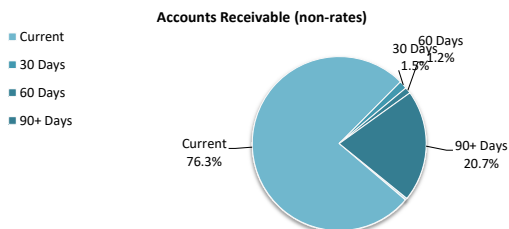
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

### Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

OPERATING ACTIVITIES  
NOTE 4  
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

|                                                                    | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 July 2022 | Asset<br>Increase | Asset<br>Reduction | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 January 2023 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Other current assets                                               | \$                                | \$                | \$                 | \$                                    |
| <b>Current portion of other financial assets at amortised cost</b> |                                   |                   |                    |                                       |
| Financial assets at amortised cost - interest free loans           |                                   |                   |                    | 0                                     |
| IFL - Margaret River Tennis Club Inc                               | 3,905                             | 0                 | 0                  | 3,905                                 |
| IFL - Margaret River Bowling Club                                  | 8,000                             | 0                 | 0                  | 8,000                                 |
| IFL - MR Community Resource Centre                                 | 5,000                             | 0                 | 0                  | 5,000                                 |
| IFL - Margaret River Men's Shed                                    | 10,000                            | 0                 | 0                  | 10,000                                |
| IFL - Augusta Margaret River Districts Football Club               | 2,000                             | 0                 | 0                  | 2,000                                 |
| IFL - Gracetown Tennis Club                                        | 723                               | 0                 | (723)              | 0                                     |
| <b>Inventory</b>                                                   |                                   |                   |                    |                                       |
| Stock on Hand                                                      | 65,649                            | 0                 | 0                  | 65,649                                |
| Stock Allocated wks & ser                                          | 0                                 |                   | (89,692)           | (89,692)                              |
| Stock Rec'd Control a/c                                            | 0                                 | 4,670             |                    | 4,670                                 |
| Stock Purchases - Inventories                                      | 0                                 | 110,153           | 0                  | 110,153                               |
| <b>Other Assets</b>                                                |                                   |                   |                    |                                       |
| Prepayments                                                        | 104,478                           | 0                 | (101,078)          | 3,400                                 |
| Accrued Income - General Financing                                 | 31,904                            | 0                 | (31,904)           | 0                                     |
| S/DR-Accrual-Investment Interest                                   | 50,183                            | 137,921           | 0                  | 188,104                               |
| <b>Contract assets</b>                                             |                                   |                   |                    |                                       |
| Contract assets                                                    | 156,818                           | 0                 | 0                  | 156,818                               |
| <b>Total other current assets</b>                                  | <b>438,660</b>                    | <b>252,744</b>    | <b>(223,397)</b>   | <b>468,007</b>                        |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)                 |                                   |                   |                    |                                       |

**KEY INFORMATION**

**Other financial assets at amortised cost**

The classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

**Inventory**

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

**Contract assets**

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

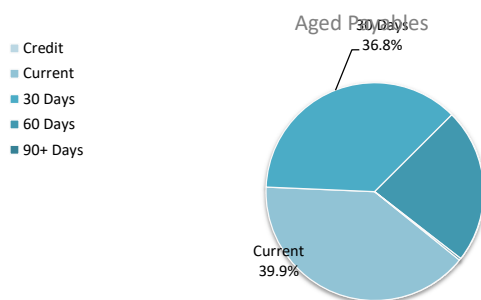
## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 5 PAYABLES

| Payables - general                        | Credit | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total            |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------------|
|                                           | \$     | \$      | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$               |
| Payables - general                        | 0      | 393,196 | 363,363 | 227,186 | 2,905    | 986,650          |
| Percentage                                | 0%     | 39.9%   | 36.8%   | 23%     | 0.3%     |                  |
| <b>Balance per trial balance</b>          |        |         |         |         |          |                  |
| Sundry Creditors                          |        |         |         |         |          | 986,650          |
| Sundry Creditors - Retentions             |        |         |         |         |          | 29,155           |
| Sundry Creditors - Other                  |        |         |         |         |          | 6,450            |
| Accrued FBT                               |        |         |         |         |          | (9,359)          |
| Payroll Creditors                         |        |         |         |         |          | (2,903)          |
| EXCESS RATES RECEIVED                     |        |         |         |         |          | 125,109          |
| <b>Total payables general outstanding</b> |        |         |         |         |          | <b>1,135,102</b> |

### KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

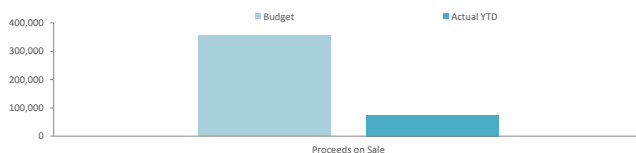


# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 6 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

| Asset Ref.                      | Asset description                                                                            | Budget         |                |               |                 | YTD Actual     |               |               |          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
|                                 |                                                                                              | Net Book Value | Proceeds       | Profit        | (Loss)          | Net Book Value | Proceeds      | Profit        | (Loss)   |
|                                 |                                                                                              | \$             | \$             | \$            | \$              | \$             | \$            | \$            | \$       |
| <b>Plant and equipment</b>      |                                                                                              |                |                |               |                 |                |               |               |          |
| <b>Heavy Plant Replacements</b> |                                                                                              |                |                |               |                 |                |               |               |          |
|                                 | Replace AU27699 Nissan UD GW470 6 wheel tip truck BRIGGS                                     | 45,000         | 45,000         | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace 2020 Kubota ZD221-54 Zero Turn Mower                                                 | 7,000          | 7,000          | 0             | 0               | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace 2018 Peruzzo Elk Flail Mower (Mulcher)                                               | 3,539          | 2,000          | 0             | (1,539)         | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace JCB Telehandler 531-70                                                               | 54,445         | 33,300         | 0             | (21,145)        | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace Caterpillar 259B3AC Skid Steer Loader                                                | 40,000         | 25,300         | 0             | (14,700)        | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace Isuzu Truck NLR200 4x2 MY13 Short Tipper                                             | 28,222         | 28,000         | 0             | (222)           | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace Isuzu Truck NLR45                                                                    | 25,778         | 25,000         | 0             | (778)           | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace Isuzu NPR55-155AMT Tip Truck                                                         | 33,846         | 30,000         | 0             | (3,846)         | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | John Deere 1585 72" Outfront Mower AU31272                                                   |                |                |               |                 | 12,000         | 23,428        | 11,428        | 0        |
|                                 | Toro Z Master 2000 KAW FX651 1EWQ977                                                         |                |                |               |                 | 3,000          | 3,845         | 845           | 0        |
| <b>Light Fleet Replacements</b> |                                                                                              |                |                |               |                 |                |               |               |          |
|                                 | Replace AU31529 2017 Ford Escape ZG AWD Trend Wagon 2.0lt Turbo Diesel Automatic with hybrid | 15,556         | 15,000         | 0             | (556)           | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Dispose AU31385 2017 Mitsubishi ASX LS AWD MY17 - don't replace                              | 13,778         | 13,000         | 0             | (778)           | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace AU31386 2017 Mitsubishi ASX LS AWD MY17 - replace with hybrid                        | 13,778         | 13,000         | 0             | (778)           | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace AU30961 2017 Nissan Navara SL dual cab 4x4                                           | 16,667         | 20,000         | 3,333         | 0               | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace AU30962 2017 Nissan Navara SL Dual Cab 4x4                                           | 16,667         | 20,000         | 3,333         | 0               | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace AU30964 2017 Nissan Navara Tray Top                                                  | 21,099         | 20,000         | 0             | (1,099)         | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace AU30966 2017 Nissan Navara Dual Cab Tray top 4x4                                     | 16,649         | 20,000         | 3,351         | 0               | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Replace AU30967 2017 Nissan Navara SL Dual Cab 4x4                                           | 16,649         | 20,000         | 3,351         | 0               | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | Dispose AU30716 Toyota Camry Altise Hybrid Sedan - don't replace                             | 14,220         | 20,000         | 5,780         | 0               | 0              | 0             | 0             | 0        |
|                                 | AS4161 - AU29887 04/14, Ford, Ranger                                                         | 0              | 0              | 0             | 0               | 14,284         | 14,378        | 94            | 0        |
|                                 | AS4162 - AU29651 02/14, Ford, Ranger                                                         | 0              | 0              | 0             | 0               | 10,000         | 10,515        | 515           | 0        |
|                                 | AS128 - AU31360 (unregistered) 10/16, Isuzu, D-MA                                            | 0              | 0              | 0             | 0               | 15,000         | 22,787        | 7,787         | 0        |
|                                 |                                                                                              | <b>382,892</b> | <b>356,600</b> | <b>19,149</b> | <b>(45,440)</b> | <b>54,284</b>  | <b>74,954</b> | <b>20,669</b> | <b>0</b> |





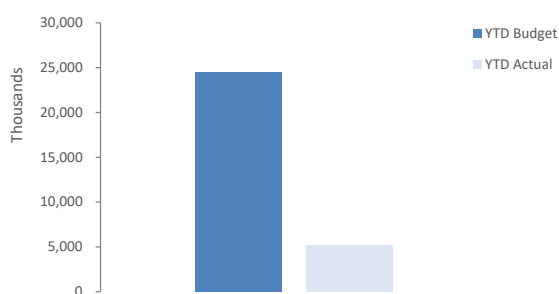
# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

|                                          | Budget            | Amended<br>YTD Budget | YTD Actual       | Forecast 30 June<br>Closing | YTD Actual<br>Variance |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Capital acquisitions</b>              |                   |                       |                  |                             |                        |
|                                          | \$                | \$                    | \$               |                             | \$                     |
| Buildings                                | 11,676,459        | 5,399,087             | 1,084,372        | 7,361,744                   | (4,314,715)            |
| Furniture and Equipment                  | 340,135           | 317,135               | 37,874           | 60,874                      | (279,261)              |
| Plant and equipment                      | 1,610,687         | 1,350,687             | 212,716          | 472,716                     | (1,137,971)            |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other            | 9,986,809         | 3,884,194             | 3,741,333        | 9,843,948                   | (142,861)              |
| Infrastructure - Waste Management        | 730,000           | 30,000                | 19,671           | 719,671                     | (10,329)               |
| Infrastructure - Caravan & Camping       | 110,000           | 110,000               | 114,187          | 114,187                     | 4,187                  |
| <b>Payments for Capital Acquisitions</b> | <b>24,454,090</b> | <b>11,091,103</b>     | <b>5,210,152</b> | <b>18,573,139</b>           | <b>(5,880,951)</b>     |
| <b>Capital Acquisitions Funded By:</b>   |                   |                       |                  |                             |                        |
|                                          | \$                | \$                    | \$               |                             | \$                     |
| Capital grants and contributions         | 7,404,543         | 3,751,160             | 2,925,581        | 6,578,964                   | (825,579)              |
| Borrowings                               | 8,000,000         | 0                     | 672,314          | 0                           | 672,314                |
| Other (disposals & C/Fwd)                | 356,600           | 356,600               | 74,954           | 74,954                      | (281,646)              |
| Cash backed reserves                     | 2,021,317         | 0                     | 0                | 0                           | 0                      |
| Contributions                            | 20,000            | 0                     | 7,500            | 27,500                      | 7,500                  |
| Carryover                                | 2,186,532         | 0                     | 0                | 2,186,532                   | 0                      |
| General Revenue                          | 4,465,098         | 6,983,343             | 1,529,803        | (988,442)                   | (5,453,540)            |
| <b>Capital funding total</b>             | <b>24,454,090</b> | <b>11,091,103</b>     | <b>5,210,152</b> | <b>7,879,508</b>            | <b>(5,880,951)</b>     |

Payments for Capital Acquisitions



### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

### Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

### Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

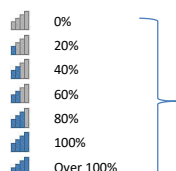
In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Shire includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## INVESTING ACTIVITIES NOTE 7 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

### Capital expenditure total Level of completion indicators



Percentage Year to Date Actual to Annual Budget expenditure where the expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

|                     |      |                                                   | Amended           |                   |                  | Variance           |
|---------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Account Description |      |                                                   | Budget            | YTD Budget        | YTD Actual       | (Under)/Over       |
|                     |      |                                                   | \$                | \$                | \$               | \$                 |
|                     | AC97 | Furniture & Equipment - MR Aquatic Centre         | 8,000             | 0                 | 0                | 0                  |
|                     | AR88 | Land and Buildings - Augusta Recreation           | 8,500             | 8,500             | 0                | -8500              |
|                     | CC88 | Buildings - HEART                                 | 75,000            | 75,000            | 3,769            | -71231.23          |
|                     | CC97 | Furniture & Equipment - HEART                     | 61,000            | 61,000            | 0                | -61000             |
|                     | CD89 | Infrastructure - Community Planning & Development | 0                 | 0                 | 9,158            | 9157.68            |
|                     | CR94 | Infrastructure Upgrades - Construction            | 1,090,000         | 265,647           | 141,456          | -124190.69         |
|                     | CR95 | Infrastructure Renewals - Construction            | 7,884,394         | 3,120,120         | 3,417,094        | 296974.17          |
|                     | FC89 | Building - MR Fitness Centre                      | 11,500            | 0                 | 0                | 0                  |
|                     | FP89 | Infrastructure - Fire Prevention                  | 14,327            | 14,327            | 0                | -14327             |
|                     | GD89 | Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Gardens           | 594,988           | 86,000            | 103,949          | 17948.98           |
|                     | GP88 | Land and Buildings - Gloucester Park              | 60,000            | 60,000            | 992              | -59008.06          |
|                     | GP89 | Infrastructure - Gloucester Park                  | 210,000           | 210,000           | 2,071            | -207929.32         |
|                     | HA88 | Buildings - Community Buildings                   | 1,035,672         | 545,000           | 138,131          | -406868.72         |
|                     | HA89 | Infrastructure - Community Buildings              | 32,000            | 32,000            | 13,636           | -18363.95          |
|                     | IR88 | Buildings - MR Indoor Recreation                  | 30,000            | 30,000            | 14,300           | -15700             |
|                     | IR97 | Furniture & Equipment - MR Indoor Recreation      | 15,000            | 0                 | 0                | 0                  |
|                     | IT89 | ICT - Infrastructure - ICT                        | 7,000             | 7,000             | 0                | -7000              |
|                     | IT97 | Furniture & Equipment - ICT                       | 174,135           | 174,135           | 34,105           | -140030            |
|                     | MP88 | Buildings - Major Projects                        | 10,508,787        | 4,783,587         | 904,504          | -3879082.64        |
|                     | RG89 | Infrastructure - Rangers                          | 50,000            | 0                 | 0                | 0                  |
|                     | RP93 | Plant & Equipment - Plant Program                 | 1,576,360         | 1,316,360         | 212,716          | -1103643.79        |
|                     | TU89 | Infrastructure - Caravan Parks (TU)               | 110,000           | 110,000           | 114,187          | 4186.67            |
|                     | TY89 | Infrastructure Assets - Asset Services            | 147,427           | 142,427           | 66,613           | -75814             |
|                     | WA70 | Infrastructure Waste Management - Waste Services  | 700,000           | 0                 | 4,060            | 4060               |
|                     | WA72 | Buildings - Waste Services                        | 30,000            | 30,000            | 15,611           | -14388.63          |
|                     | WA93 | Plant & Equipment - Waste Services                | 20,000            | 20,000            | 0                | -20000             |
|                     | FB88 | Buildings - Caravan Parks (FB)                    | 0                 | 0                 | 13,800           | 13800              |
|                     |      |                                                   | <b>24,454,090</b> | <b>11,091,103</b> | <b>5,210,152</b> | <b>(5,880,951)</b> |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## FINANCING ACTIVITIES NOTE 8 BORROWINGS

### Repayments - borrowings

| Information on borrowings         |          |             | New Loans |        | Principal Repayments |             | Principal Outstanding |            | Interest Repayments |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|--------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Particulars                       | Loan No. | 1 July 2022 | Actual    | Budget | Actual               | Budget      | Actual                | Budget     | Actual              | Budget    |
|                                   |          | \$          | \$        | \$     | \$                   | \$          | \$                    | \$         | \$                  | \$        |
| <b>Governance</b>                 |          |             |           |        |                      |             |                       |            |                     |           |
| Civic and Administration Building | 191      | 4,452,473   | 0         | 0      | (184,326)            | (373,431)   | 4,268,147             | 4,079,042  | (112,849)           | (113,473) |
| <b>Recreation and culture</b>     |          |             |           |        |                      |             |                       |            |                     |           |
| Cowaramup Recreation              | 174      | 72,915      | 0         | 0      | (20,018)             | (40,677)    | 52,897                | 32,238     | (1,705)             | (2,161)   |
| MR Recreation Centre              | 187      | 93,880      | 0         | 0      | (22,317)             | (45,386)    | 71,563                | 48,494     | (2,678)             | (2,951)   |
| HEART                             | 192      | 860,078     | 0         | 0      | (32,395)             | (65,358)    | 827,683               | 794,720    | (11,084)            | (14,825)  |
| MR Youth Precinct                 | 193      | 205,230     | 0         | 0      | (17,308)             | (34,874)    | 187,922               | 170,356    | (2,321)             | (2,984)   |
| Asbestos Removal                  | 194      | 637,765     | 0         | 0      | (73,212)             | (98,008)    | 564,553               | 539,757    | (10,575)            | (14,723)  |
| HEART                             | 195      | 404,641     | 0         | 0      | (14,558)             | (29,354)    | 390,083               | 375,287    | (5,722)             | (6,717)   |
| Building Projects                 | 196      | 734,179     | 0         | 0      | (57,591)             | (76,928)    | 676,588               | 657,251    | (5,911)             | (7,785)   |
| Aquatic Centre                    | 197      | 8,000,000   | 0         | 0      | (132,662)            | (267,967)   | 7,867,338             | 7,732,033  | (127,787)           | (157,958) |
| <b>Economic services</b>          |          |             |           |        |                      |             |                       |            |                     |           |
| Augusta RTC                       | 173      | 116,331     | 0         | 0      | (29,833)             | (60,623)    | 86,498                | 55,708     | (3,001)             | (3,472)   |
| Gnarabup Café                     | 179      | 66,286      | 0         | 0      | (15,792)             | (32,093)    | 50,494                | 34,193     | (1,871)             | (1,993)   |
| Gnarabup Café                     | 181      | 61,712      | 0         | 0      | (6,907)              | (14,031)    | 54,805                | 47,681     | (1,522)             | (1,866)   |
| <b>Total</b>                      |          | 15,705,490  | 0         | 0      | (606,919)            | (1,138,730) | 15,098,571            | 14,566,760 | (287,026)           | (330,907) |
| Current borrowings                |          | 1,138,727   |           |        |                      |             | 531,810               |            |                     |           |
| Non-current borrowings            |          | 14,566,763  |           |        |                      |             | 14,566,761            |            |                     |           |
|                                   |          | 15,705,490  |           |        |                      |             | 15,098,571            |            |                     |           |

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

The has no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2022, nor is it expected to have unspent funds as at 30th June 2023.

### KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**FINANCING ACTIVITIES  
NOTE 9  
LEASE LIABILITIES**

**Movement in carrying amounts**

| Information on leases            |               | 1 July 2022 | New Leases |         | Principal Repayments |           | Principal Outstanding |         | Interest Repayments |         |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| Particulars                      | Lease No.     |             | Actual     | Budget  | Actual               | Budget    | Actual                | Budget  | Actual              | Budget  |
|                                  |               | \$          | \$         | \$      | \$                   | \$        | \$                    | \$      | \$                  | \$      |
| <b>Governance</b>                |               |             |            |         |                      |           |                       |         |                     |         |
| Postage Meter (Records)          | 7OID-04644721 | 22,850      |            |         | (3,323)              | (5,716)   | 19,527                | 17,134  | (187)               | (188)   |
| A0 Printer/Plotter               | 1000144145    | 25,666      |            |         | (5,642)              | (9,739)   | 20,024                | 15,927  | (448)               | (448)   |
| <b>Law, order, public safety</b> |               |             |            |         |                      |           |                       |         |                     |         |
| CESM Ute - Extension             | 923351        | 35,910      |            |         | (7,875)              | (13,537)  | 28,035                | 22,373  | (247)               | (247)   |
| CESM Ute POD                     | 923350        | 11,806      |            |         | (2,984)              | (5,151)   | 8,822                 | 6,655   | (210)               | (209)   |
| <b>Transport</b>                 |               |             |            |         |                      |           |                       |         |                     |         |
| CAT Wheel Loader                 | 312334        | 0           |            |         |                      |           | 0                     | 0       |                     |         |
| CAT Wheel Loader - Extension     | 1021834       | 18,369      |            |         | (12,837)             | (18,369)  | 5,532                 | 0       | (301)               | (104)   |
| Patching Truck                   | RFQ082005     | 0           |            | 445,193 | (8,669)              | (57,205)  | -8,669                | 387,988 | (4,225)             | (5,081) |
| <b>Total</b>                     |               | 114,601     | 0          | 445,193 | (41,330)             | (109,717) | 73,271                | 450,077 | (5,618)             | (6,277) |
| Current lease liabilities        |               | 63,591      |            |         |                      |           | 22,261                |         |                     |         |
| Non-current lease liabilities    |               | 51,010      |            |         |                      |           | 51,010                |         |                     |         |
|                                  |               | 114,601     |            |         |                      |           | 73,271                |         |                     |         |

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

**KEY INFORMATION**

At inception of a contract, the assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 10 RESERVE ACCOUNTS

### Reserve accounts

| Reserve name                                | Opening Balance   | Budget Interest Earned | Actual Interest Earned | Budget Transfers In (+) | Actual Transfers In (+) | Budget Transfers Out (-) | Actual Transfers Out (-) | Budget Closing Balance | Actual YTD Closing Balance |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                             | \$                | \$                     | \$                     | \$                      | \$                      | \$                       | \$                       | \$                     | \$                         |
| <b>Restricted by Legislation</b>            |                   |                        |                        |                         |                         |                          |                          |                        |                            |
| Developer Contributions reserve             | 1,208,853         | 14,150                 | 20,960                 | 288,000                 | 0                       | (243,326)                | (7,500)                  | 1,267,677              | 1,222,313                  |
| Infrastructure Assets Contributions reserve | 786,663           | 9,208                  | 13,679                 | 0                       | 3,657                   | 0                        | 0                        | 795,871                | 803,999                    |
| CIL POS WAPC 126197 (Blackwood Ave) reserve | 68,854            | 806                    | 1,195                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 69,660                 | 70,049                     |
| CIL POS WAPC 116132 (Cowaramup) reserve     | 70,137            | 821                    | 1,218                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 70,958                 | 71,355                     |
| <b>Restricted by Council</b>                |                   |                        |                        |                         |                         |                          |                          |                        |                            |
| Leave reserve                               | 374,023           | 4,378                  | 6,493                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 378,401                | 380,516                    |
| Caravan Park Upgrade reserve                | 1,370,541         | 10,190                 | 23,792                 | 110,000                 | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 1,490,731              | 1,394,333                  |
| Limesand Pits reserve                       | 66,746            | 781                    | 1,157                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 67,527                 | 67,903                     |
| Cemeteries reserve                          | 36,041            | 422                    | 625                    | 15,000                  | 0                       | (15,000)                 | 0                        | 36,463                 | 36,666                     |
| Community Loan reserve                      | 205,455           | 2,405                  | 3,566                  | 19,628                  | 0                       | (50,000)                 | 0                        | 177,488                | 209,021                    |
| Cedarvale reserve                           | 229,348           | 2,685                  | 3,982                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 232,033                | 233,330                    |
| Waste Management reserve                    | 6,749,563         | 76,077                 | 117,171                | 112,211                 | 0                       | (700,000)                | 0                        | 6,237,851              | 6,866,734                  |
| Parking reserve                             | 90,410            | 1,058                  | 1,570                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 91,468                 | 91,980                     |
| Biodiversity reserve                        | 148,672           | 1,740                  | 2,581                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 150,412                | 151,253                    |
| Community Facility reserve                  | 397,036           | 4,647                  | 6,892                  | 0                       | 0                       | (383,787)                | 0                        | 17,896                 | 403,928                    |
| Plant reserve                               | 812,956           | 9,516                  | 14,112                 | 170,628                 | 0                       | (642,200)                | 0                        | 350,900                | 827,068                    |
| Cowaramup reserve                           | 497,146           | 5,819                  | 8,630                  | 0                       | 0                       | (70,000)                 | 0                        | 432,965                | 505,776                    |
| Gravel Pits reserve                         | 346,875           | 4,060                  | 6,022                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 350,935                | 352,897                    |
| Self Insurance reserve                      | 33,630            | 394                    | 583                    | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 34,024                 | 34,213                     |
| Recreation Centres reserve                  | 24,106            | 282                    | 418                    | 750                     | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 25,138                 | 24,524                     |
| Old Settlement reserve                      | 164,698           | 1,928                  | 2,859                  | 36,800                  | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 203,426                | 167,557                    |
| Community Grants reserve                    | 23,540            | 276                    | 409                    | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 23,816                 | 23,949                     |
| Emergency Services reserve                  | 160,985           | 1,884                  | 2,795                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 162,869                | 163,780                    |
| Augusta Revitalisation Reserve              | 225,635           | 2,641                  | 3,917                  | 0                       | 0                       | (80,000)                 | 0                        | 148,276                | 229,552                    |
| Youth Facilities reserve                    | 45,410            | 532                    | 788                    | 16,949                  | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 62,891                 | 46,198                     |
| Gloucester Park Reserve                     | 4,217             | 49                     | 75                     | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 4,266                  | 4,292                      |
| Roads reserve                               | 1,002,737         | 5,884                  | 17,409                 | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 1,008,621              | 1,020,146                  |
| Emergency Disaster Relief reserve           | 717,246           | 8,395                  | 12,452                 | 0                       | 0                       | 0                        | 0                        | 725,641                | 729,698                    |
| Legal/Risk reserve                          | 72,410            | 848                    | 1,258                  | 20,000                  | 0                       | (40,000)                 | 0                        | 53,258                 | 73,668                     |
| ICT reserve                                 | 944,220           | 8,124                  | 16,392                 | 0                       | 0                       | (365,735)                | 0                        | 586,609                | 960,612                    |
| Asset Renewal Reserve                       | 8,500,000         |                        | 147,487                | 100,000                 | 0                       | (8,000,000)              | 0                        | 600,000                | 8,647,487                  |
|                                             | <b>25,378,153</b> | <b>180,000</b>         | <b>440,487</b>         | <b>889,966</b>          | <b>3,657</b>            | <b>(10,590,048)</b>      | <b>(7,500)</b>           | <b>15,858,071</b>      | <b>25,814,797</b>          |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 10 RESERVE ACCOUNTS

### RESERVES - Cash Backed - Purpose

In accordance with council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

#### Restricted by Legislation

|                                   |                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Developer Contributions Reserve   | Funds received and used in accordance with the Developer Contributions Plan.                              |
| Infrastructure Asset Reserve      | To be used to fund future road and drainage maintenance and construction requirements.                    |
| Cash in Lieu of Public Open Space | Cash in lieu for development of public open space to be held in individual reserves for each subdivision. |

#### Restricted by Council

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Leave Reserve                     | To be used to fund annual and long service leave requirements.                                                                                                                        |
| Caravan Park Upgrade Reserve      | To be used for the upgrading of Caravan Parks.                                                                                                                                        |
| Limesand Pits Reserve             | Rehabilitation and development of the Boranup, Redgate and any other Shire limesand pits.                                                                                             |
| Cemeteries Reserve                | To be used for the upgrade of cemeteries.                                                                                                                                             |
| Community Loan Reserve            | Interest free funding for eligible groups involved with sporting and cultural activities.                                                                                             |
| Cedarvale Reserve                 | Funds allocated to meet Council's obligations in respect of the agreement with Cedarvale for the Gnarabup site and future foreshore rehabilitation required at Prevelly and Gnarabup. |
| Waste Management Reserve          | To be used to fund future waste facility and plant requirements.                                                                                                                      |
| Parking Reserve                   | To be used to fund future car parking requirements.                                                                                                                                   |
| Biodiversity Reserve              | To be used for the funding of Biodiversity initiatives                                                                                                                                |
| Community Facility Reserve        | To be used for the construction and major maintenance of buildings.                                                                                                                   |
| Plant Reserve                     | To be used for the purchase of plant, vehicles and equipment.                                                                                                                         |
| Cowaramup Reserve                 | Expenditure on capital and improvements of infrastructure within the Cowaramup Townsite and the area covered by the West Cowaramup Townsite Strategy as determined by the Shire.      |
| Gravel Pits Reserve               | Rehabilitation and development of the Shire's gravel and other related resource reserves.                                                                                             |
| Self Insurance Reserve            | Used to fund self insurance, workers compensation performance risk, risk management and other related employee and organisational activities.                                         |
| Recreation Centres Reserve        | Income from advertising signs is reserved for future improvements to facilities.                                                                                                      |
| Old Settlement Reserve            | Income from the lease of this site is to be used for the maintenance of the site.                                                                                                     |
| Community Grants Reserve          | Funds received from the sale of vehicle licence plates, etc are provided as community grants.                                                                                         |
| Emergency Services Reserve        | To be used to support the provision of emergency services in the Shire.                                                                                                               |
| Augusta Revitalisation Reserve    | To be used for funding capital projects in the Augusta town-site.                                                                                                                     |
| Youth Facilities Reserve          | To be used to renew and develop youth facilities in the Shire.                                                                                                                        |
| Gloucester Park Reserve           | To be used to fund facilities at Gloucester Park.                                                                                                                                     |
| Roads Reserve                     | To be used for the renewal of rural and urban roads.                                                                                                                                  |
| Emergency Disaster Relief Reserve | To provide funds for the Shire and community to respond to emergency events.                                                                                                          |
| Legal/Risk Reserve                | To provide funds for the Shire and community to assist with legal and risk matters.                                                                                                   |
| ICT reserve                       | To provide funds for the replacement and upgrade of ICT software and hardware systems.                                                                                                |
| Asset Renewal Reserve             | To provide funds for the renewal of the Shire's building and infrastructure assets.                                                                                                   |

The majority of the Reserves are not expected to be used within a set period as further transfers to the reserve accounts are expected as funds are available.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES NOTE 11 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

|                                                           | Opening<br>Balance | Liability<br>transferred<br>(from)/to non<br>current | Liability<br>Increase | Liability<br>Reduction | Closing<br>Balance |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Other current liabilities                                 | Note               | 1 July 2022                                          |                       |                        | 31 January 2023    |
|                                                           |                    | \$                                                   | \$                    | \$                     | \$                 |
| <b>Other liabilities</b>                                  |                    |                                                      |                       |                        |                    |
| - Contract liabilities                                    |                    | 3,207,896                                            | (352,795)             | (352,795)              | 2,855,101          |
| - Caravan Park Advance Bookings                           |                    | 470,487                                              | 280,432               |                        | 750,919            |
| - Loan Interest Accrued                                   |                    | 43,761                                               | (43,761)              | 0                      | 0                  |
| - Community Art Events TRUST                              |                    | 3,308                                                | 0                     | 0                      | 3,308              |
| - Bonds-Other                                             |                    | 1,600                                                | 900                   | 0                      | 2,500              |
| - TRANSWA Agency Trust                                    |                    | 667                                                  | (548)                 | (548)                  | 119                |
| - Bonds-Roadworks                                         |                    | 1,278,555                                            | 1,249,706             | 0                      | 2,528,261          |
| - DOT Licensing Trust                                     |                    | 60,092                                               | (41,345)              | (41,345)               | 18,747             |
| - Suspense Items                                          |                    | 450                                                  | (450)                 | (450)                  | 0                  |
| - HEART Ticketing sales                                   |                    | 5,189                                                | 5,188                 | 0                      | 10,377             |
| - BRB Levy                                                |                    | 34,391                                               | (8,123)               | (8,123)                | 26,268             |
| - ESL Levy Control                                        |                    | (27,125)                                             | 516,381               | 0                      | 489,256            |
| - Revenue Payment Suspense                                |                    | 3,207                                                | (3,207)               | (3,207)                | 0                  |
| - Paid Parental Leave Govt Scheme                         |                    | 4,827                                                | (1,577)               | (1,577)                | 3,250              |
| - Packaged Computers                                      |                    | (1,254)                                              | 1,254                 | 0                      | 0                  |
| - Novated Leases                                          |                    | 3,499                                                | (42,154)              | (42,154)               | (38,655)           |
| - Novated Leases( non gst)                                |                    | 0                                                    | 40,393                | 0                      | 40,393             |
| - Salary Packaging Clearing account                       |                    | 0                                                    | (95,076)              | (95,076)               | (95,076)           |
| - Salary Packaging (GST - Post Tax)                       |                    | 0                                                    | 2,211                 | 2,211                  | 2,211              |
| - Salary Packaging (NonGST-Pre Tax)                       |                    | 0                                                    | 92,865                | 0                      | 92,865             |
| - Public Open Space                                       |                    | 0                                                    | 153,000               | 153,000                | 153,000            |
| <b>Total other liabilities</b>                            |                    | <b>5,102,991</b>                                     | <b>1,754,433</b>      | <b>(589,036)</b>       | <b>6,857,424</b>   |
| <b>Employee Related Provisions</b>                        |                    |                                                      |                       |                        |                    |
| Annual leave                                              |                    | 1,438,290                                            | (82,069)              | (82,069)               | 1,356,221          |
| Long service leave                                        |                    | 871,824                                              | 86,842                | 0                      | 958,666            |
| Provision for Personal Leave Reward Scheme                |                    | 134,893                                              | (699)                 | (699)                  | 134,194            |
| <b>Total Employee Related Provisions</b>                  |                    | <b>2,445,007</b>                                     | <b>4,074</b>          | <b>(82,768)</b>        | <b>2,449,081</b>   |
| <b>Other Provisions</b>                                   |                    |                                                      |                       |                        |                    |
| Provision for Remediation Costs - Current                 |                    | 500,000                                              | 0                     | 0                      | 500,000            |
| <b>Total Other Provisions</b>                             |                    | <b>500,000</b>                                       | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>               | <b>500,000</b>     |
| <b>Total other current liabilities</b>                    |                    | <b>8,047,998</b>                                     | <b>1,758,507</b>      | <b>(671,804)</b>       | <b>9,806,505</b>   |
| <b>Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)</b> |                    |                                                      |                       |                        |                    |

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Notes 12 & 13

### KEY INFORMATION

#### Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

#### Employee Related Provisions

##### Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the 's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The 's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

##### Other long-term employee benefits

The 's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The 's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

#### Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

#### Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the are recognised as a liability until such time as the satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

NOTE 12  
OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

|                                       |                                                            | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue |                  |                    |                          |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Provider                              |                                                            | Amended Budget Revenue                                | YTD Budget       | YTD Revenue Actual | Forecast 30 June Closing |
|                                       |                                                            | \$                                                    | \$               | \$                 |                          |
| <b>Operating grants and subsidies</b> |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| <b>Governance</b>                     |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| CD75                                  | Operating Grant Income - Community Planning & Development  | 141,000                                               | 92,500           | 62,786             | 111,286                  |
| CD77                                  | Community Development Income                               | 5,000                                                 | 3,000            | 5,839              | 7,839                    |
| CD79                                  | Youth Facilities Income - Community Planning & Development | 0                                                     | 0                | 1,778              | 1,778                    |
| CS82                                  | Sundry Income - Corporate Services                         | 112,400                                               | 65,570           | 20,872             | 67,702                   |
| FI69                                  | Costs of Recovery of Rates (Income) - Finance              | 72,000                                                | 54,000           | 19,353             | 37,353                   |
| FI72                                  | Insurance claim payout - Finance                           | 0                                                     | 0                | 27,032             | 27,032                   |
| FI83                                  | Salary Package FBT Contributions - Finance                 | 17,499                                                | 0                | 0                  | 17,499                   |
| HR73                                  | Contributions & Reimbursements Operating - Human Resources | 35,800                                                | 35,800           | 0                  | 0                        |
| <b>General purpose funding</b>        |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| GF75                                  | General Finance Operating Grant - General Financing        | 200,000                                               | 100,000          | 182,353            | 282,353                  |
| GF83                                  | Fuel Tax Credits - General Financing                       | 66,000                                                | 38,500           | 24,881             | 52,381                   |
| GF86                                  | Contributions & Reimbursements - General Financing         | 49,920                                                | 28,800           | 23,419             | 44,539                   |
| <b>Law, order, public safety</b>      |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| EM75                                  | Operating Grants - ESL - SES                               | 37,400                                                | 23,400           | 19,564             | 33,564                   |
| FP73                                  | Fire Prevention Other Operating Grant                      | 450,000                                               | 225,000          | 105,387            | 330,387                  |
| FP74                                  | Fire Prevention Operating Contributions (non ESL)          | 62,000                                                | 46,500           | 60,156             | 75,656                   |
| FP75                                  | Fire Prevention Operating Grant (ESL)                      | 277,480                                               | 208,110          | 271,410            | 340,780                  |
| FP82                                  | Sundry Income - Fire Prevention                            | 2,000                                                 | 1,169            | 254                | 1,085                    |
| RG86                                  | Private Strategic Firebreak Recoveries - Rangers           | 20,000                                                | 20,000           | 0                  | 0                        |
| <b>Education and welfare</b>          |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| ED86                                  | OSHC Inclusion Support Programme                           | 10,000                                                | 5,000            | 13,743             | 18,743                   |
| ED73                                  | Traineeship - Outside School Hours Care                    | 0                                                     | 0                | 3,532              | 3,532                    |
| <b>Community amenities</b>            |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| LC35                                  | Operating Grants - Landcare                                | 98,861                                                | 0                | 0                  | 98,861                   |
| <b>Recreation and culture</b>         |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| CC73                                  | Operating Grants - HEART                                   | 30,765                                                | 30,765           | 63,024             | 63,024                   |
| GD74                                  | Operating Contributions - Parks & Gardens                  | 9,900                                                 | 0                | 25,664             | 35,564                   |
| GP86                                  | Contributions & Reimbursements - Gloucester Park           | 18,000                                                | 10,500           | 11,138             | 18,638                   |
| HA82                                  | Community Buildings Sundry Income                          | 15,700                                                | 9,165            | 10,739             | 17,274                   |
| LI75                                  | Operating Grants - Libraries                               | 5,800                                                 | 3,800            | 2,878              | 4,878                    |
| HA72                                  | Insurance claim payout - Community Buildings               | 0                                                     | 0                | 25,587             | 25,587                   |
| CC74                                  | Contributions and Reimbursements - HEART                   | 0                                                     | 0                | 1,275              | 1,275                    |
| HA70                                  | Community Buildings                                        | 0                                                     | 0                | 10,000             | 10,000                   |
| <b>Transport</b>                      |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| MR87                                  | Private Works Income                                       | 250,000                                               | 0                | 0                  | 250,000                  |
| TY75                                  | Asset Services Operating Grants - Asset Services           | 500,200                                               | 291,870          | 13,943             | 222,273                  |
| <b>Economic services</b>              |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| SE82                                  | Sundry Income - Sustainable Development                    | 0                                                     | 0                | 1,000              | 1,000                    |
|                                       |                                                            | <b>2,487,725</b>                                      | <b>1,293,449</b> | <b>1,007,605</b>   | <b>2,201,881</b>         |
| <b>Operating contributions</b>        |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| <b>Governance</b>                     |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| IT82                                  | Sundry Income - ICT                                        | 0                                                     | 0                | 2,045              | 2,045                    |
| <b>Community amenities</b>            |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| LC74                                  | Contributions & Reimbursements - Landcare                  | 3,000                                                 | 0                | 0                  | 3,000                    |
| <b>Other property and services</b>    |                                                            |                                                       |                  |                    |                          |
| SW86                                  | Workers Compensation Recovered                             | 8,000                                                 | 4,000            | 5,001              | 9,001                    |
| WO82                                  | Sundry Income - Works                                      | 0                                                     | 0                | 8,208              | 8,208                    |
|                                       |                                                            | <b>11,000</b>                                         | <b>4,000</b>     | <b>15,255</b>      | <b>22,255</b>            |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                         |                                                            | <b>2,498,725</b>                                      | <b>1,297,449</b> | <b>1,022,860</b>   | <b>2,224,136</b>         |



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

NOTE 13  
NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

| Non operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue               |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Provider                                                                | Amended<br>Budget<br>Revenue | YTD<br>Budget    | Annual<br>Budget | Budget<br>Variations | Expected         | YTD<br>Revenue<br>Actual | Forecast 30<br>June<br>Closing |
|                                                                         | \$                           | \$               | \$               | \$                   | \$               | \$                       | \$                             |
| <b>Non-operating grants and subsidies</b>                               |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
| <b>Law, order, public safety</b>                                        |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
| Water Tank grant income (DFES)                                          | 14,327                       | 14,327           | 14,327           | 0                    | 14,327           | 0                        | 0                              |
| <b>Recreation and culture</b>                                           |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
| MR Aquatic Centre Refurbishment - LRCIP Phase 3                         | 521,676                      | 0                | 521,676          | 0                    | 521,676          | 685,226                  | 1,206,902                      |
| MR HEART Fire Compliance and Ventilation - LRCIP Phase 3                | 500,000                      | 500,000          | 500,000          | 0                    | 500,000          | 291                      | 291                            |
| MR HEART Theatre Floor - LRCIP Phase 3                                  | 350,000                      | 350,000          | 350,000          | 0                    | 350,000          | 321                      | 321                            |
| MR Aquatic Centre - Changing Places                                     | 170,000                      | 0                | 170,000          | 0                    | 170,000          | 0                        | 170,000                        |
| <b>Transport</b>                                                        |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
| Regional Roads Group                                                    | 1,650,000                    | 990,000          | 1,650,000        |                      | 1,650,000        | 660,001                  | 1,320,001                      |
| Main Roads Direct                                                       | 284,442                      | 284,442          | 284,442          |                      | 284,442          | 290,560                  | 290,560                        |
| Roads to Recovery                                                       | 649,022                      | 129,804          | 649,022          |                      | 649,022          | 9,515                    | 528,733                        |
| MRWA Bridge Grant                                                       | 1,313,000                    | 420,000          | 893,000          | 420,000              | 1,313,000        | 420,000                  | 1,313,000                      |
| Lotterywest                                                             | 150,000                      | 0                | 150,000          |                      | 150,000          | 0                        | 150,000                        |
| CRG26 - Local Roads & Community Infrastructure Program (LRCIPP) (DITRD) | 0                            | 0                | 0                |                      | 0                | 352,934                  | 352,934                        |
| Regional Airports Program (DISER) Grant for Augusta Aerodrome Imp       | 295,000                      | 0                | 295,000          |                      | 295,000          | 0                        | 295,000                        |
| DoT - Bussell highway from Petrol Station to Motel                      | 135,000                      | 0                | 135,000          |                      | 135,000          | 0                        | 135,000                        |
| DoT - Andrews Way to Wadandi Track                                      | 0                            | 0                | 0                |                      | 0                | 14,463                   | 14,463                         |
| Coastal Adaption Program (DoT) - Leeuwin Rd Revetment                   | 52,501                       | 0                | 52,501           |                      | 52,501           | 0                        | 52,501                         |
| MRWA - Regional Road Safety Program (RRSP)                              | 779,587                      | 779,587          | 779,587          |                      | 779,587          | 0                        | 0                              |
| Rapids Landing Oval drainage - Lester Group Contribution                | 0                            | 0                | 0                |                      | 0                | 3,656                    | 3,656                          |
|                                                                         | <b>6,864,555</b>             | <b>3,468,160</b> | <b>6,444,555</b> | <b>420,000</b>       | <b>6,864,555</b> | <b>2,436,967</b>         | <b>5,833,362</b>               |
| <b>Non-operating contributions</b>                                      |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
| <b>Community amenities</b>                                              |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
| Developer Contributions (Various)                                       | 288,000                      | 168,000          | 288,000          |                      | 288,000          | 471,073                  | 591,073                        |
| Developer Contributions - Hasluck Street Reserve in Cowaramup           | 116,988                      | 0                | 0                | 0                    | 0                | 10,182                   | 127,170                        |
| <b>Recreation and culture</b>                                           |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
| Contributions for Multi Club Storage Facility Shed                      | 15,000                       | 15,000           | 15,000           | 0                    | 15,000           | 0                        | 0                              |
| Contributions for Western Playing Field Shelters                        | 75,000                       | 75,000           | 75,000           | 0                    | 75,000           | 0                        | 0                              |
| Outdoor Multi use space Half-court Contribution                         | 25,000                       | 25,000           | 25,000           | 0                    | 25,000           | 0                        | 0                              |
| <b>Transport</b>                                                        |                              |                  |                  |                      |                  |                          |                                |
| Restricted Contributions - WAPC 159489                                  | 0                            | 0                | 0                | 0                    | 0                | 7,359                    | 7,359                          |
| Lions Club Grants & Contributions to capital projects                   | 20,000                       | 0                | 20,000           | 0                    | 20,000           | 0                        | 20,000                         |
|                                                                         | <b>539,988</b>               | <b>283,000</b>   | <b>423,000</b>   | <b>0</b>             | <b>423,000</b>   | <b>488,614</b>           | <b>745,602</b>                 |
| <b>TOTALS</b>                                                           | <b>7,404,543</b>             | <b>3,751,160</b> | <b>6,867,555</b> | <b>420,000</b>       | <b>7,287,555</b> | <b>2,925,581</b>         | <b>6,578,964</b>               |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023**

**NOTE 14  
TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

| Description       | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 July 2022 | Amount<br>Received | Amount<br>Paid | Closing Balance<br>31 Jan 2023 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                   | \$                                | \$                 | \$             | \$                             |
| Public Open Space | 153,000                           | 0                  | 0              | 153,000                        |
|                   | 153,000                           | 0                  | 0              | 153,000                        |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## NOTE 15 BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Code                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Council Resolution | Classification     | Non Cash Adjustment | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| CR75/CRG13/CAR21           | During 2020-21, the Shire received a special purpose grant of \$420,000.00 from the Local Government Grants Commission to cover the works required to Warner Glen bridge. With the works now having been completed, the grant amount will need to be recognised as income, which will fully offset the expenditure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | OM2002/147         | Capital            | \$ 0                | \$ 420,000                 | \$                         | \$ 420,000                     |
| CR75/CRG13/CAR21           | During 2020-21, the Shire received a special purpose grant of \$420,000.00 from the Local Government Grants Commission to cover the works required to Warner Glen bridge. With the works now having been completed, the grant amount will need to be recognised as income, which will fully offset the expenditure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | OM2002/147         | Capital            | 0                   |                            | (420,000)                  | 0                              |
| GD89/RES132/WK1805         | Budget amendment required to allow for community infrastructure works at Hasluck Street Reserve in Cowaramup. Community infrastructure works will include pathways, culvert crossing, park furniture and landscaping. These works were bonded at the time of development (2009). Due to a change in ownership, future subdivisional works progressed but infrastructure requirements within this reserve remained the responsibility of the original developer. An agreement has just been reached with the developer, with the developer transferring funds to the Shire for these works to be undertaken, and for the Shire to undertake these works. | OM2002/147         | Capital Expenses   | 0                   | 116,988                    |                            | 116,988                        |
| GD73/GDC006<br>1635/WK1744 | Budget amendment required to allow for community infrastructure works at Hasluck Street Reserve in Cowaramup. Community infrastructure works will include pathways, culvert crossing, park furniture and landscaping. These works were bonded at the time of development (2009). Due to a change in ownership, future subdivisional works progressed but infrastructure requirements within this reserve remained the responsibility of the original developer. An agreement has just been reached with the developer, with the developer transferring funds to the Shire for these works to be undertaken, and for the Shire to undertake these works. | OM2002/147         | Capital Expenses   | 0                   |                            | (116,988)                  | 0                              |
| IT58                       | Budget amendment required to reallocate savings from ICT008 to fund additional costs for core switch replacements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | OM2022/228         | Operating Expenses | 0                   | 7,895                      |                            | 7,895                          |
| IT97/ICT004/ICT008         | Budget amendment required to reallocate savings from ICT008 to fund additional costs for core switch replacements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | OM2022/228         | Capital Expenses   | 0                   |                            | (7,895)                    | 0                              |
| WA80/WK0437                | Budget amendment required to increase recycling sales income and increase Waste Operations FTE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | OM2022/196         | Operating Revenue  | 0                   | 29,346                     |                            | 29,346                         |
| WA01/WA02                  | Budget amendment required to increase recycling sales income and increase Waste Operations FTE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | OM2022/196         | Operating Expenses | 0                   |                            | (29,346)                   | 0                              |
| MP88/MPC02                 | Fund tender shortfall for HEART fire compliance and ventilation from Community Facility Reserve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | OM2002/206         | Capital Expenses   | 0                   | 333,787                    |                            | 333,787                        |
| 6677                       | Fund tender shortfall for HEART fire compliance and ventilation from Community Facility Reserve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | OM2002/206         | Reserve Funded     | 0                   |                            | (333,787)                  | 0                              |
| IT58                       | Budget amendment required to reallocate savings from ICT008 to fund additional costs for core switch replacements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | OM2022/228         | Operating Revenue  |                     |                            | (7,895)                    | (7,895)                        |
| ICT004/ICT008              | Budget amendment required to reallocate savings from ICT008 to fund additional costs for core switch replacements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | OM2022/228         | Capital Expenses   |                     | 20,895                     | (13,000)                   | 7,895                          |
| WA01/WA02/WA80/WK0437      | Budget amendment required to increase recycling sales income and increase Waste Operations FTE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | OM2022/196         | Operating Expenses |                     | 29,346                     | (29,346)                   | 0                              |
|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                    | 0                   | 958,257                    | (958,257)                  | 0                              |

# SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

## NOTE 16 EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date actual materially.  
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2022-23 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

| Nature or type                                                  | Var. \$     | Var. %   | Explanation of positive variances |                                                                           | Explanation of negative variances                             |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                                                 |             |          | Timing                            | Permanent                                                                 | Timing                                                        | Permanent |
|                                                                 | \$          | %        |                                   |                                                                           |                                                               |           |
| <b>Revenue from operating activities</b>                        |             |          |                                   |                                                                           |                                                               |           |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions                   | (274,589)   | (21.16%) | ▼                                 |                                                                           | Income recognition in-line with expenses                      |           |
| Interest earnings                                               | 370,654     | 98.71%   | ▲                                 | Interest on investments higher than anticipated                           |                                                               |           |
| Other revenue                                                   | 29,060      | 77.29%   | ▲                                 | Proceeds on asset disposals, profiling                                    |                                                               |           |
| <b>Expenditure from operating activities</b>                    |             |          |                                   |                                                                           |                                                               |           |
| Materials and contracts                                         | 2,299,942   | 27.81%   | ▲                                 | Mainly due to the timing of Special Projects                              |                                                               |           |
| Depreciation on non-current assets                              | (1,005,813) | (15.87%) | ▼                                 |                                                                           | Increase in depreciation due to Land and Building revaluation |           |
| Interest expenses                                               | 44,541      | 13.21%   | ▲                                 | Accrued interest reversal for June 22 processed in July 22 (approx \$43k) |                                                               |           |
| Loss on disposal of assets                                      | 45,440      | 100.00%  | ▲                                 | Profiling                                                                 |                                                               |           |
| <b>Investing activities</b>                                     |             |          |                                   |                                                                           |                                                               |           |
| Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions | (825,579)   | (22.01%) | ▼                                 |                                                                           | Income recognition inline with expenses                       |           |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets                                | (281,646)   | (78.98%) | ▼                                 |                                                                           | Timing - Budgeted in December 2022                            |           |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure   | 5,880,951   | 53.02%   | ▲                                 | Purchasing delays due lack of availability                                |                                                               |           |
| <b>Financing activities</b>                                     |             |          |                                   |                                                                           |                                                               |           |
| Transfer from reserves                                          | (326,287)   | (97.75%) | ▼                                 |                                                                           | Reserve transfers completed at year end                       |           |
| Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities             | 68,387      | 62.33%   | ▲                                 | Patching truck not yet received, lease payments budgeted to commence      |                                                               |           |



**BUSINESS UNIT FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023**

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023**

| <b>SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER<br/>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY<br/>FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023</b> |                                               |                                              |                                          |                                          |                                                            |                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BUSINESS UNITS</b>                                                                                                | <b>2022-23<br/>Original<br/>Budget<br/>\$</b> | <b>2022-23<br/>Amended<br/>Budget<br/>\$</b> | <b>2022-23<br/>YTD<br/>Budget<br/>\$</b> | <b>2022-23<br/>YTD<br/>Actual<br/>\$</b> | <b>YTD<br/>Variance<br/>&gt;10% &amp;<br/>&gt;\$10,000</b> | <b>COMMENTS</b>                                                                                         |
| <b>Net Current Assets at 1 July surplus/(deficit)</b>                                                                | <b>4,278,140</b>                              | <b>4,278,140</b>                             | <b>4,278,140</b>                         | <b>4,501,954</b>                         | <b>0</b>                                                   |                                                                                                         |
| <b>Revenue from Operating Activities</b>                                                                             |                                               |                                              |                                          |                                          |                                                            |                                                                                                         |
| Rates                                                                                                                | 24,997,501                                    | 24,997,501                                   | 24,896,501                               | 25,079,973                               | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| General Financing                                                                                                    | 870,343                                       | 870,343                                      | 485,925                                  | 926,251                                  | 440,326                                                    | Perm: 2022-23 FAGS allocation higher than budgeted and interest on investments higher than anticipated  |
| Finance                                                                                                              | 141,449                                       | 141,449                                      | 88,433                                   | 87,625                                   | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Corporate Services                                                                                                   | 112,400                                       | 112,400                                      | 65,570                                   | 38,576                                   | (26,994)                                                   | Timing: profiling set-up to receive amounts each month but actuals are coming in bi-monthly.            |
| Customer Services                                                                                                    | 0                                             | 0                                            | 0                                        | 0                                        | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Customer Experience                                                                                                  | 203,300                                       | 203,300                                      | 118,315                                  | 129,473                                  | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Information Comm. Technology                                                                                         | 0                                             | 0                                            | 0                                        | 2,045                                    | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Human Resources                                                                                                      | 35,800                                        | 35,800                                       | 35,800                                   | 0                                        | (35,800)                                                   | Perm: Funding was realised in previous financial year                                                   |
| Community Planning & Development                                                                                     | 166,549                                       | 166,549                                      | 107,487                                  | 81,027                                   | (26,460)                                                   | Timing: income recognition inline with expenses                                                         |
| Legal & Governance                                                                                                   | 10,000                                        | 10,000                                       | 0                                        | 56,980                                   | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Communications & Marketing                                                                                           | 0                                             | 0                                            | 0                                        | 0                                        | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Community Fire & Emergency Services                                                                                  | 828,880                                       | 828,880                                      | 504,179                                  | 458,213                                  | (45,966)                                                   | Timing: income recognition inline with expenses                                                         |
| Rangers                                                                                                              | 162,800                                       | 162,800                                      | 110,157                                  | 150,868                                  | 40,711                                                     | Perm: increase in demand for grant of right of burial                                                   |
| Libraries                                                                                                            | 36,200                                        | 36,200                                       | 20,950                                   | 20,190                                   | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Environmental Health                                                                                                 | 151,200                                       | 151,200                                      | 114,200                                  | 126,980                                  | 12,780                                                     |                                                                                                         |
| Outside School Hours Care                                                                                            | 257,200                                       | 257,200                                      | 150,200                                  | 205,478                                  | 55,278                                                     | Timing/perm: higher than anticipated numbers for OSHC                                                   |
| Waste Services                                                                                                       | 5,457,136                                     | 5,486,482                                    | 5,155,233                                | 5,273,493                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Planning & Development Services                                                                                      | 360,000                                       | 360,000                                      | 209,167                                  | 231,021                                  | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Community Buildings                                                                                                  | 15,700                                        | 15,700                                       | 9,165                                    | 47,559                                   | 38,394                                                     | Permanent: insurance claim payment                                                                      |
| Margaret River Recreation Centre                                                                                     | 407,710                                       | 407,710                                      | 238,780                                  | 259,817                                  | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Margaret River HEART                                                                                                 | 438,365                                       | 438,365                                      | 232,015                                  | 269,006                                  | 36,991                                                     | Perm: DLGSC funding payment to cover prior year losses                                                  |
| Augusta Recreation Centre                                                                                            | 38,400                                        | 38,400                                       | 21,400                                   | 20,894                                   | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Gloucester Park                                                                                                      | 44,500                                        | 44,500                                       | 31,000                                   | 28,782                                   | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Parks and Gardens                                                                                                    | 9,900                                         | 9,900                                        | 0                                        | 25,664                                   | 25,664                                                     | Perm: unbudgeted contribution                                                                           |
| Asset Services                                                                                                       | 712,200                                       | 712,200                                      | 383,871                                  | 184,131                                  | (199,739)                                                  | Timing: income recognition in-line with expenses                                                        |
| Landcare & Environmental Services                                                                                    | 106,861                                       | 106,861                                      | 3,000                                    | 2,000                                    | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Maintenance                                                                                                          | 250,000                                       | 250,000                                      | 0                                        | 0                                        | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Plant Program                                                                                                        | 19,149                                        | 19,149                                       | 19,149                                   | 20,607                                   | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Caravan Parks                                                                                                        | 2,687,800                                     | 2,687,800                                    | 1,544,100                                | 1,612,746                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Building Services                                                                                                    | 301,200                                       | 301,200                                      | 175,700                                  | 187,314                                  | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Sustainable Economy                                                                                                  | 0                                             | 0                                            | 0                                        | 1,033                                    | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Works Overheads                                                                                                      | 0                                             | 0                                            | 0                                        | 8,208                                    | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Plant Operation Costs                                                                                                | 0                                             | 0                                            | 0                                        | 1,119                                    | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Other Property and Services                                                                                          | 44,000                                        | 44,000                                       | 39,000                                   | 57,250                                   | 18,250                                                     | Perm: Income for lime sand royalties to be transferred to reserves                                      |
|                                                                                                                      | <b>38,866,543</b>                             | <b>38,895,889</b>                            | <b>34,759,296</b>                        | <b>35,594,504</b>                        | <b>835,208</b>                                             |                                                                                                         |
| <b>Expenditure from Operating Activities</b>                                                                         |                                               |                                              |                                          |                                          |                                                            |                                                                                                         |
| General Financing                                                                                                    | (864,424)                                     | (864,424)                                    | (454,685)                                | (415,017)                                | 0                                                          | Timing: June 2022 interest accrual, offset by interest paid on loans                                    |
| Members of Council                                                                                                   | (338,871)                                     | (338,871)                                    | (200,292)                                | (201,526)                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Executive                                                                                                            | (985,736)                                     | (985,736)                                    | (564,414)                                | (542,967)                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Finance                                                                                                              | (1,556,905)                                   | (1,556,905)                                  | (1,161,034)                              | (1,211,434)                              | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Records                                                                                                              | (184,741)                                     | (184,741)                                    | (108,921)                                | (107,443)                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Corporate Planning & Performance                                                                                     | (322,482)                                     | (322,482)                                    | (169,433)                                | (139,788)                                | 29,645                                                     | Perm: Savings due to less outsourcing and more being done in-house                                      |
| Corporate Services                                                                                                   | (275,378)                                     | (275,378)                                    | (166,941)                                | (117,285)                                | 49,656                                                     | Timing: profiling and awaiting receipt of invoices for utilities                                        |
| Customer Services                                                                                                    | 0                                             | 0                                            | 0                                        | (43)                                     | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Customer Experience                                                                                                  | (1,292,306)                                   | (1,292,306)                                  | (797,357)                                | (659,369)                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Information Technology                                                                                               | (1,844,558)                                   | (1,852,453)                                  | (1,398,770)                              | (881,173)                                | 517,597                                                    | Timing/perm: software subscription fees and vacant positions                                            |
| Human Resources                                                                                                      | (798,711)                                     | (798,711)                                    | (484,925)                                | (494,868)                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Community Planning & Development                                                                                     | (1,341,398)                                   | (1,341,398)                                  | (1,009,246)                              | (688,948)                                | 320,288                                                    | Timing: vacant positions, profiling of special projects and grant program paused whilst policy reviewed |
| Legal & Governance                                                                                                   | (521,794)                                     | (521,794)                                    | (319,824)                                | (270,158)                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Communications & Marketing                                                                                           | (916)                                         | (916)                                        | (540)                                    | 0                                        | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Community Fire & Emergency Services                                                                                  | (1,674,982)                                   | (1,674,982)                                  | (1,124,850)                              | (912,620)                                | 212,230                                                    | Timing: MAF Funded projects underway                                                                    |
| Rangers                                                                                                              | (803,576)                                     | (803,576)                                    | (479,833)                                | (423,030)                                | 56,803                                                     | Timing: position vacant, increase in burial expenditure offset by additional income above               |
| Beach Lifeguards                                                                                                     | (164,500)                                     | (164,500)                                    | (68,100)                                 | (643)                                    | 67,457                                                     | Timing: awaiting receipt of invoices                                                                    |
| Libraries                                                                                                            | (1,123,397)                                   | (1,123,397)                                  | (660,709)                                | (683,384)                                | 0                                                          |                                                                                                         |
| Environmental Health                                                                                                 | (634,913)                                     | (634,913)                                    | (353,619)                                | (298,732)                                | 54,887                                                     | Timing/perm: vacant positions and projects underway                                                     |
| Outside School Hours Care                                                                                            | (261,257)                                     | (261,257)                                    | (156,319)                                | (224,097)                                | (67,778)                                                   | Timing/perm: minimum staff levels to meet legislation requirements                                      |
| Waste Services                                                                                                       | (3,760,844)                                   | (3,790,190)                                  | (2,225,564)                              | (1,756,822)                              | 468,742                                                    | Timing: monthly invoices not processed until following month                                            |
| Planning & Development Services                                                                                      | (1,559,839)                                   | (1,559,839)                                  | (893,430)                                | (716,175)                                | 177,255                                                    | Timing: vacant positions and projects                                                                   |
| Landcare                                                                                                             | (1,141,856)                                   | (1,141,856)                                  | (707,634)                                | (537,717)                                | 169,917                                                    | Timing: projects underway                                                                               |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER<br>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY<br>FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023 |                                     |                                    |                                |                                |                                        |                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BUSINESS UNITS                                                                                              | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget<br>\$ | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget<br>\$ | 2022-23<br>YTD<br>Budget<br>\$ | 2022-23<br>YTD<br>Actual<br>\$ | YTD<br>Variance<br>>10% &<br>>\$10,000 | COMMENTS                                                                                                      |
| Community Buildings                                                                                         | (2,398,517)                         | (2,398,517)                        | (1,390,503)                    | (1,615,387)                    | (224,885)                              | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation. Timing: building operations & maintenance |
| Margaret River Recreation Centre                                                                            | (1,552,441)                         | (1,552,441)                        | (923,664)                      | (1,018,650)                    | 0                                      |                                                                                                               |
| Margaret River HEART                                                                                        | (1,555,317)                         | (1,555,317)                        | (921,169)                      | (1,059,010)                    | (137,841)                              | Perm: restructure of operations. Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation           |
| Augusta Recreation Centre                                                                                   | (153,445)                           | (153,445)                          | (95,789)                       | (96,986)                       | 0                                      | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation                                            |
| Gloucester Park                                                                                             | (212,175)                           | (212,175)                          | (139,925)                      | (232,840)                      | (92,915)                               |                                                                                                               |
| Parks and Gardens                                                                                           | (2,663,050)                         | (2,663,050)                        | (1,587,430)                    | (1,316,023)                    | 271,407                                | Timing: Staff leave. Contractor/staff availability and profiling.                                             |
| Asset Services                                                                                              | (2,054,338)                         | (2,054,338)                        | (1,322,569)                    | (584,921)                      | 737,648                                | Timing: vacant positions, timing of projects, utilities bills not yet received                                |
| Maintenance                                                                                                 | (11,160,900)                        | (11,160,900)                       | (6,390,767)                    | (6,803,795)                    | 0                                      | Timing: Budgeted disposal of plant not yet occurred                                                           |
| Plant Program                                                                                               | (75,440)                            | (75,440)                           | (65,440)                       | (9,062)                        | 56,379                                 |                                                                                                               |
| Caravan Parks                                                                                               | (1,563,696)                         | (1,563,696)                        | (951,599)                      | (895,152)                      | 0                                      | Timing: scheduling of grant payments                                                                          |
| Building Control                                                                                            | (242,818)                           | (242,818)                          | (141,415)                      | (131,203)                      | 0                                      |                                                                                                               |
| Sustainable Economy                                                                                         | (212,506)                           | (212,506)                          | (146,060)                      | (88,395)                       | 57,665                                 | Timing: under allocation of overheads                                                                         |
| Major Projects                                                                                              | (82,330)                            | (82,330)                           | (47,961)                       | (41,171)                       | 0                                      |                                                                                                               |
| Public Works                                                                                                | (253,426)                           | (253,426)                          | (173,409)                      | (388,828)                      | (215,419)                              | Timing: allocation fluctuation                                                                                |
| Plant Operating Costs                                                                                       | 170,628                             | 170,628                            | 100,718                        | (131,323)                      | (232,041)                              |                                                                                                               |
| Other Property and Services                                                                                 | (11,000)                            | (11,000)                           | (5,000)                        | (9,644)                        | 0                                      | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation                                            |
|                                                                                                             | (45,474,149)                        | (45,511,390)                       | (27,708,412)                   | (25,705,629)                   | 2,002,783                              |                                                                                                               |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities                                                         |                                     |                                    |                                |                                |                                        |                                                                                                               |
| Depreciation on assets                                                                                      | 10,762,756                          | 10,762,756                         | 6,339,708                      | 7,345,521                      | 1,005,813                              | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation                                            |
| Profit/(Loss) Asset Disposal                                                                                | 26,291                              | 26,291                             | 26,291                         | (20,669)                       | (46,960)                               |                                                                                                               |
| Non-cash movements in non-current assets and liabilities                                                    | 0                                   | 0                                  | 0                              | 0                              | 0                                      |                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                             | 10,789,048                          | 10,789,047                         | 6,365,999                      | 7,324,852                      | 958,853                                |                                                                                                               |
| Amount attributable to operating activities                                                                 | 4,181,443                           | 4,173,547                          | 13,416,882                     | 17,213,727                     | 3,796,844                              |                                                                                                               |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| REVENUE - General Purpose Funding  |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                   |                       |                      |                     |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET     | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                   |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 23,448,966                     | 24,765,001                    | 24,765,001                   | (439)                  | 24,677,001        | 24,852,279            | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 88,000                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 149,666                        | 75,000                        | 75,000                       | 104                    | 75,000            | 80,624                | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 157,541                        | 157,500                       | 157,500                      | 14,826                 | 144,500           | 147,070               | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | <b>23,844,173</b>              | <b>24,997,501</b>             | <b>24,997,501</b>            | <b>14,492</b>          | <b>24,896,501</b> | <b>25,079,973</b>     |                      |                     |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                   |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (208,980)                      | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (316,256)                      | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | <b>(525,236)</b>               | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>          | <b>0</b>              |                      |                     |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                   |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 23,844,173                     | 24,997,501                    | 24,997,501                   | 14,492                 | 24,896,501        | 25,079,973            | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (525,236)                      | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                 | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | <b>23,318,937</b>              | <b>24,997,501</b>             | <b>24,997,501</b>            | <b>14,492</b>          | <b>24,896,501</b> | <b>25,079,973</b>     |                      |                     |



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| GENERAL FINANCING - General Purpose Funding |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                         | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET    | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                              |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                     |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    | Perm: 2022-23 FAGS allocation higher than budgeted \$82k.<br>Fuel Tax Credits actual is less than anticipated in budget (\$13k). |
|                                             |    |     | Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 2,358,067                      | 315,920                       | 315,920                      | 7,940                  | 167,300          | 230,653               | 63,353               |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Fees and Charges                              | 156,331                        | 158,423                       | 158,423                      | 14,751                 | 87,625           | 96,513                | 0                    | Perm: budgeted interest 1.8% compared to average interest on Term Deposits for November of 3.28%                                 |
|                                             |    |     | Service Charges                               | 4,000                          | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Interest Received                             | 126,060                        | 396,000                       | 396,000                      | 121,996                | 231,000          | 599,085               | 368,085              |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Other Income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>               |    |     |                                               | <b>2,644,457</b>               | <b>870,343</b>                | <b>870,343</b>               | <b>144,687</b>         | <b>485,925</b>   | <b>926,251</b>        |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (163,244)                      | (218,000)                     | (218,000)                    | (8,847)                | (117,500)        | (122,373)             | 0                    | Timing: June 2022 interest accrual, offset by interest paid on loans                                                             |
|                                             |    |     | Interest expenses                             | (393,494)                      | (646,424)                     | (646,424)                    | (11,627)               | (337,185)        | (292,644)             | 44,541               |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Insurance expenses                            |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Other expenditure                             |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>          |    |     |                                               | <b>(556,738)</b>               | <b>(864,424)</b>              | <b>(864,424)</b>             | <b>(20,474)</b>        | <b>(454,685)</b> | <b>(415,017)</b>      |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                 |    |     |                                               | <b>7,714,312</b>               | <b>29,628</b>                 | <b>29,628</b>                | <b>0</b>               | <b>13,223</b>    | <b>13,223</b>         |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                  |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>            |    |     |                                               | <b>(946,408)</b>               | <b>(1,298,444)</b>            | <b>(1,298,444)</b>           | <b>(56,693)</b>        | <b>(712,752)</b> | <b>(638,259)</b>      |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>                 |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Operating Income                              | 2,644,457                      | 870,343                       | 870,343                      | 144,687                | 485,925          | 926,251               | 440,326              |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (556,738)                      | (864,424)                     | (864,424)                    | (20,474)               | (454,685)        | (415,017)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Capital Income                                | 7,714,312                      | 29,628                        | 29,628                       | 0                      | 13,223           | 13,223                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (946,408)                      | (1,298,444)                   | (1,298,444)                  | (56,693)               | (712,752)        | (638,259)             | 74,493               |                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>              |    |     |                                               | <b>8,855,624</b>               | <b>(1,262,897)</b>            | <b>(1,262,897)</b>           | <b>67,520</b>          | <b>(668,289)</b> | <b>(113,803)</b>      |                      |                                                                                                                                  |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| MEMBERS OF COUNCIL - Governance    |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 80                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | 80                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                     |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (17,771)                       | (17,000)                      | (17,000)                     | (7,914)                | (9,915)       | (15,437)              | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (38,955)                       | (15,835)                      | (15,835)                     | (178)                  | (10,523)      | (10,888)              | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (287,485)                      | (306,036)                     | (306,036)                    | (26,836)               | (179,854)     | (175,200)             | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | (344,211)                      | (338,871)                     | (338,871)                    | (34,928)               | (200,292)     | (201,526)             |                      |                     |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                     |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                     |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 80                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (344,211)                      | (338,871)                     | (338,871)                    | (34,928)               | (200,292)     | (201,526)             | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | (344,131)                      | (338,871)                     | (338,871)                    | (34,928)               | (200,292)     | (201,526)             |                      |                     |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| EXECUTIVE - Governance             |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                      | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and<br>contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                                 | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                     | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                   | (883,122)                     | (883,122)                    | (58,830)               | (514,450)     | (505,393)             | 0                    | Perm: Art Acquisition budget not yet expended whilst awaiting<br>updates to Art Acquisitions Policy and Procedure. Budget to be<br>reallocated as part of mid-year budget review. |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                          | (102,614)                     | (102,614)                    | (1,424)                | (49,964)      | (37,574)              | 12,390               |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                                  | (985,736)                     | (985,736)                    | (60,254)               | (564,414)     | (542,967)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                                  | 0                             | 0                            |                        | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                                  | 0                             | 0                            |                        | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                                 | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                               | (985,736)                     | (985,736)                    | (60,254)               | (564,414)     | (542,967)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                   | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                                  | (985,736)                     | (985,736)                    | (60,254)               | (564,414)     | (542,967)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                   |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| FINANCE - Governance               |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                   |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET      | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS               |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 21,064                         | 89,499                        | 4,980                  | 54,000             | 46,385                | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                              | 48,500                        | 2,806                  | 31,833             | 38,536                | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 3,373                          | 3,450                         | 0                      | 2,600              | 2,705                 | 0                    |                                   |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | <b>24,436</b>                  | <b>141,449</b>                | <b>7,786</b>           | <b>88,433</b>      | <b>87,625</b>         |                      |                                   |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (549,534)                      | (638,157)                     | (45,793)               | (361,524)          | (376,563)             | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (72,867)                       | (208,810)                     | (34,028)               | (90,510)           | (117,761)             | (27,251)             | Perm: Unbudgeted insurance claims |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | (627,768)                      | (709,938)                     | (748)                  | (709,000)          | (717,110)             | 0                    |                                   |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | <b>(1,250,169)</b>             | <b>(1,556,905)</b>            | <b>(80,569)</b>        | <b>(1,161,034)</b> | <b>(1,211,434)</b>    |                      |                                   |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                   |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>              |                      |                                   |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                   |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>              |                      |                                   |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 24,436                         | 141,449                       | 7,786                  | 88,433             | 87,625                | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,250,169)                    | (1,556,905)                   | (80,569)               | (1,161,034)        | (1,211,434)           | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                   |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | <b>(1,225,733)</b>             | <b>(1,415,456)</b>            | <b>(72,783)</b>        | <b>(1,072,601)</b> | <b>(1,123,809)</b>    |                      |                                   |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| RECORDS - Governance               |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 390                            | 0                             | 0                            | 30                     | 0             | 180                   | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 789                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | 1,179                          | 0                             | 0                            | 30                     | 0             | 180                   |                      |                     |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (165,647)                      | (171,270)                     | (171,270)                    | (11,163)               | (99,768)      | (96,732)              | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (5,066)                        | (8,560)                       | (8,560)                      | (45)                   | (6,260)       | (5,715)               | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (6,572)                        | (4,911)                       | (4,911)                      | (720)                  | (2,893)       | (4,996)               | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | (177,285)                      | (184,741)                     | (184,741)                    | (11,928)               | (108,921)     | (107,443)             |                      |                     |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                     |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                     |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 1,179                          | 0                             | 0                            | 30                     | 0             | 180                   | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (177,285)                      | (184,741)                     | (184,741)                    | (11,928)               | (108,921)     | (107,443)             | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | (176,106)                      | (184,741)                     | (184,741)                    | (11,898)               | (108,921)     | (107,263)             |                      |                     |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| CORPORATE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE - Governance |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                           | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                 |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                  |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Employee costs                                | (70,562)                       | (227,932)                     | (227,932)                    | (18,158)               | (132,783)     | (121,818)             | 0                    | Timing/perm: Special Projects - \$8k Service Reviews, profiling. \$6k Corporate Documents - perm budget saving due to less outsourcing, corporate documents to be produced using inhouse resources wherever possible. \$5k Printing & Stationary - perm budget saving due to less printing, most corporate documents to be professionally designed but printed inhouse |
|                                               |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (10,278)                       | (94,550)                      | (94,550)                     | (550)                  | (36,650)      | (17,970)              | 18,680               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Utility charges                               |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Interest expenses                             |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Insurance expenses                            |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Other expenditure                             |                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>            |    |     |                                               | (80,840)                       | (322,482)                     | (322,482)                    | (18,708)               | (169,433)     | (139,788)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                   |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                    |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>              |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>                   |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Operating Income                              | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (80,840)                       | (322,482)                     | (322,482)                    | (18,708)               | (169,433)     | (139,788)             | 29,645               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>                |    |     |                                               | (80,840)                       | (322,482)                     | (322,482)                    | (18,708)               | (169,433)     | (139,788)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE - Governance |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|----------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| COA                              | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                |
| OPERATING INCOME                 |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 203,300                       | 203,300                      | 18,056                 | 118,315       | 129,473               | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME           |    |     |                                               | 203,300                       | 203,300                      | 18,056                 | 118,315       | 129,473               | 0                    |                                                                    |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE            |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Employee costs                                | (899,554)                     | (899,554)                    | (65,198)               | (523,655)     | (479,561)             | 0                    | Timing: Website optimisation and maintenance and Public relations. |
|                                  |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (252,752)                     | (252,752)                    | (12,605)               | (173,702)     | (92,086)              | 81,616               |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | (222)                 | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (140,000)                     | (140,000)                    | (15,000)               | (100,000)     | (87,500)              | 12,500               | Timing: major event grants                                         |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE      |    |     |                                               | (1,292,306)                   | (1,292,306)                  | (92,803)               | (797,357)     | (659,369)             | 0                    |                                                                    |
| CAPITAL INCOME                   |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME             |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE              |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE        |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| Business Unit Totals             |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Operating Income                              | 203,300                       | 203,300                      | 18,056                 | 118,315       | 129,473               | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,292,306)                   | (1,292,306)                  | (92,803)               | (797,357)     | (659,369)             | 137,988              |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                  |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT          |    |     |                                               | (1,089,006)                   | (1,089,006)                  | (74,748)               | (679,042)     | (529,896)             | 0                    |                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| CORPORATE SERVICES - Governance |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| COA                             | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| OPERATING INCOME                |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | -                    | Temp: budget profiling, historically majority of charges invoiced in Quarters 3 and 4.<br>Perm: Standpipe income budgeted at Operating grants, subsidies and contributions. To be reallocated as part of mid-year budget review |
|                                 |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 112,400                       | 112,400                      | 15,781                 | 65,570        | 20,872                | (44,698)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Fees and charges                              |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 16,054                | 16,054               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Other income                                  | 4,921                          | 0                             | 0                            | 45                     | 0             | 1,649                 | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME          |    |     |                                               | 4,921                          | 112,400                       | 112,400                      | 15,825                 | 65,570        | 38,576                | (28,643)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE           |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (82,542)                       | (86,040)                      | (86,040)                     | (5,910)                | (58,189)      | (40,782)              | 17,407               | Timing: costs fluctuate throughout year<br>Temp: majority of costs relate to water usage.<br>Historically majority of water charges invoiced in Quarters 3 and 4 and oncharged accordingly.                                     |
|                                 |    |     | Utility charges                               |                                | (189,338)                     | (189,338)                    | (24,796)               | (108,752)     | (76,503)              | 32,249               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     |                                               | (82,502)                       |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE     |    |     |                                               | (165,044)                      | (275,378)                     | (275,378)                    | (30,705)               | (166,941)     | (117,285)             | 49,656               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CAPITAL INCOME                  |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME            |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE       |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Business Unit Totals            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Operating Income                              | 4,921                          | 112,400                       | 112,400                      | 15,825                 | 65,570        | 38,576                | (26,994)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (165,044)                      | (275,378)                     | (275,378)                    | (30,705)               | (166,941)     | (117,285)             | 49,656               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                 |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT         |    |     |                                               | (160,123)                      | (162,978)                     | (162,978)                    | (14,880)               | (101,371)     | (78,709)              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY - Governance |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                               | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| OPERATING INCOME                                  |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Rates                                         | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Fees and charges                              | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Service charges                               | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Interest received                             | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Other income                                  | 1,493                          | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | 2,045                 | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME                            |    |     |                                               | 1,493                          | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 2,045                 |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE                             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Employee costs                                | (345,550)                      | (431,436)                     | (431,436)                    | (31,861)               | (251,316)     | (212,534)             | 38,782               | Perm: New FTE started later causing surplus. 15k to be reallocated to training budget.<br>Timing/perm: 14k Printing & Stationary - Papercut has been postponed with printer fleet to be reviewed.<br>Software Licenses \$177k - Altus Uplift was not required, Altus CX & Payroll to be deferred on recommendation from the ERP review, Palo Alto CDL for NTA under review. \$41k GIS Project & Support - Geocortex to be considered post Esri Enterprise Deployment and advanced workflow training to be completed in Feb/Mar. \$150k ERP System Implementations- ICT reserve funded. Deferred until ERP Strategy Report has been completed and recommendation considered. \$25k Intranet Upgrade - Deferred until ERP Strategy Report has been completed and recommendation considered. \$60k Minor Equipment - Some purchases made pending to be fully invoiced. Network infrastructure is still pending finalisation of RFQ |
|                                                   |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (915,583)                      | (1,396,236)                   | (1,404,131)                  | (219,931)              | (1,137,508)   | (664,133)             | 473,375              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (10,600)                       | (16,886)                      | (16,886)                     | (446)                  | (9,946)       | (4,507)               | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Other expenditure                             | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                       |    |     |                                               | (1,271,733)                    | (1,844,558)                   | (1,852,453)                  | (252,238)              | (1,398,770)   | (881,173)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CAPITAL INCOME                                    |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                              |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                               |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                         |    |     |                                               | (5,780)                        | (189,030)                     | (181,135)                    | (34,105)               | (181,135)     | (34,105)              | 147,030              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Business Unit Totals                              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating Income                              | 1,493                          | 0                             | 0                            | -                      | 0             | 2,045                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,271,733)                    | (1,844,558)                   | (1,852,453)                  | (252,238)              | (1,398,770)   | (881,173)             | 517,597              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                   |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (5,780)                        | (189,030)                     | (181,135)                    | (34,105)               | (181,135)     | (34,105)              | 147,030              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                           |    |     |                                               | (1,276,020)                    | (2,033,588)                   | (2,033,588)                  | (286,343)              | (1,579,905)   | (913,233)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| HUMAN RESOURCES - Governance |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| COA                          | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| OPERATING INCOME             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Rates                                         | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    | Perm: Funding was realised in previous financial year 2021/22 & not rolled over to cover expenditure 2022/23                                                                                                                              |  |
|                              |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 52,445                         | 35,800                        | 35,800                       | 0                      | 35,800        | 0                     | (35,800)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME       |    |     |                                               | 52,445                         | 35,800                        | 35,800                       | -                      | 35,800        | -                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Employee costs                                | (660,298)                      | (651,722)                     | (651,722)                    | (46,442)               | (380,011)     | (377,165)             | 0                    | Timing: Organisationsal Development (\$13k) & Program delivery change. Timing: OSH Initiatives \$12k - Program delivery variable. Perm: Contract Services (\$9k) Legal advice HR matters including Employment, State IR transition & EBA. |  |
|                              |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (164,012)                      | (146,989)                     | (146,989)                    | (3,973)                | (104,914)     | (117,703)             | (12,789)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | -                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE  |    |     |                                               | (824,310)                      | (798,711)                     | (798,711)                    | (50,414)               | (484,925)     | (494,868)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| CAPITAL INCOME               |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME         |    |     |                                               | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE          |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE    |    |     |                                               | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Business Unit Totals         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Operating Income                              | 52,445                         | 35,800                        | 35,800                       | 0                      | 35,800        | 0                     | (35,800)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (824,310)                      | (798,711)                     | (798,711)                    | (50,414)               | (484,925)     | (494,868)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Capital Income                                | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                              |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT      |    |     |                                               | (771,865)                      | (762,911)                     | (762,911)                    | (50,414)               | (449,125)     | (494,868)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| COMMUNITY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - Governance |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                           | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET      | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                               |    |     | <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                       |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 175,852                        | 146,000                       | 146,000                      | 10,571                 | 95,500             | 69,125                | (26,375)             | Timing: \$15k 2021-22 Leveraged Creative & Cultural Planning (DLGSC) - Profiling will be expended by Apr 2023. \$17k Mindful Margaret River (Lotterywest) profiling budgeted to have spent \$56k but have spent \$39k YTD. |
|                                               |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 17,624                         | 20,549                        | 20,549                       | 2,034                  | 11,987             | 11,903                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                 | <b>193,476</b>                 | <b>166,549</b>                | <b>166,549</b>               | <b>12,605</b>          | <b>107,487</b>     | <b>81,027</b>         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | Employee costs                                | (398,871)                      | (580,130)                     | (580,130)                    | (30,123)               | (338,158)          | (256,654)             | 81,504               | Perm: Due to vacant community development officer role whilst acting in Coordinator position. Coordinator position is budgeted at 1xFTE but is currently being worked at a 0.8 FTE.                                        |
|                                               |    |     | Materials and contracts                       |                                | (347,432)                     | (347,432)                    | (8,843)                | (266,328)          | (157,500)             | 108,828              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (286,674)                      |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      | Timing: \$15k Special Projects, \$28k Youth Mental Health Services Partnership, \$30k Art & Culture - profiling will be expended Feb-Apr 2023                                                                              |
|                                               |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (3,457)                        | (3,836)                       | (3,836)                      | (198)                  | (2,260)            | (1,371)               | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     |                                               | (342,676)                      | (410,000)                     | (410,000)                    | (12,411)               | (402,500)          | (273,423)             | 129,077              | Perm: Grant program suspended whilst grant policy under review.                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>            | <b>(1,031,677)</b>             | <b>(1,341,398)</b>            | <b>(1,341,398)</b>           | <b>(51,575)</b>        | <b>(1,009,246)</b> | <b>(688,948)</b>      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                         |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                   | <b>-</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>              | <b>(17,945)</b>                | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>           | <b>(9,158)</b>        |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>Business Unit Totals</b>                   |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | Operating Income                              | 193,476                        | 166,549                       | 166,549                      | 12,605                 | 107,487            | 81,027                | (26,460)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,031,677)                    | (1,341,398)                   | (1,341,398)                  | (51,575)               | (1,009,246)        | (688,948)             | 320,298              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | Capital Income                                | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (17,945)                       | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | (9,158)               | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                               |    |     | <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>                | <b>(856,146)</b>               | <b>(1,174,849)</b>            | <b>(1,174,849)</b>           | <b>(38,969)</b>        | <b>(901,759)</b>   | <b>(617,079)</b>      | <b>284,680</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| LEGAL & GOVERNANCE - Governance    |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 10,000                        | 10,000                       | 56,400                 | 0             | 56,980                | 56,980               | Perm: Prosecution pay-out                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | 10,000                        | 10,000                       | 56,400                 | 0             | 56,980                | 56,980               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (408,634)                     | (408,634)                    | (27,383)               | (229,439)     | (215,208)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (113,160)                     | (113,160)                    | (7,219)                | (90,385)      | (54,950)              | 35,435               | Perm: (\$20k) Study - Season Overflow Camping (deferred). Perm: (\$5k) Savings in consultancy budget. Perm: (\$5k) savings Cemetery Management Project completed in-house. Timing: (\$7k) Legal expenses yet to be expended. |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                             | 0                            |                        |               | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                             | 0                            |                        |               | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            |                        |               | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                             | 0                            |                        |               | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                             | 0                            |                        |               | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | (521,794)                     | (521,794)                    | (34,603)               | (319,824)     | (270,158)             | 49,667               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 10,000                        | 10,000                       | 56,400                 | 0             | 56,980                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (521,794)                     | (521,794)                    | (34,603)               | (319,824)     | (270,158)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | (511,794)                     | (511,794)                    | 21,797                 | (319,824)     | (213,178)             | 106,647              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET   | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Emergency Management</b>                                        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                                            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 40,637                         | 37,400                        | 37,400                       | 3,489                  | 23,400          | 19,564                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                                      |    |     |                                               | <b>40,637</b>                  | <b>37,400</b>                 | <b>37,400</b>                | <b>3,489</b>           | <b>23,400</b>   | <b>19,564</b>         | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                                       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (39,183)                       | (34,800)                      | (34,800)                     | (3,489)                | (20,800)        | (17,754)              | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (26,931)                       | (27,375)                      | (27,375)                     | (3,481)                | (16,125)        | (24,142)              | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | (1,454)                        | (2,600)                       | (2,600)                      | 0                      | (2,600)         | (1,810)               | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | <i>SES LGGS Scheme Approved Application</i>   | <i>(39,183)</i>                | <i>(34,800)</i>               | <i>(34,800)</i>              | <i>(3,489)</i>         | <i>(20,800)</i> | <i>(17,754)</i>       | <i>0</i>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | <i>Shire Funded</i>                           | <i>(28,385)</i>                | <i>(29,975)</i>               | <i>(29,975)</i>              | <i>(3,481)</i>         | <i>(18,725)</i> | <i>(25,952)</i>       | <i>0</i>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                                 |    |     |                                               | <b>(67,568)</b>                | <b>(64,775)</b>               | <b>(64,775)</b>              | <b>(6,970)</b>         | <b>(39,525)</b> | <b>(43,706)</b>       | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                                              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                                        |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                                         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                                   |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Fire Prevention</b>                                             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                                            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 670,365                        | 791,480                       | 791,480                      | 122,083                | 480,779         | 438,649               | 0                    | Timing: (\$151k) MAF Funding income recognised inline with expenses, \$13k ESL Operating Grant & Supplementary Grant.                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                                      |    |     |                                               | <b>670,365</b>                 | <b>791,480</b>                | <b>791,480</b>               | <b>122,083</b>         | <b>480,779</b>  | <b>438,649</b>        | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                                       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (235,002)                      | (231,412)                     | (231,412)                    | (23,251)               | (136,068)       | (138,769)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       |                                | (781,846)                     | (781,846)                    | (77,583)               | (576,371)       | (319,636)             | 256,735              | Timing: \$232k MAF Funding income recognised inline with expenses, \$12k Maintain Strategic Firebreaks, \$13k Maintenance of Council Emergency Water Supplies, Non-Capital Equipment \$27k, Vehicle Operating Expenses (\$53k), Building Maintenance (\$10k). |
|                                                                    |    |     |                                               | (601,851)                      |                               |                              |                        |                 |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | (25,784)                       | (20,000)                      | (20,000)                     | (3,336)                | (11,669)        | (16,815)              | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (538,334)                      | (524,949)                     | (524,949)                    | (40,671)               | (309,217)       | (313,337)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety |    |     |                                      |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| COA                                                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                          | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS |
|                                                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                   | (56,224)                       | (52,000)                      | (52,000)                     | 0                      | (52,000)      | (80,358)              | (28,358)             | Timing              |
|                                                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                    | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                                                    |    |     | Profit / Loss on Asset Disposals     | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                                                    |    |     | BFB LGGS Scheme Approved Application | (317,943)                      | (279,479)                     | (279,479)                    | (44,254)               | (209,898)     | (273,107)             | (63,209)             |                     |
|                                                                    |    |     | Shire Funded                         | (786,182)                      | (782,001)                     | (782,001)                    | (64,001)               | (469,125)     | (459,618)             | 0                    |                     |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                                        |    |     |                                      | (1,457,416)                    | (1,610,207)                   | (1,610,207)                  | (144,841)              | (1,085,325)   | (868,914)             | 216,411              |                     |
| CAPITAL INCOME                                                     |    |     |                                      |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                                               |    |     |                                      | 271,065                        | 14,327                        | 14,327                       | 0                      | 14,327        | 0                     | (14,327)             |                     |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                                |    |     |                                      |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                          |    |     |                                      | (316,249)                      | (14,327)                      | (14,327)                     | 0                      | (14,327)      | 0                     | 14,327               |                     |
|                                                                    |    |     |                                      |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
| Business Unit Totals                                               |    |     |                                      |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                                                    |    |     | Operating Income                     | 711,002                        | 828,880                       | 828,880                      | 125,571                | 504,179       | 458,213               | 0                    |                     |
|                                                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                   | (1,524,985)                    | (1,674,982)                   | (1,674,982)                  | (151,811)              | (1,124,850)   | (912,620)             | 212,230              |                     |
|                                                                    |    |     | Capital Income                       | 271,065                        | 14,327                        | 14,327                       | 0                      | 14,327        | 0                     | (14,327)             |                     |
|                                                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                  | (316,249)                      | (14,327)                      | (14,327)                     | 0                      | (14,327)      | 0                     | 14,327               |                     |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                                            |    |     |                                      | (859,168)                      | (846,102)                     | (846,102)                    | (26,239)               | (620,671)     | (454,408)             | 166,263              |                     |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| RANGERS - Law Order & Public Safety |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                 | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| OPERATING INCOME                    |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Rates                                         | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    | Timing: Section 33 Works Recovery, not yet received. Linked to variance below.<br>Perm: increase in demand for grant of right of burial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                     |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | -                              | 20,000                        | 20,000                       | 6,000                  | 20,000        | 6,000                 | (14,000)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 240,164                        | 142,800                       | 142,800                      | 23,737                 | 90,157        | 144,868               | 54,711               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Service charges                               | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Interest received                             | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Other income                                  | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME              |    |     |                                               | 240,164                        | 162,800                       | 162,800                      | 29,737                 | 110,157       | 150,868               | 73,319               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE               |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Employee costs                                |                                | (610,762)                     | (610,762)                    | (53,831)               | (359,079)     | (322,116)             | 34,442               | Timing: vacant positions to be off-set by increased expenditure over peak season<br>Timing: \$17k vehicle operating expenditure profiled evenly over 12 months but actual expenditure fluctuates. \$9k Section 33 works not yet completed - linked to income above. Perm: \$4k saving due to review local laws for cat's being undertaken in-house. Perm: (\$12k) increase in burial expenditure, off-set by increase in income above. |
|                                     |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (567,123)<br>(135,062)         | (188,434)                     | (188,434)                    | (11,060)               | (118,174)     | (95,411)              | 22,763               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Utility charges                               | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (4,085)                        | (4,380)                       | (4,380)                      | (793)                  | (2,580)       | (5,503)               | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Interest expenses                             | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Other expenditure                             | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE         |    |     |                                               | (706,270)                      | (803,576)                     | (803,576)                    | (65,684)               | (479,833)     | (423,030)             | 110,660              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CAPITAL INCOME                      |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                |    |     |                                               | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                 |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE           |    |     |                                               | -                              | (50,000)                      | (50,000)                     | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Business Unit Totals                |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Operating Income                              | 240,164                        | 162,800                       | 162,800                      | 29,737                 | 110,157       | 150,868               | 40,711               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (706,270)                      | (803,576)                     | (803,576)                    | (65,684)               | (479,833)     | (423,030)             | 56,803               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Capital Income                                | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                     |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | -                              | (50,000)                      | (50,000)                     | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT             |    |     |                                               | (466,106)                      | (690,776)                     | (690,776)                    | (35,947)               | (369,676)     | (272,162)             | 97,514               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| <b>BEACH LIFEGUARDS</b> Law Order & Public Safety |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| COA                                               | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                 |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                           |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Rates                                         | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Fees and charges                              | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Service charges                               | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Interest received                             | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Other income                                  | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                     |    |     |                                               | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                     |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                      |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Employee costs                                | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (150,036)                      | (164,500)                     | (164,500)                    | 0                      | (68,100)      | (643)                 | 63,600               | Timing: invoices yet to be received |
|                                                   |    |     | Utility charges                               | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Interest expenses                             | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Other expenditure                             | -                              | -                             | -                            | -                      | -             | -                     | -                    |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                |    |     |                                               | (150,036)                      | (164,500)                     | (164,500)                    | 0                      | (68,100)      | (643)                 | 67,457               |                                     |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                       |    |     |                                               | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                     |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                  |    |     |                                               | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                     |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>                       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating Income                              | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (150,036)                      | (164,500)                     | (164,500)                    | 0                      | (68,100)      | (643)                 | 67,457               |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Capital Income                                | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                     |
|                                                   |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | -                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                     |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>                    |    |     |                                               | (150,036)                      | (164,500)                     | (164,500)                    | 0                      | (68,100)      | (643)                 | 67,457               |                                     |



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| LIBRARIES Recreation and Culture   |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET    | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 10,094                         | 5,800                         | 5,800                        | 0                      | 3,800            | 2,878                 | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 28,685                         | 30,400                        | 30,400                       | 670                    | 3,150            | 3,266                 | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | <b>38,779</b>                  | <b>36,200</b>                 | <b>36,200</b>                | <b>3,483</b>           | <b>20,950</b>    | <b>20,190</b>         | <b>0</b>             |                                                                    |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (847,862)                      | (849,764)                     | (849,764)                    | (54,801)               | (492,947)        | (495,181)             | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (163,572)                      | (211,443)                     | (211,443)                    | (22,590)               | (131,227)        | (125,028)             | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | (13,697)                       | (16,565)                      | (16,565)                     | (582)                  | (9,660)          | (6,587)               | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (47,494)                       | (45,625)                      | (45,625)                     | (8,159)                | (26,875)         | (56,588)              | (29,713)             | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | <b>(1,072,625)</b>             | <b>(1,123,397)</b>            | <b>(1,123,397)</b>           | <b>(86,133)</b>        | <b>(660,709)</b> | <b>(683,384)</b>      | <b>0</b>             |                                                                    |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>             |                                                                    |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>             |                                                                    |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 38,779                         | 36,200                        | 36,200                       | 3,483                  | 20,950           | 20,190                | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,072,625)                    | (1,123,397)                   | (1,123,397)                  | (86,133)               | (660,709)        | (683,384)             | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | <b>(1,033,846)</b>             | <b>(1,087,197)</b>            | <b>(1,087,197)</b>           | <b>(82,650)</b>        | <b>(639,759)</b> | <b>(663,194)</b>      | <b>0</b>             |                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - Health and Administration |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                              | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET    | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                       |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 153,895                        | 151,200                       | 151,200                      | 8,069                  | 114,200          | 126,980               | 12,780               | Perm: Increase in applications received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                  |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                 | <b>153,895</b>                 | <b>151,200</b>                | <b>151,200</b>               | <b>8,069</b>           | <b>114,200</b>   | <b>126,980</b>        | <b>12,780</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Employee costs                                | (535,263)                      | (561,739)                     | (561,739)                    | (43,603)               | (311,186)        | (285,458)             | 25,728               | Timing/perm: Environmental Health Officer working reduced hours due to pregnancy, maternity leave commenced October (Budgeted at 1xFTE). Environmental Health Technicians budgeted 2x1 FTE commenced but not working the equivalent of 2x FTE's.                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                  |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (31,962)                       | (69,338)                      | (69,338)                     | (1,095)                | (40,173)         | (12,329)              | 27,844               | Timing/perm: profiled monthly. Works to be undertaken second half of the year. First half of the year the focus has been on rebuilding the team with a new team structure. Restructure occurred due difficulty obtaining qualified environmental health officers. Contract services are linked to the delivery of projects. Which will commence in the second half of the financial year. |
|                                                  |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (3,778)                        | (3,836)                       | (3,836)                      | 0                      | (2,260)          | (945)                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>            | <b>(571,003)</b>               | <b>(634,913)</b>              | <b>(634,913)</b>             | <b>(44,698)</b>        | <b>(353,619)</b> | <b>(298,732)</b>      | <b>54,887</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                         |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                   | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>              | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>Business Unit Totals</b>                   |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Operating Income                              | 153,895                        | 151,200                       | 151,200                      | 8,069                  | 114,200          | 126,980               | 12,780               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (571,003)                      | (634,913)                     | (634,913)                    | (44,698)               | (353,619)        | (298,732)             | 54,887               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  |    |     | <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>                | <b>(417,108)</b>               | <b>(483,713)</b>              | <b>(483,713)</b>             | <b>(36,629)</b>        | <b>(239,419)</b> | <b>(171,751)</b>      | <b>67,668</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| OUTSIDE SCHOOL HOURS CARE - Education and Welfare |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                               | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                          |
| OPERATING INCOME                                  |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    | Perm: higher than anticipated numbers for OSHC                               |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 22,743                         | 10,000                        | 10,000                       | 4,071                  | 5,000         | 13,743                | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 339,401                        | 247,200                       | 247,200                      | 44,488                 | 145,200       | 191,736               | 46,536               |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME                            |    |     |                                               | 362,144                        | 257,200                       | 257,200                      | 48,559                 | 150,200       | 205,478               | 55,278               |                                                                              |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE                             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Employee costs                                | (363,768)                      | (197,426)                     | (197,426)                    | (37,386)               | (115,139)     | (187,246)             | (72,107)             | Timing/perm: as above, minimum staff levels to meet legislation requirements |
|                                                   |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (76,007)                       | (63,280)                      | (63,280)                     | (6,587)                | (40,855)      | (36,580)              | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (942)                          | (551)                         | (551)                        | (39)                   | (325)         | (272)                 | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                       |    |     |                                               | (440,716)                      | (261,257)                     | (261,257)                    | (44,013)               | (156,319)     | (224,097)             | (67,778)             |                                                                              |
| CAPITAL INCOME                                    |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                              |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                              |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                               |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                              |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                         |    |     |                                               | (2,465)                        | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
| Business Unit Totals                              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating Income                              | 362,144                        | 257,200                       | 257,200                      | 48,559                 | 150,200       | 205,478               | 55,278               |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (440,716)                      | (261,257)                     | (261,257)                    | (44,013)               | (156,319)     | (224,097)             | (67,778)             |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
|                                                   |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (2,465)                        | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                              |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                           |    |     |                                               | (81,037)                       | (4,057)                       | (4,057)                      | 4,546                  | (6,119)       | (18,619)              | (12,500)             |                                                                              |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| WASTE SERVICES - Community Amenities |    |     |                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------|----|-----|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                  | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                        | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET      | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Rates                              | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Fees and charges                   | 5,547,346                      | 5,457,136                     | 5,486,482                    | 59,890                 | 5,155,233          | 5,273,493             | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Service charges                    | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Interest received                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Other income                       | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                    | <b>5,606,976</b>               | <b>5,457,136</b>              | <b>5,486,482</b>             | <b>59,890</b>          | <b>5,155,233</b>   | <b>5,273,493</b>      | <b>0</b>             |                                                                    |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Employee costs                     | (724,308)                      | (731,664)                     | (761,010)                    | (58,107)               | (437,029)          | (441,004)             | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Materials and contracts            | (2,361,912)                    | (2,858,640)                   | (2,858,640)                  | (67,154)               | (1,679,390)        | (1,200,027)           | 479,363              | Timing: project planning underway                                  |
|                                      |    |     | Utility charges                    | (3,906)                        | 0                             | 0                            | (588)                  | 0                  | (2,329)               | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets | (232,929)                      | (131,400)                     | (131,400)                    | (14,106)               | (77,400)           | (98,469)              | (21,069)             | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation |
|                                      |    |     | Interest expenses                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Insurance expenses                 | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Other expenditure                  | (23,290)                       | (39,140)                      | (39,140)                     | (1,065)                | (31,745)           | (14,993)              | 16,752               |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                    | <b>(3,349,298)</b>             | <b>(3,760,844)</b>            | <b>(3,790,190)</b>           | <b>(141,021)</b>       | <b>(2,225,564)</b> | <b>(1,756,822)</b>    | <b>468,742</b>       |                                                                    |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                |    |     |                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>          |    |     |                                    | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>             |                                                                    |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>           |    |     |                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>     |    |     |                                    | <b>(112,746)</b>               | <b>(750,000)</b>              | <b>(750,000)</b>             | <b>0</b>               | <b>(50,000)</b>    | <b>(19,671)</b>       | <b>30,329</b>        |                                                                    |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>          |    |     |                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                    |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Operating Income                   | 5,606,976                      | 5,457,136                     | 5,486,482                    | 59,890                 | 5,155,233          | 5,273,493             | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Operating Expenses                 | (3,349,298)                    | (3,760,844)                   | (3,790,190)                  | (141,021)              | (2,225,564)        | (1,756,822)           | 468,742              |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Capital Income                     | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                  | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                      |    |     | Capital Expenditure                | (112,746)                      | (750,000)                     | (750,000)                    | 0                      | (50,000)           | (19,671)              | 30,329               |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>       |    |     |                                    | <b>2,144,932</b>               | <b>946,292</b>                | <b>946,292</b>               | <b>(81,131)</b>        | <b>2,879,669</b>   | <b>3,497,000</b>      | <b>617,331</b>       |                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - Community Amenities |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                                   | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OPERATING INCOME                                      |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    | Timing: Fluctuates over the course of the year.<br>Higher income in first half of the year will likely be off-set by lower income in the second half. Lower level of applications expected as a result of increases in interest rates and inflation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                       |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 441,415                        | 360,000                       | 360,000                      | 25,711                 | 209,167       | 231,021               | 21,854               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME                                |    |     |                                               | 441,415                        | 360,000                       | 360,000                      | 25,711                 | 209,167       | 231,021               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE                                 |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Employee costs                                | (1,040,130)                    | (1,293,932)                   | (1,293,932)                  | (91,390)               | (753,758)     | (659,250)             | 94,508               | Timing/perm: Perm variance of \$40k staffing underspend caused due to vacancies, positions being filled internally (causing further vacancies) and periods of unexpected leave without pay.<br>Balance is a timing variance which is expected to be expended by the end of the financial due with vacant positions now being filled.<br>Timing/Perm: \$15k Perm savings due to better value of quotes in relation to the design review panel, \$18k Character Study profiled to occur in Oct 22 - RFQ currently underway, works expected to occur in the second half of the year. \$34k Implement the Climate Action Plan - profiling to be adjusted as part of the mid-year budget review, works to be undertaken in the second half of the year. |
|                                                       |    |     | Materials and contracts                       |                                | (236,429)                     | (236,429)                    | (775)                  | (134,089)     | (51,341)              | 82,748               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     |                                               | (172,415)                      |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (9,479)                        | (9,478)                       | (9,478)                      | (805)                  | (5,583)       | (5,584)               | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | (20,000)                      | (20,000)                     | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                           |    |     |                                               | (1,222,024)                    | (1,559,839)                   | (1,559,839)                  | (92,970)               | (893,430)     | (716,175)             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CAPITAL INCOME                                        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                                  |    |     |                                               | 588,263                        | 288,000                       | 288,000                      | 46,644                 | 168,000       | 471,073               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                   |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                             |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Business Unit Totals                                  |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Operating Income                              | 441,415                        | 360,000                       | 360,000                      | 25,711                 | 209,167       | 231,021               | 21,854               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,222,024)                    | (1,559,839)                   | (1,559,839)                  | (92,970)               | (893,430)     | (716,175)             | 177,255              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Capital Income                                | 588,263                        | 288,000                       | 288,000                      | 46,644                 | 168,000       | 471,073               | 303,073              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                       |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | -                              | -                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                               |    |     |                                               | (192,345)                      | (911,839)                     | (911,839)                    | (20,615)               | (516,263)     | (14,081)              |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| LANDCARE & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES - Community Amenities |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                                     | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OPERATING INCOME                                        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 45,989                         | 101,861                       | 101,861                      | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 3,500                          | 5,000                         | 5,000                        | 0                      | 3,000         | 2,000                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME                                  |    |     |                                               | 49,489                         | 106,861                       | 106,861                      | 0                      | 3,000         | 2,000                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE                                   |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Employee costs                                | (248,287)                      | (294,114)                     | (294,114)                    | (26,507)               | (171,530)     | (181,257)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (299,296)                      | (669,629)                     | (669,629)                    | (23,838)               | (426,104)     | (92,439)              | 333,665              | Perm: LCA67 - \$170k budgeted in materials and contracts IE code but actual reflected in Other Expenses. To be amended at mid year budget review. Timing: \$167k - Special Projects, awaiting invoices and completion of projects. |
|                                                         |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (264,431)                      | (178,113)                     | (178,113)                    | 0                      | (110,000)     | (264,021)             | (154,021)            | Perm: LCA67 - \$170k budgeted in materials and contracts IE code to be amended at mid year budget review                                                                                                                           |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                             |    |     |                                               | (824,136)                      | (1,141,856)                   | (1,141,856)                  | (50,346)               | (707,634)     | (537,717)             | 169,917              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CAPITAL INCOME                                          |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                                    |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                     |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                               |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Business Unit Totals                                    |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating Income                              | 49,489                         | 106,861                       | 106,861                      | 0                      | 3,000         | 2,000                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (824,136)                      | (1,141,856)                   | (1,141,856)                  | (50,346)               | (707,634)     | (537,717)             | 169,917              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                                 |    |     |                                               | (774,647)                      | (1,034,995)                   | (1,034,995)                  | (50,346)               | (704,634)     | (535,717)             | 168,917              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| MAJOR PROJECTS - Recreation & Culture |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|---------------------------------------|----|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| COA                                   | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                      | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>               |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Rates                                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and<br>contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Fees and charges                                 | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Service charges                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Interest received                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Other income                                     | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>         |    |     |                                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>          |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Employee costs                                   | (82,330)                      | (82,330)                     | (3,928)                | (47,961)      | (41,171)              | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Materials and contracts                          | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Utility charges                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Interest expenses                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Insurance expenses                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Other expenditure                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>    |    |     |                                                  | (82,330)                      | (82,330)                     | (3,928)                | (47,961)      | (41,171)              | 0                    |                     |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                 |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>           |    |     |                                                  | 1,541,676                     | 1,541,676                    | 85,395                 | 850,000       | 685,838               | (164,162)            |                     |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>            |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>      |    |     |                                                  | (10,175,000)                  | (10,508,787)                 | (231,578)              | (4,783,587)   | (904,504)             | 3,879,083            |                     |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>           |    |     |                                                  |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Operating Income                                 | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Operating Expenses                               | (82,330)                      | (82,330)                     | (3,928)                | (47,961)      | (41,171)              | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Capital Income                                   | 1,541,676                     | 1,541,676                    | 85,395                 | 850,000       | 685,838               | (164,162)            |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Capital Expenditure                              | (10,175,000)                  | (10,508,787)                 | (231,578)              | (4,783,587)   | (904,504)             | 3,879,083            |                     |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>        |    |     |                                                  | (8,715,654)                   | (9,049,441)                  | (150,111)              | (3,981,548)   | (259,837)             | 3,721,711            |                     |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| COMMUNITY BUILDINGS - Recreation and Culture |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                          | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| OPERATING INCOME                             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 27,914                         | 15,700                        | 15,700                       | 3,108                  | 9,165         | 46,326                | 37,161               | Perm: insurance claim payment                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                              |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 3,852                          | 0                             | 0                            | 1,233                  | 0             | 1,233                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME                       |    |     |                                               | 31,766                         | 15,700                        | 15,700                       | 4,340                  | 9,165         | 47,559                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE                        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Employee costs                                | (266,725)                      | (337,458)                     | (337,458)                    | (25,591)               | (196,892)     | (192,042)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (1,100,295)                    | (1,565,355)                   | (1,315,359)                  | (37,700)               | (754,446)     | (504,807)             | 249,639              | Timing: Expended as required. Less expenditure for this month than forecast. Variance: Building operations \$98k (Timing), Building maintenance \$77k (Timing), Building cleaning \$53k, Insurance claims \$24k (Perm) |
|                                              |    |     | Utility charges                               | (75,875)                       | (15,700)                      | (15,700)                     | (13,002)               | (9,165)       | (37,848)              | (28,683)             | Perm: budget in materials and contracts IE code                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (703,228)                      | (730,000)                     | (730,000)                    | (120,752)              | (430,000)     | (837,476)             | (407,476)            | To be amended at mid year budget review<br>Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation                                                                                                          |
|                                              |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (500)                          | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | (43,128)              | (43,128)             | Perm: ESL budgeted included in Materials and Contracts. Will be reallocated as part of mid-year budget review.                                                                                                         |
|                                              |    |     | Loss on Sale of Assets                        | (336,904)                      | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                  |    |     |                                               | (2,484,624)                    | (2,398,517)                   | (2,398,517)                  | (197,047)              | (1,390,503)   | (1,615,387)           | (463,619)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CAPITAL INCOME                               |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                         |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                          |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                    |    |     |                                               | (918,089)                      | (1,067,672)                   | (1,067,672)                  | (7,060)                | (577,000)     | (151,767)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Business Unit Totals                         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Operating Income                              | 31,766                         | 15,700                        | 15,700                       | 4,340                  | 9,165         | 47,559                | 38,394               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (2,484,624)                    | (2,398,517)                   | (2,398,517)                  | (197,047)              | (1,390,503)   | (1,615,387)           | (224,885)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (918,089)                      | (1,067,672)                   | (1,067,672)                  | (7,060)                | (577,000)     | (151,767)             | 425,233              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                      |    |     |                                               | (3,370,947)                    | (3,450,489)                   | (3,450,489)                  | (199,766)              | (1,958,338)   | (1,719,596)           | 238,742              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| MARGARET RIVER RECREATION CENTRE Recreation and Culture |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                                     | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET    | 2022-23<br>YTD<br>Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                         |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                       |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 821,163                        | 407,710                       | 407,710                      | 35,922                 | 238,780          | 259,817                  | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                 | <b>821,163</b>                 | <b>407,710</b>                | <b>407,710</b>               | <b>35,922</b>          | <b>238,780</b>   | <b>259,817</b>           | <b>21,037</b>        |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Employee costs                                | (1,171,439)                    | (836,126)                     | (836,126)                    | (67,151)               | (488,814)        | (521,734)                | (32,920)             | Timing: Employee Costs Aquatic Centre higher than budgeted                                                  |
|                                                         |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (344,828)                      | (352,005)                     | (352,005)                    | (20,615)               | (208,140)        | (257,802)                | (49,662)             | Timing: MR Gym relocation expenses. Timing: Building maintenance to occur post Auqaic Centre redevelopment. |
|                                                         |    |     | Utility charges                               | (243,647)                      | (42,600)                      | (42,600)                     | (1,286)                | (38,100)         | (48,977)                 | (10,877)             | Perm: Utillties higher than budgeted                                                                        |
|                                                         |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (308,991)                      | (311,710)                     | (311,710)                    | (26,984)               | (183,610)        | (187,980)                | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | (796)                          | 0                             | 0                            | (199)                  | 0                | (1,393)                  | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (869)                          | (10,000)                      | (10,000)                     | 0                      | (5,000)          | (366)                    | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>            | <b>(2,070,569)</b>             | <b>(1,552,441)</b>            | <b>(1,552,441)</b>           | <b>(116,235)</b>       | <b>(923,664)</b> | <b>(1,018,252)</b>       | <b>(94,588)</b>      |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                         |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                   | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>              | <b>(21,959)</b>                | <b>(64,500)</b>               | <b>(64,500)</b>              | <b>0</b>               | <b>(30,000)</b>  | <b>(14,300)</b>          | <b>15,700</b>        |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>Business Unit Totals</b>                   |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating Income                              | 821,163                        | 407,710                       | 407,710                      | 35,922                 | 238,780          | 259,817                  | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (2,070,569)                    | (1,552,441)                   | (1,552,441)                  | (116,235)              | (923,664)        | (1,018,252)              | (94,588)             |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (21,959)                       | (64,500)                      | (64,500)                     | 0                      | (30,000)         | (14,300)                 | 15,700               |                                                                                                             |
|                                                         |    |     | <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>                | <b>(1,271,364)</b>             | <b>(1,209,231)</b>            | <b>(1,209,231)</b>           | <b>(80,313)</b>        | <b>(714,884)</b> | <b>(772,735)</b>         | <b>(57,851)</b>      |                                                                                                             |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| INDOOR SPORTS               |    |     |                                                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|----|-----|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                         | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                      | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                   |
| OPERATING INCOME            |    |     |                                                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Rates                                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and<br>contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Fees and charges                                 | 217,078                        | 102,050                       | 102,050                      | 4,895                  | 56,450        | 60,676                | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Service charges                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Interest received                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Other income                                     | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Profit on Sale of Assets                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME      |    |     |                                                  | 217,078                        | 102,050                       | 102,050                      | 4,895                  | 56,450        | 60,676                | 4,226                |                                                                       |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE       |    |     |                                                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Employee costs                                   | (283,794)                      | (485,774)                     | (485,774)                    | (43,093)               | (271,559)     | (275,451)             | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Materials and contracts                          | (224,513)                      | (199,525)                     | (199,525)                    | (4,197)                | (131,471)     | (126,423)             | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Utility charges                                  | (7,595)                        | (10,600)                      | (10,600)                     | (1,286)                | (6,100)       | (7,938)               | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets               | (101,904)                      | (102,200)                     | (102,200)                    | (22,049)               | (60,200)      | (152,918)             | (92,718)             | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings<br>revaluation |
|                             |    |     | Interest expenses                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Insurance expenses                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Other expenditure                                | (239)                          | (10,000)                      | (10,000)                     | 0                      | (5,000)       | (239)                 | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Loss on sale of assets                           | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE |    |     |                                                  | (618,045)                      | (808,099)                     | (808,099)                    | (70,625)               | (474,330)     | (562,969)             | (88,639)             |                                                                       |
| CAPITAL INCOME              |    |     |                                                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                       |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME        |    |     |                                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE         |    |     |                                                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                       |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE   |    |     |                                                  | (9,012)                        | (45,000)                      | (45,000)                     | 0                      | (30,000)      | (14,300)              | 15,700               |                                                                       |
| Business Unit Totals        |    |     |                                                  |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Operating Income                                 | 217,078                        | 102,050                       | 102,050                      | 4,895                  | 56,450        | 60,676                | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Operating Expenses                               | (618,045)                      | (808,099)                     | (808,099)                    | (70,625)               | (474,330)     | (562,969)             | (88,639)             |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Capital Income                                   | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                       |
|                             |    |     | Capital Expenditure                              | (9,012)                        | (45,000)                      | (45,000)                     | 0                      | (30,000)      | (14,300)              | 15,700               |                                                                       |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT     |    |     |                                                  | (409,979)                      | (751,049)                     | (751,049)                    | (65,730)               | (447,880)     | (516,593)             | (68,713)             |                                                                       |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| AQUATIC CENTRE                     |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD<br>Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                       |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 256,922                        | 16,000                        | 16,000                       | (37)                   | 16,000        | 21,417                   | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | 256,922                        | 16,000                        | 16,000                       | (37)                   | 16,000        | 21,417                   | 0                    |                                                                           |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (547,468)                      | (31,342)                      | (31,342)                     | (471)                  | (31,342)      | (48,733)                 | (17,391)             | Timing: Timing of closure and removal of building items prior to handover |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (88,746)                       | (35,490)                      | (35,490)                     | (6,444)                | (7,840)       | (21,101)                 | (13,261)             | Timing: Expenses incurred earlier than anticipated                        |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | (236,051)                      | (32,000)                      | (32,000)                     | 0                      | (32,000)      | (41,040)                 | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (205,688)                      | (208,050)                     | (208,050)                    | (4,894)                | (122,550)     | (34,776)                 | 87,774               | Perm: reduction in depreciation due to impairment of Aquatic Centre       |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Profit on sale of assets                      | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Other Expenditure                             | (630)                          | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | (127)                    | 0                    |                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | (1,078,582)                    | (306,882)                     | (306,882)                    | (11,809)               | (193,732)     | (145,776)                | 47,956               |                                                                           |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | (12,947)                       | (8,000)                       | (8,000)                      | 0                      | 0             | 0                        |                      |                                                                           |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 256,922                        | 16,000                        | 16,000                       | (37)                   | 16,000        | 21,417                   | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,078,582)                    | (306,882)                     | (306,882)                    | (11,809)               | (193,732)     | (145,776)                | 47,956               |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (12,947)                       | (8,000)                       | (8,000)                      | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | (834,606)                      | (298,882)                     | (298,882)                    | (11,846)               | (177,732)     | (124,360)                | 53,372               |                                                                           |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| GROUP FITNESS and GYM              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET    | 2022-23<br>YTD<br>Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                       |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 347,163                        | 289,660                       | 289,660                      | 31,064                 | 166,330          | 177,724                  | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | <b>347,163</b>                 | <b>289,660</b>                | <b>289,660</b>               | <b>31,064</b>          | <b>166,330</b>   | <b>177,724</b>           | <b>11,394</b>        |                                                                                                           |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (340,178)                      | (319,010)                     | (319,010)                    | (23,587)               | (185,913)        | (197,550)                | 0                    | Perm: MR Gym relocation expenses. Timing: Building maintenance to occur post Auqaic Centre redevelopment. |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (31,569)                       | (116,990)                     | (116,990)                    | (9,974)                | (68,829)         | (110,278)                | (41,449)             |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (1,399)                        | (1,460)                       | (1,460)                      | (41)                   | (860)            | (286)                    | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | (796)                          | 0                             | 0                            | (199)                  | 0                | (1,393)                  | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | <b>(373,942)</b>               | <b>(437,460)</b>              | <b>(437,460)</b>             | <b>(33,801)</b>        | <b>(255,602)</b> | <b>(309,507)</b>         | <b>(53,905)</b>      |                                                                                                           |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                           |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>(11,500)</b>               | <b>(11,500)</b>              | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                           |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                  |                          |                      |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 347,163                        | 289,660                       | 289,660                      | 31,064                 | 166,330          | 177,724                  | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (373,942)                      | (437,460)                     | (437,460)                    | (33,801)               | (255,602)        | (309,507)                | (53,905)             |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | (11,500)                      | (11,500)                     | 0                      | 0                | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                           |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | <b>(26,779)</b>                | <b>(159,300)</b>              | <b>(159,300)</b>             | <b>(2,737)</b>         | <b>(89,272)</b>  | <b>(131,783)</b>         | <b>(42,511)</b>      |                                                                                                           |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| GLOUCESTER PARK             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                         | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                |
| OPERATING INCOME            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 25,907                         | 18,000                        | 18,000                       | 2,179                  | 10,500        | 11,138                | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 26,107                         | 26,500                        | 26,500                       | 1,265                  | 20,500        | 17,644                | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME      |    |     |                                               | 52,014                         | 44,500                        | 44,500                       | 3,444                  | 31,000        | 28,782                | (2,218)              |                                                                    |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Employee costs                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (55,382)                       | (75,300)                      | (75,300)                     | (4,540)                | (59,300)      | (39,634)              | 19,666               | Timing: Special projects                                           |
|                             |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (136,956)                      | (136,875)                     | (136,875)                    | (27,858)               | (80,625)      | (193,207)             | (112,582)            | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation |
|                             |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Profit on sale of assets                      | (264,737)                      | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE |    |     |                                               | (457,076)                      | (212,175)                     | (212,175)                    | (32,397)               | (139,925)     | (232,840)             | (92,915)             |                                                                    |
| CAPITAL INCOME              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME        |    |     |                                               | 626,777                        | 115,000                       | 115,000                      | 0                      | 115,000       | 0                     | (115,000)            |                                                                    |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE   |    |     |                                               | (1,084,059)                    | (270,000)                     | (270,000)                    | (2,866)                | (270,000)     | (3,063)               | 266,937              |                                                                    |
| Business Unit Totals        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Operating Income                              | 52,014                         | 44,500                        | 44,500                       | 3,444                  | 31,000        | 28,782                | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (457,076)                      | (212,175)                     | (212,175)                    | (32,397)               | (139,925)     | (232,840)             | (92,915)             |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Capital Income                                | 626,777                        | 115,000                       | 115,000                      | 0                      | 115,000       | 0                     | (115,000)            |                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (1,084,059)                    | (270,000)                     | (270,000)                    | (2,866)                | (270,000)     | (3,063)               | 266,937              |                                                                    |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT     |    |     |                                               | (862,344)                      | (322,675)                     | (322,675)                    | (31,819)               | (263,925)     | (207,121)             | 56,804               |                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| AUGUSTA RECREATION                 |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                          |                      |                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET   | 2022-23<br>YTD<br>Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                               |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                          |                      |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 39,025                         | 38,400                        | 38,400                       | 5,521                  | 21,400          | 20,894                   | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | <b>39,025</b>                  | <b>38,400</b>                 | <b>38,400</b>                | <b>5,521</b>           | <b>21,400</b>   | <b>20,894</b>            | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                   |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                          |                      |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (22,584)                       | (31,356)                      | (31,356)                     | (2,458)                | (18,266)        | (18,692)                 | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (40,334)                       | (59,814)                      | (59,814)                     | (3,456)                | (41,148)        | (16,680)                 | 24,468               | Timing: Advertising, building maintenance, minor equipment purchases & equipment leasing & repair |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | (14,090)                       | (13,000)                      | (13,000)                     | (851)                  | (7,350)         | (3,900)                  | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (48,277)                       | (49,275)                      | (49,275)                     | (8,322)                | (29,025)        | (57,714)                 | (28,689)             | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation                                |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | <b>(125,285)</b>               | <b>(153,445)</b>              | <b>(153,445)</b>             | <b>(15,086)</b>        | <b>(95,789)</b> | <b>(96,986)</b>          | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                   |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                          |                      |                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                   |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                          |                      |                                                                                                   |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                       | <b>(8,500)</b>                | <b>(8,500)</b>               | <b>0</b>               | <b>(8,500)</b>  | <b>0</b>                 | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                   |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |                 |                          |                      |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 39,025                         | 38,400                        | 38,400                       | 5,521                  | 21,400          | 20,894                   | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (125,285)                      | (153,445)                     | (153,445)                    | (15,086)               | (95,789)        | (96,986)                 | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                              | (8,500)                       | (8,500)                      | 0                      | (8,500)         | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                   |
|                                    |    |     |                                               | <b>(86,260)</b>                | <b>(123,545)</b>              | <b>(123,545)</b>             | <b>(9,565)</b>         | <b>(82,889)</b> | <b>(76,091)</b>          | <b>0</b>             |                                                                                                   |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| MARGARET RIVER HEART        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                         | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD<br>Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| OPERATING INCOME            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 35,040                         | 30,765                        | 30,765                       | 0                      | 30,765        | 63,024                   | 32,259               | Perm: DLGSC funding payment to cover prior year losses                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 379,311                        | 407,300                       | 407,300                      | 24,109                 | 201,250       | 204,707                  | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 300                           | 300                          | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME      |    |     |                                               | 414,351                        | 438,365                       | 438,365                      | 24,109                 | 232,015       | 269,006                  | 36,991               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Employee costs                                | (688,804)                      | (674,914)                     | (674,914)                    | (28,255)               | (393,992)     | (415,601)                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Materials and contracts                       |                                | (435,703)                     | (435,703)                    | (95,822)               | (263,977)     | (292,795)                | (28,818)             | Perm: Cost reduction due arts program being managed by Arts Margaret River from January 2023. Balance is timing delays due to minor equipment and building operations budgets not being able to be expended due closure of main theatre for capital works. |
|                             |    |     |                                               | (333,854)                      |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Utility charges                               | (10,612)                       | (10,000)                      | (10,000)                     | (3,295)                | (5,500)       | (10,195)                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            |                                | (284,700)                     | (284,700)                    | (41,927)               | (167,700)     | (290,784)                | (123,084)            | Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                             |    |     |                                               | (280,574)                      |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Interest expenses                             |                                | 0                             | 0                            |                        |               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Insurance expenses                            |                                | 0                             | 0                            |                        |               | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (62,618)                       | (150,000)                     | (150,000)                    | (13,636)               | (90,000)      | (49,636)                 | 40,364               | Perm: HEART grants program ceased, arts program managed by Arts Margaret River from January 2023                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Loss on Sale of Assets                        | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE |    |     |                                               | (1,376,461)                    | (1,555,317)                   | (1,555,317)                  | (182,936)              | (921,169)     | (1,059,010)              | (137,841)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| CAPITAL INCOME              |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME        |    |     |                                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE         |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE   |    |     |                                               | (41,568)                       | (136,000)                     | (136,000)                    | 456                    | (136,000)     | (3,769)                  | 132,231              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Business Unit Totals        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Operating Income                              | 414,351                        | 438,365                       | 438,365                      | 24,109                 | 232,015       | 269,006                  | 36,991               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,376,461)                    | (1,555,317)                   | (1,555,317)                  | (182,936)              | (921,169)     | (1,059,010)              | (137,841)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                             |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (41,568)                       | (136,000)                     | (136,000)                    | 456                    | (136,000)     | (3,769)                  | 132,231              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT     |    |     |                                               | (1,003,677)                    | (1,252,952)                   | (1,252,952)                  | (158,371)              | (825,154)     | (793,773)                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| PARKS and GARDENS - Recreation and Culture |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| COA                                        | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                    |
| OPERATING INCOME                           |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    | Perm: unbudgeted contribution                                                                                                                                          |
|                                            |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 9,639                          | 9,900                         | 9,900                        | 3,650                  | 0             | 25,664                | 25,664               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Profit on Sale of Assets                      | (6,758)                        | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME                     |    |     |                                               | 2,881                          | 9,900                         | 9,900                        | 3,650                  | 0             | 25,664                | 25,664               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE                      |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Employee costs                                | (645,766)                      | (659,621)                     | (659,621)                    | (32,485)               | (386,618)     | (286,790)             | 99,828               | Perm: Staff leave. Savings to be added back as part of mid-year budget review.<br>Timing: P&G maintenance progressing.<br>Contractor/staff availability and profiling. |
|                                            |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (1,739,405)                    | (1,313,579)                   | (1,313,579)                  | (125,232)              | (794,462)     | (594,520)             | 199,942              |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (688,232)                      | (689,850)                     | (689,850)                    | (62,680)               | (406,350)     | (434,713)             | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                |    |     |                                               | (3,073,402)                    | (2,663,050)                   | (2,663,050)                  | (220,397)              | (1,587,430)   | (1,316,023)           | 271,407              |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CAPITAL INCOME                             |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                       |    |     |                                               | (6,758)                        | 0                             | 116,988                      | 0                      | 0             | 10,182                | 10,182               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                        |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                  |    |     |                                               | (110,230)                      | (478,000)                     | (594,988)                    | (756)                  | (86,000)      | (103,949)             | (17,949)             |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Business Unit Totals                       |    |     |                                               |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Operating Income                              | 2,881                          | 9,900                         | 9,900                        | 3,650                  | 0             | 25,664                | 25,664               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (3,073,402)                    | (2,663,050)                   | (2,663,050)                  | (220,397)              | (1,587,430)   | (1,316,023)           | 271,407              |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Capital Income                                | (6,758)                        | 0                             | 116,988                      | 0                      | 0             | 10,182                | 10,182               |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (110,230)                      | (478,000)                     | (594,988)                    | (756)                  | (86,000)      | (103,949)             | (17,949)             |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                    |    |     |                                               | (3,187,509)                    | (3,131,150)                   | (3,131,150)                  | (217,503)              | (1,673,430)   | (1,384,127)           | 289,303              |                                                                                                                                                                        |



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| ASSET SERVICES - Transport  |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| COA                         | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| OPERATING INCOME            |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    | Timing: income recognition - RAC Speed limit review grant, to be recognised inline with expenses<br>Perm: construction boom - subdivision works continued through winter at some sites                                                                                                                    |
|                             |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 500,200                       | 500,200                      | 13,716                 | 291,870       | 13,943                | (277,927)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 212,000                       | 212,000                      | 11,289                 | 92,000        | 170,188               | 78,188               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME      |    |     |                                               | 712,200                       | 712,200                      | 25,005                 | 383,870       | 184,131               | (199,739)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE       |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Employee costs                                | (626,352)                     | (626,352)                    | (46,982)               | (377,288)     | (308,152)             | 69,136               | Perm: Vacant position for 5.5 months. Suplus funds to be transferred to Landcare budget at mid-year review.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                             |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (1,108,086)                   | (1,108,086)                  | (3,423)                | (758,673)     | (115,920)             | 642,753              | Timing: Mainly in relation to profiling of Special Projects. Majority of variance is due to RAC Speed Limit Review. Consultant has now been appointed and project is under way. Second largest variance is in relation to the special project Asset Valuation (Statutory). This Contract has now awarded. |
|                             |    |     | Utility charges                               | (315,900)                     | (315,900)                    | (26,371)               | (184,275)     | (160,674)             | 23,601               | Timing: Profiled approximately \$26k per month. Actuals running one month behind.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                             |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (4,000)                       | (4,000)                      | 0                      | (2,333)       | (175)                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE |    |     |                                               | (2,054,338)                   | (2,054,338)                  | (76,776)               | (1,322,569)   | (584,921)             | 737,648              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CAPITAL INCOME              |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME        |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE         |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE   |    |     |                                               | (147,427)                     | (147,427)                    | (6,663)                | (142,427)     | (66,613)              | 75,814               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Business Unit Totals        |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Operating Income                              | 712,200                       | 712,200                      | 25,005                 | 383,870       | 184,131               | (199,739)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (2,054,338)                   | (2,054,338)                  | (76,776)               | (1,322,569)   | (584,921)             | 737,648              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                             |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (147,427)                     | (147,427)                    | (6,663)                | (142,427)     | (66,613)              | 75,814               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT     |    |     |                                               | (1,489,565)                   | (1,489,565)                  | (58,435)               | (1,081,126)   | (467,403)             | 613,723              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| CONSTRUCTION - Transport    |    |       |                                                                                                         |                                |                               |                              |                        |                      |                       |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|----|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                         | IE | JOB   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                             | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET        | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000   | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>       |    |       |                                                                                                         |                                |                               |                              |                        |                      |                       |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CR74                        | 74 |       | Restricted Contributions                                                                                | 27,538                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                    | 7,359                 | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CR75                        | 70 | CRG03 | Grants & Contributions<br>Regional Roads Group                                                          | 7,822,895<br>2,058,646         | 4,908,552<br>1,650,000        | 5,328,552<br>1,650,000       | 660,000<br>660,000     | 2,603,833<br>990,000 | 1,751,129<br>660,001  | (852,704)<br>(329,999) | Timing: Profiled to receive first RRG payment in Nov 22. Jobs underway first claim expected to be made in January 2023 for Cow Bay Road. Remaining projects to be claimed in February 2023 depending on expenditure. |
|                             |    | CRG05 | Main Roads Direct                                                                                       | 266,215                        | 284,442                       | 284,442                      | 0                      | 284,442              | 290,560               | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG06 | Roads to Recovery                                                                                       | 649,021                        | 649,022                       | 649,022                      | 0                      | 129,804              | 9,515                 | (120,289)              | Timing: not yet claimed.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                             |    | CRG11 | Regional Bicycle Network                                                                                | 32,800                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG13 | MRWA Bridge Grant                                                                                       | 0                              | 893,000                       | 1,313,000                    | 0                      | 420,000              | 420,000               | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG20 | Lotterywest Grant                                                                                       | 0                              | 150,000                       | 150,000                      | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG25 | Margaret River Trail (SWDC)                                                                             | 116,519                        | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG26 | Local Roads & Community<br>Infrastructure Program                                                       | 705,003                        | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                    | 352,934               | 352,934                | Perm: Unbudgeted LRCIP Funding from prior years projects                                                                                                                                                             |
|                             |    | CRG29 | Regional Airports Program (DISER)<br>Grant for Augusta Aerodrome<br>Improvements                        | 0                              | 295,000                       | 295,000                      | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG31 | DoT - Bussell highway from Petrol<br>Station to Motel                                                   | 0                              | 135,000                       | 135,000                      | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG32 | DoT - Andrews Way to Wadandi Track                                                                      | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                    | 14,463                | 14,463                 | Perm: Unbudgeted to be included as income as part of mid-year budget review.                                                                                                                                         |
|                             |    | CRG33 | Coastal Adaption Program (DoT) -<br>Leeuwin Rd Revetment                                                | 0                              | 52,501                        | 52,501                       | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG34 | MRWA - Regional Road Safety<br>Program (RRSP)                                                           | 3,985,600                      | 779,587                       | 779,587                      | 0                      | 779,587              | 0                     | (779,587)              | Timing: Profiling grant income included in Dec 2022.                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                             |    | CRG35 | Friends of the Cape to Cape Track<br>(Friends of the Southwest Communities<br>grant) - Winter Diversion | 9,091                          | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG36 | Lions Club Grants & Contributions to<br>capital projects                                                | 0                              | 20,000                        | 20,000                       | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                             |    | CRG37 | Rapids Landing Oval drainage - Lester<br>Group Contribution                                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                    | 3,656                 | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CR76                        | 74 |       | Construction - Non Cash<br>Contributions (Developer Donated)                                            | 2,585,075                      | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b> |    |       |                                                                                                         | <b>10,435,507</b>              | <b>4,908,552</b>              | <b>5,328,552</b>             | <b>660,000</b>         | <b>2,603,833</b>     | <b>1,758,488</b>      | <b>(845,345)</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| CONSTRUCTION - Transport |                           |     |                                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                      | IE                        | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                        | 2021-22<br>Last Year<br>Actual | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                              |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE      |                           |     |                                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                  |
| CR89                     |                           |     | New Infrastructure                                 | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
| CR94                     |                           |     | Infrastructure Upgrades                            | (987,986)                      | (1,090,000)                   | (1,090,000)                  | (17,608)               | (265,647)     | (141,456)             | 124,191              |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Road Expansion                                     | (284,270)                      | (55,000)                      | (55,000)                     | (3,544)                | (32,073)      | (38,986)              | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Path - Expansion                                   | (475,806)                      | (549,000)                     | (549,000)                    | (11,842)               | (107,574)     | (98,135)              | 0                    | Timing: Path commencement delays with Blackwood Av based on MRWA approval.                                       |
|                          |                           |     | Carpark Expansion                                  | (42,532)                       | (131,000)                     | (131,000)                    | (1,120)                | (101,000)     | (3,235)               | 97,765               | Timing: Blackwood Avenue-Formalise carparking for Blackwood Avenue outside bakery. Delays on MRWA approval.      |
|                          |                           |     | Streetscape                                        | (142,393)                      | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Depot Expansion                                    | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
| CR95                     |                           |     | Airport Upgrading                                  | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Infrastructure Renewals                            | (9,425,349)                    | (7,464,394)                   | (7,884,394)                  | (984,206)              | (3,120,120)   | (3,417,094)           | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Bridge Preservation                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Road Preservation                                  | (4,832,195)                    | (1,559,594)                   | (1,559,594)                  | (450,305)              | (681,766)     | (1,166,614)           | (484,848)            | Timing: Ahead of program.                                                                                        |
|                          |                           |     | Road Rehabilitation                                | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Rural - Gravel Resheeting                          | (450,548)                      | (600,500)                     | (600,500)                    | (94,829)               | (467,054)     | (341,672)             | 125,382              | Timing: Works underway, balance to occur following Preservation works.                                           |
|                          |                           |     | Path - Preservation                                | 0                              | (60,000)                      | (60,000)                     | (65)                   | (60,000)      | (704)                 | 59,296               | Timing: Works to commence in February 2023                                                                       |
|                          |                           |     | Carpark - Preservation                             | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Pedestrian Structures - Preservation               | (1,238,369)                    | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Drainage - Preservation                            | (73,820)                       | (325,000)                     | (325,000)                    | (3,980)                | (272,500)     | (31,104)              | 241,396              | Timing: Works in back half of year.                                                                              |
| CR96                     |                           |     | Kerb - Preservation                                | (68,742)                       | (6,500)                       | (6,500)                      | 0                      | 0             | (326)                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Marine Facilities - Preservation                   | (135,129)                      | (653,800)                     | (653,800)                    | (47,790)               | (118,800)     | (77,662)              | 41,138               | Timing/Perm: Alex Bridge work - no tenders received, at risk of non-completion if alternative cannot be sourced. |
|                          |                           |     | Construction - Non Cash Assets (Developer Donated) | (2,585,075)                    | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          | TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE |     |                                                    | (10,328,877)                   | (3,940,394)                   | (3,940,394)                  | (613,474)              | (1,840,767)   | (1,758,437)           | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          | Business Unit Totals      |     |                                                    |                                |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Operating Income                                   | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Operating Expenses                                 | 0                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Capital Income                                     | 10,435,507                     | 4,908,552                     | 5,328,552                    | 660,000                | 2,603,833     | 1,758,488             | (845,345)            |                                                                                                                  |
|                          |                           |     | Capital Expenditure                                | (10,328,877)                   | (3,940,394)                   | (3,940,394)                  | (613,474)              | (1,840,767)   | (1,758,437)           | 0                    |                                                                                                                  |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT  |                           |     |                                                    | 106,630                        | 968,158                       | 1,388,158                    | 46,526                 | 763,066       | 51                    | (763,015)            |                                                                                                                  |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| MAINTENANCE - Transport            |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 250,000                       | 250,000                      | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | 250,000                       | 250,000                      | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | (1,179,222)                   | (1,179,222)                  | (36,627)               | (671,819)     | (450,247)             | 221,572              | Perm: Workforce vacancies on Maintenace team<br>Perm/Timing: Workforce vacancies on Maintenace team has reduced service where Contractors cannot provide support. Crack patching & minor road repairs behind budget due to delay in delivery of patching truck. Unbudgeted storm damage. |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (3,229,178)                   | (3,229,178)                  | (216,921)              | (1,741,448)   | (2,160,654)           | (419,206)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | (180)                  | 0             | (1,434)               | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (6,752,500)                   | (6,752,500)                  | (604,350)              | (3,977,500)   | (4,191,460)           | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Loss on sale of assets                        | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | (11,160,900)                  | (11,160,900)                 | (858,078)              | (6,390,767)   | (6,803,795)           | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 250,000                       | 250,000                      | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (11,160,900)                  | (11,160,900)                 | (858,078)              | (6,390,767)   | (6,803,795)           | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | (10,910,900)                  | (10,910,900)                 | (858,078)              | (6,390,767)   | (6,803,795)           | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| PLANT PROGRAM - Transport          |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
|------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                  |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>            |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Profit on Sale of Assets                      | 19,149                        | 19,149                       | 0                      | 19,149        | 20,607                | 0                    |                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>      |    |     |                                               | 19,149                        | 19,149                       | 0                      | 19,149        | 20,607                | 0                    |                                                      |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Employee costs                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (30,000)                      | (30,000)                     | (56)                   | (20,000)      | (9,062)               | 10,938               | Timing/Perm: based on need, good first half of year. |
|                                    |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Loss on Sale of Assets                        | (45,440)                      | (45,440)                     | 0                      | (45,440)      | 0                     | 45,440               | Timing: Budgeted disposal of plant not yet occurred  |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b> |    |     |                                               | (75,440)                      | (75,440)                     | (56)                   | (65,440)      | (9,062)               | 56,379               |                                                      |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>              |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>        |    |     |                                               | 356,600                       | 356,600                      | 0                      | 356,600       | 74,954                | (281,646)            |                                                      |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>         |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>   |    |     |                                               | (1,576,360)                   | (1,576,360)                  | (93,080)               | (1,316,360)   | (212,716)             | 1,103,644            |                                                      |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>        |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Income                              | 19,149                        | 19,149                       | 0                      | 19,149        | 20,607                | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (75,440)                      | (75,440)                     | (56)                   | (65,440)      | (9,062)               | 56,379               |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Income                                | 356,600                       | 356,600                      | 0                      | 356,600       | 74,954                | (281,646)            |                                                      |
|                                    |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (1,576,360)                   | (1,576,360)                  | (93,080)               | (1,316,360)   | (212,716)             | 1,103,644            |                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>     |    |     |                                               | (1,276,052)                   | (1,276,052)                  | (93,136)               | (1,006,052)   | (126,217)             | 879,835              |                                                      |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| CARAVAN PARKS - Economic Services                                |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Turner & Flinders Bay Holiday Parks, Alexandra Bridge Campground |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| COA                                                              | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD<br>Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| OPERATING INCOME                                                 |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 2,687,800                     | 2,687,800                    | 585,001                | 1,544,100     | 1,612,746                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME                                           |    |     |                                               | 2,687,800                     | 2,687,800                    | 585,001                | 1,544,100     | 1,612,746                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE - ALL PARKS                                |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Employee costs                                | (842,046)                     | (842,046)                    | (73,880)               | (491,239)     | (460,377)                | 0                    | Timing: \$12k Landscaping maintenance to occur in the coming months. Timing: (\$21k) Minor Equipment. Perm: (\$20k) Unscheduled Sullage/Renewal. Timing: \$125k Special projects deferred pending business plan review.<br><br>Perm: depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation |
|                                                                  |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (421,050)                     | (421,050)                    | (46,294)               | (304,000)     | (210,981)                | 93,019               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Utility charges                               | (172,850)                     | (172,850)                    | (23,764)               | (81,100)      | (76,396)                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (127,750)                     | (127,750)                    | (20,840)               | (75,250)      | (145,304)                | (70,054)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Loss on sale of assets                        | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                                      |    |     |                                               | (1,563,696)                   | (1,563,696)                  | (164,779)              | (951,589)     | (895,152)                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CAPITAL INCOME                                                   |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                                             |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                              |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                        |    |     |                                               | (110,000)                     | (110,000)                    | (22,981)               | (110,000)     | (114,187)                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Business Unit Totals                                             |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Operating Income                              | 2,687,800                     | 2,687,800                    | 585,001                | 1,544,100     | 1,612,746                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (1,563,696)                   | (1,563,696)                  | (164,779)              | (951,589)     | (895,152)                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                        | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | (110,000)                     | (110,000)                    | (22,981)               | (110,000)     | (114,187)                | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                                          |    |     |                                               | 1,014,104                     | 1,014,104                    | 397,242                | 482,511       | 603,408                  | 120,897              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| BUILDING SERVICES - Economic Services |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                     |
|---------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| COA                                   | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET    | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>               |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 301,200                       | 301,200                      | 17,357                 | 175,700          | 187,314               | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>         |    |     |                                               | <b>301,200</b>                | <b>301,200</b>               | <b>17,357</b>          | <b>175,700</b>   | <b>187,314</b>        | <b>0</b>             |                     |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>          |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Employee costs                                | (224,358)                     | (224,358)                    | (15,762)               | (130,930)        | (121,414)             | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (18,460)                      | (18,460)                     | (56)                   | (10,485)         | (6,129)               | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>    |    |     |                                               | <b>(242,818)</b>              | <b>(242,818)</b>             | <b>(16,383)</b>        | <b>(141,415)</b> | <b>(131,203)</b>      | <b>0</b>             |                     |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                 |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>           |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>             |                     |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>            |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                     |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>      |    |     |                                               | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>                     | <b>0</b>               | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>             |                     |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>           |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |                  |                       |                      |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Operating Income                              | 301,200                       | 301,200                      | 17,357                 | 175,700          | 187,314               | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (242,818)                     | (242,818)                    | (16,383)               | (141,415)        | (131,203)             | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
|                                       |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                    |                     |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>        |    |     |                                               | <b>58,382</b>                 | <b>58,382</b>                | <b>975</b>             | <b>34,285</b>    | <b>56,111</b>         | <b>21,826</b>        |                     |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY - Economic Services |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                     | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                  |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                 |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 1,000                 | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 17                    | 0                    |                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>           |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 1,033                 | 0                    |                                                      |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>            |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Employee costs                                | (88,846)                      | (88,846)                     | (4,705)                | (51,758)      | (46,090)              | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (48,660)                      | (48,660)                     | (160)                  | (19,302)      | (7,306)               | 11,996               | Timing: Project delivery                             |
|                                         |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Other expenditure                             | (75,000)                      | (75,000)                     | 0                      | (75,000)      | (35,000)              | 40,000               | Timing: Sustainable economy grants currently on hold |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>      |    |     |                                               | (212,506)                     | (212,506)                    | (4,866)                | (146,060)     | (88,395)              | 57,665               |                                                      |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                   |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>             |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>              |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>        |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>             |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Operating Income                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 1,033                 | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (212,506)                     | (212,506)                    | (4,866)                | (146,060)     | (88,395)              | 57,665               |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
|                                         |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                      |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>          |    |     |                                               | (212,506)                     | (212,506)                    | (4,866)                | (146,060)     | (87,362)              | 58,698               |                                                      |



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - Other Property and Services |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                                  | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                              |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 644                    | 0             | 8,208                 | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Profit on sale of asset                       | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                        |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 644                    | 0             | 8,208                 | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                         |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Employee costs                                | (2,279,677)                   | (2,279,677)                  | (190,729)              | (1,342,778)   | (1,290,195)           | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | 2,085,446                     | 2,085,446                    | 328,434                | 1,204,133     | 961,970               | (242,163)            | Timing: Access to sites limits opportunities to engage contracts   |
|                                                      |    |     | Utility charges                               | (18,315)                      | (18,315)                     | (2,870)                | (10,684)      | (7,961)               | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (40,880)                      | (40,880)                     | (7,558)                | (24,080)      | (52,643)              | (28,563)             | Perm: Depreciation increased due to Land and Buildings revaluation |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                   |    |     |                                               | (253,426)                     | (253,426)                    | 127,277                | (173,409)     | (388,828)             | (215,419)            |                                                                    |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                                |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                          |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                           |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                     |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>                          |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Operating Income                              | 0                             | 0                            | 644                    | 0             | 8,208                 | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (253,426)                     | (253,426)                    | 127,277                | (173,409)     | (388,828)             | (215,419)            |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                      |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>                       |    |     |                                               | (253,426)                     | (253,426)                    | 127,920                | (173,409)     | (380,620)             | (207,211)            |                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| PLANT OPERATING COSTS - Other Property and Services |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                                 | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>OPERATING INCOME</b>                             |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 1,119                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>                       |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 1,119                 | 1,119                |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                        |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Employee costs                                | (308,188)                     | (308,188)                    | (14,946)               | (179,527)     | (136,490)             | 43,037               | Perm: reduced workforce currently<br>Per: (\$62k) Fuel & Oils - diesel prices significantly increased. (\$8k) Service, diagnostic & repair workforce absences. \$293k under allocation of POC. |
|                                                     |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | 1,425,890                     | 1,425,890                    | 27,862                 | 868,809       | 506,767               | (362,042)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | (865,074)                     | (865,074)                    | (71,879)               | (509,564)     | (438,304)             | 71,260               | Timing/perm: depreciation on plant lower due to delays in plant delivery and ROU to be processed                                                                                               |
|                                                     |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | (82,000)                      | (82,000)                     | 0                      | (79,000)      | (63,296)              | 15,704               | Timing: yet to allocate insurance                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                     |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>                  |    |     |                                               | 170,628                       | 170,628                      | (58,963)               | 100,718       | (131,323)             | (232,041)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                               |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME</b>                         |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                          |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                    |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Business Unit Totals</b>                         |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Operating Income                              | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 1,119                 | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | 170,628                       | 170,628                      | (58,963)               | 100,718       | (131,323)             | (232,041)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                     |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT</b>                      |    |     |                                               | 170,628                       | 170,628                      | (58,963)               | 100,718       | (130,204)             | (230,922)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

| OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - Other Property and Services |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| COA                                                     | IE | JOB | DESCRIPTION                                   | 2022-23<br>Original<br>Budget | 2022-23<br>Amended<br>Budget | Month of<br>January 22 | YTD<br>BUDGET | 2022-23<br>YTD Actual | >10% & ><br>\$10,000 | COMMENTS - MANAGERS                                                |
| OPERATING INCOME                                        |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Rates                                         | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    | Perm: Income for lime sand royalties to be transferred to reserves |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 8,000                         | 8,000                        | 633                    | 4,000         | 5,001                 | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Fees and charges                              | 36,000                        | 36,000                       | 52,249                 | 35,000        | 52,249                | 17,249               |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Service charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Interest received                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Other income                                  | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| TOTAL OPERATING INCOME                                  |    |     |                                               | 44,000                        | 44,000                       | 52,882                 | 39,000        | 57,250                | 18,250               |                                                                    |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURE                                   |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Employee costs                                | (8,000)                       | (8,000)                      | 0                      | (4,000)       | (725)                 | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Materials and contracts                       | (3,000)                       | (3,000)                      | (3,070)                | (1,000)       | (8,798)               | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Utility charges                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Depreciation on non-current assets            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Interest expenses                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Insurance expenses                            | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Other expenditure                             | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Loss on Disposal of Assets                    | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                             |    |     |                                               | (11,000)                      | (11,000)                     | (3,070)                | (5,000)       | (9,523)               | 0                    |                                                                    |
| CAPITAL INCOME                                          |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME                                    |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                                     |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE                               |    |     |                                               | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| Business Unit Totals                                    |    |     |                                               |                               |                              |                        |               |                       |                      |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating Income                              | 44,000                        | 44,000                       | 52,882                 | 39,000        | 57,250                | 18,250               |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Operating Expenses                            | (11,000)                      | (11,000)                     | (3,070)                | (5,000)       | (9,523)               | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Capital Income                                | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
|                                                         |    |     | Capital Expenditure                           | 0                             | 0                            | 0                      | 0             | 0                     | 0                    |                                                                    |
| TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT                                 |    |     |                                               | 33,000                        | 33,000                       | 49,812                 | 34,000        | 47,728                | 13,728               |                                                                    |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2022-23 - JANUARY 2023 PROGRESS REPORT**

| Job    | COA  | Detailed description                                                                            | Business Unit       | 2022-23 Budget | Category          | January 2023 Budget YTD | January 2023 Actual YTD | Variance     |
|--------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| CBS185 | HA88 | Witchcliffe Public Toilets - replacement                                                        | Community Buildings | \$ 280,000     | Renewal           | \$ 280,000              | \$ -                    | \$ 280,000   |
| CBS193 | HA88 | Machinery Storage Shed at Cowaramup Oval                                                        | Community Buildings | \$ 70,000      | New               | \$ 70,000               | \$ 52,277               | \$ 17,723    |
| CBS196 | HA88 | MRCAC replacement of southern wall weatherboards                                                | Community Buildings | \$ 150,000     | Renewal           | \$ 150,000              | \$ 1,080                | \$ 148,920   |
| CBS198 | HA88 | MRCAC fire alarm and detection service                                                          | Community Buildings | \$ 150,000     | New               | \$ -                    | \$ 5,850                | \$ 5,850     |
| CBS209 | HA88 | Augusta Centennial Hall - floor sanding, removal of redundant HVAC, etc                         | Community Buildings | \$ 30,000      | Renewal           | \$ 30,000               | \$ 19,410               | \$ 10,590    |
| CBS200 | HA88 | Cowaramup Hall - reseal timber windows and doors                                                | Community Buildings | \$ 10,000      | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 6,250                | \$ 6,250     |
| CBS210 | HA88 | Cowaramup Tennis Club - septic system renewal                                                   | Community Buildings | \$ 15,000      | Renewal           | \$ 15,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 15,000    |
| CBS211 | HA88 | Augusta Croquet and Tennis Club - removal of internal wall and installation of concertina doors | Community Buildings | \$ 25,000      | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| CBS212 | HA88 | Margaret River Library - internal lighting upgrade                                              | Community Buildings | \$ 45,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ 28,420               | \$ 28,420    |
| CBS206 | HA88 | Witchcliffe CWA Hall - renewal and upgrade                                                      | Community Buildings | \$ 200,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 4,883                | \$ 4,883     |
| CBS205 | HA89 | Karridale Hall - water tank                                                                     | Community Buildings | \$ 12,000      | Renewal           | \$ 12,000               | \$ 13,636               | \$ 1,636     |
| CBS159 | HA88 | Asbestos removal and replacement works                                                          | Community Buildings | \$ 60,672      | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| CBS191 | HA88 | Augusta Civic Park - review of facility upgrade for childcare centre                            | Community Buildings | \$ -           | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 19,961               | \$ 19,961    |
| FCC05  | FC89 | Margaret River Recreation Centre - sliding doors for group fitness room                         | Recreation Services | \$ 11,500      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| GPP041 | GP88 | Gloucester Park - multi Club Storage Shed                                                       | Recreation Services | \$ 60,000      | New               | \$ 60,000               | \$ 992                  | \$ 59,008    |
| GPS036 | GP89 | MR Bowling Club - LED lighting                                                                  | Recreation Services | \$ 10,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 10,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 10,000    |
| IRC011 | IR88 | Margaret River Recreation Centre - airflow upgrades to building                                 | Recreation Services | \$ 10,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 10,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 10,000    |
| IRC012 | IR88 | Margaret River Recreation Centre - safe building entrance access control                        | Recreation Services | \$ 20,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 20,000               | \$ 14,300               | \$ 5,700     |
| ARB06  | AR88 | Augusta Recreation Centre - safety cage for pool chemicals                                      | Recreation Services | \$ 8,500       | Renewal           | \$ 8,500                | \$ -                    | \$ 8,500     |
| MPCO1  | MP88 | Margaret River Aquatic Centre Redevelopment                                                     | Major Projects      | \$ 8,730,000   | Renewal           | \$ 3,319,800            | \$ 831,409              | \$ 2,488,391 |
| CBS182 | MP88 | Margaret River Aquatic Centre - Design and Superintendency                                      | Major Projects      | \$ 425,000     | Renewal           | \$ 280,000              | \$ 72,483               | \$ 207,517   |
| MPCO4  | MP88 | Margaret River Aquatic Centre - Changing Places facility                                        | Major Projects      | \$ 170,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| MPCO2  | MP88 | HEART fire compliance and ventilation                                                           | Major Projects      | \$ 500,000     | Renewal           | \$ 833,787              | \$ 291                  | \$ 833,496   |
| MPCO3  | MP88 | HEART theatre flooring                                                                          | Major Projects      | \$ 350,000     | Renewal           | \$ 350,000              | \$ 321                  | \$ 349,679   |
| ACC23  | AC97 | Margaret River Aquatic Centre - office furniture for first aid room and storage                 | Recreation Services | \$ 8,000       | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| CCC12  | CC88 | HEART Courtyard drainage solution                                                               | HEART               | \$ 50,000      | New               | \$ 50,000               | \$ 3,769                | \$ 46,231    |
| CCC15  | CC88 | HEART Main Theatre seating changes                                                              | HEART               | \$ 25,000      | New               | \$ 25,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 25,000    |
| CCC09  | CC88 | Venue Related Building Items                                                                    | HEART               | \$ -           |                   | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| CCC02  | CC97 | HEART courtyard furnishings                                                                     | HEART               | \$ 11,000      | New               | \$ 11,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 11,000    |
| CCC06  | CC97 | HEART public art                                                                                | HEART               | \$ 50,000      | New               | \$ 50,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 50,000    |
| ICT007 | IT97 | MRCAC - Upgrades to Chambers and Mainbreak AV systems                                           | ICT                 | \$ 100,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 100,000              | \$ -                    | \$ 100,000   |
| ICT008 | IT97 | Disaster Recovery storage and network solution                                                  | ICT                 | \$ 55,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 34,105               | \$ 34,105               | \$ -         |
| ICT009 | IT89 | HEART - network switch                                                                          | ICT                 | \$ 7,000       | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 7,000                | \$ -                    | \$ 7,000     |
| ICT004 | IT97 | Replacement core switches                                                                       | ICT                 | \$ 12,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 25,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 25,000    |
| ICT005 | IT97 | Airgap backup solution                                                                          | ICT                 | \$ 15,030      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 15,030               | \$ -                    | \$ 15,030    |
| IRC014 | IR97 | Margaret River Recreation Centre - fit out for new office and conference room                   | Recreation Services | \$ 15,000      | New               | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| WAS27  | WA70 | Davis Road Tip - capping and rehabilitation of active landfill area                             | Waste Services      | \$ 500,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ 4,060                | \$ 4,060     |
| WAS55  | WA70 | Development of Davis Rd Recycling & Waste Transfer Station                                      | Waste Services      | \$ 150,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| WAS29  | WA70 | Davis Road Tip - internal road sealing                                                          | Waste Services      | \$ 50,000      | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| WAS49  | WA72 | Davis Road tip - security cameras/lights                                                        | Waste Services      | \$ 30,000      | Renewal           | \$ 30,000               | \$ 15,611               | \$ 14,389    |
| AUA04  | CR94 | Margaret River airstrip - illuminated wind sock                                                 | Construction        | \$ 25,000      | Renewal           | \$ 25,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 25,000    |
| AUA03  | CR94 | Augusta airstrip - relocation of Augusta Aero Cub                                               | Construction        | \$ 35,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -         |
| AUA02  | CR94 | Augusta aerodrome improvements                                                                  | Construction        | \$ 295,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ 1,101                | \$ 1,101     |
| FFS31  | CR95 | Ellis Street jetty - replacement of steelwork                                                   | Construction        | \$ 185,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 31,778               | \$ 31,778    |
| FFS19  | CR95 | Alexandra Bridge campground riverside platform                                                  | Construction        | \$ 32,000      | Renewal           | \$ 32,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 32,000    |
| FFS27  | CR95 | Alexandra Bridge Foreshore Management Plan implementation                                       | Construction        | \$ 60,000      | Renewal           | \$ 60,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 60,000    |
| FFS17  | CR95 | Augusta Foreshore walls                                                                         | Construction        | \$ 350,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 16,633               | \$ 16,633    |
| FFS28  | CR95 | East Augusta Jetty Refurbishment                                                                | Construction        | \$ 26,800      | Renewal           | \$ 26,800               | \$ 29,252               | \$ 2,452     |
| CPN29  | CR94 | Formalise carparking for Blackwood Avenue outside bakery                                        | Construction        | \$ 101,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 101,000              | \$ 1,325                | \$ 99,675    |
| CPN30  | CR94 | Witchcliffe CWA Hall - formalisation of gravel carpark including ACROD bay and access path      | Construction        | \$ 30,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ 1,910                | \$ 1,910     |
| TI441  | TY89 | Reimbursement to DoE for Station Road drainage and basin (Year 1 of 3)                          | Assets              | \$ 60,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 60,000               | \$ 55,000               | \$ 5,000     |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2022-23 - JANUARY 2023 PROGRESS REPORT**

| Job    | COA  | Detailed description                                                                                                | Business Unit       | 2022-23 Budget | Category          | January 2023 Budget YTD | January 2023 Actual YTD | Variance    |
|--------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| D024   | CR95 | Fantail Place - 0.23 - 750 pipe dredging                                                                            | Construction        | \$ 50,000      | Renewal           | \$ 50,000               | \$ 1,581                | \$ 48,419   |
| D025   | CR95 | Palmer Road - replacement of drainage culvert (SLK 0.25)                                                            | Construction        | \$ 50,000      | Renewal           | \$ 50,000               | \$ 368                  | \$ 49,632   |
| D026   | CR95 | Ablett Road - culvert renewal                                                                                       | Construction        | \$ 10,000      | Renewal           | \$ 10,000               | \$ 75                   | \$ 9,925    |
| D027   | CR95 | Low Road - culvert renewal                                                                                          | Construction        | \$ 25,000      | Renewal           | \$ 25,000               | \$ 75                   | \$ 24,925   |
| D028   | CR95 | Manear Road - culvert renewal                                                                                       | Construction        | \$ 25,000      | Renewal           | \$ 25,000               | \$ 75                   | \$ 24,925   |
| D029   | CR95 | Clayton Road - culvert renewal                                                                                      | Construction        | \$ 15,000      | Renewal           | \$ 15,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 15,000   |
| D030   | CR95 | Viam Road - culvert renewal                                                                                         | Construction        | \$ 25,000      | Renewal           | \$ 25,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 25,000   |
| D031   | CR95 | Kudardup Road - culvert replacement                                                                                 | Construction        | \$ 20,000      | Renewal           | \$ 20,000               | \$ 3,346                | \$ 16,654   |
| D022   | CR95 | Mann Street - culvert upgrade                                                                                       | Construction        | \$ 105,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 52,500               | \$ 25,582               | \$ 26,918   |
| TIA26  | TY89 | Augusta Interpretation Plan implementation                                                                          | Assets              | \$ 20,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 15,000               | \$ 4,950                | \$ 10,050   |
| CBS189 | HA89 | Gloucester Park water supply upgrade - carryover                                                                    | Community Buildings | \$ 20,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 20,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 20,000   |
| RES119 | GD89 | Riflebutts - play unit , slide, dual swing, dish swing, shade sail, softfall                                        | Construction        | \$ 320,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 2,110                | \$- 2,110   |
| RES132 | GD89 | Annual POS renewal                                                                                                  | Construction        | \$ 72,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ 82,368               | \$- 82,368  |
| RES126 | GD89 | POS renewal works                                                                                                   | Construction        | \$ 16,000      | Renewal           | \$ 16,000               | \$ 7,722                | \$ 8,278    |
| RES154 | GD89 | Gloucester Park Master Plan implementation                                                                          | Construction        | \$ 40,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 40,000               | \$ 11,750               | \$ 28,250   |
| RES155 | GD89 | Annual allocation for renewal of water tanks and stand pipes                                                        | Construction        | \$ 30,000      | Renewal           | \$ 30,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 30,000   |
| PED07  | CR95 | Works to Minnie Keenan, Alfred Bussell and Barrett Street trails                                                    | Construction        | \$ 40,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -        |
| GPP037 | GP89 | Gloucester Park - outdoor Multi use space Half-court                                                                | Recreation Services | \$ 100,000     | New               | \$ 100,000              | \$ 2,071                | \$ 97,929   |
| GPP043 | GP89 | Gloucester Park - Western Playing Field shelters                                                                    | Recreation Services | \$ 100,000     | New               | \$ 100,000              | \$ -                    | \$ 100,000  |
| RG012  | RG89 | DEA fencing and infrastructure                                                                                      | Rangers             | \$ 50,000      | New               | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -        |
| TIA40  | TY89 | Reimbursement to DoE for Forrest Road parking and pathway                                                           | Assets              | \$ 47,427      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 47,427               | \$ -                    | \$ 47,427   |
| PAP27  | CR95 | Station Road - replace aging infrastructure - Concrete                                                              | Construction        | \$ 60,000      | Renewal           | \$ 60,000               | \$ 704                  | \$ 59,296   |
| PAP13  | CR95 | Wallcliffe Cycle Path - upgrade of existing path (SLK 3.84 to SLK 4.73), west to Kevill Rd west from Kevill Rd East | Construction        | \$ 76,000      | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 637                  | \$- 637     |
| PXN030 | CR94 | Homestead way - expansion parking to existing path PW-470                                                           | Construction        | \$ 18,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 18,000               | \$ 25,484               | \$ 7,484    |
| PXN031 | CR94 | The Boulevard - connect western end of path to pram ramp                                                            | Construction        | \$ 6,000       | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 6,000                | \$ -                    | \$ 6,000    |
| PXN032 | CR94 | 2 - 2.5m concrete shared path, Station Rd to Bussell Highway                                                        | Construction        | \$ 270,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ 61,525               | \$- 61,525  |
| PXN033 | CR94 | 50m 2m concrete shared path with parallel parking bays, Fronting Augusta bakery                                     | Construction        | \$ 55,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 55,000               | \$ 11,127               | \$ 43,873   |
| PXN013 | CR94 | Flinders Bay to Cape Leeuwin Path - design and preliminary works                                                    | Construction        | \$ 100,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 28,574               | \$ -                    | \$ 28,574   |
| PXN002 | CR94 | Wadandi Track - upgrade Carters Road to Cowaramup                                                                   | Construction        | \$ 100,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -        |
| PAP25  | CR95 | Leeuwin revetment                                                                                                   | Construction        | \$ 105,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -        |
| CAR25  | CR95 | Warner Glen bridge R83236 - emergency repairs                                                                       | Construction        | \$ 350,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 198,353              | \$ 198,353  |
| CAR23  | CR95 | Jindong Treeton bridge R84569 - replace bridge with 5 culverts                                                      | Construction        | \$ 663,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ -                    | \$ -        |
| TIA38  | TY89 | Margaret River main street wayfinding, parking signs                                                                | Assets              | \$ 20,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 20,000               | \$ 6,663                | \$ 13,337   |
| RRN003 | CR95 | Cowaramup Bay Road - Rehabilitation, surface repair, reshoulder, resurfacing and line marking                       | Construction        | \$ 750,000     | Renewal           | \$ 125,000              | \$ 435,491              | \$- 310,491 |
| RRN030 | CR95 | Warner Glen Road - reconstruct and reseal                                                                           | Construction        | \$ 750,000     | Renewal           | \$ 750,000              | \$ 373,417              | \$ 376,583  |
| RRN010 | CR95 | Leeuwin Road - second seal and linemarking                                                                          | Construction        | \$ 105,000     | Renewal           | \$ 105,000              | \$ 33,505               | \$ 71,495   |
| RRN083 | CR95 | Jindong Treeton Road - second seal and linemarking                                                                  | Construction        | \$ 120,000     | Renewal           | \$ 120,000              | \$ 72,858               | \$ 47,142   |
| RRN045 | CR95 | Rosa Brook Road - rehabilitation, small reconstruction, spray seal, and drainage works                              | Construction        | \$ 750,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 203,624              | \$- 203,624 |
| RRN116 | CR95 | Carters Road - rectification of embankment on eastern section of Carters Road                                       | Construction        | \$ 250,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 13,477               | \$- 13,477  |
| T998   | CR95 | Gravel resheeting (incl \$50,500 carryover)                                                                         | Construction        | \$ 600,500     | Renewal           | \$ 467,054              | \$ 344,175              | \$ 122,879  |
| KEP01  | CR95 | Kerbs required to support Augusta Bakery pathway works                                                              | Construction        | \$ 6,500       | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 326                  | \$- 326     |
| X995   | CR95 | Regional Road Safety Program works                                                                                  | Construction        | \$ 779,594     | Renewal           | \$ 449,766              | \$ 683,770              | \$- 234,004 |
| X998   | CR95 | Asphalt overlays                                                                                                    | Construction        | \$ 580,000     | Renewal           | \$ 232,000              | \$ 150,120              | \$ 81,880   |
| X999   | CR95 | Rural Reseals                                                                                                       | Construction        | \$ 200,000     | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 333,579              | \$- 333,579 |
| X996   | CR95 | Glenarty Road - reconstruct and widen                                                                               | Construction        | \$ 300,000     | Upgrade/expansion | \$ -                    | \$ 44,294               | \$- 44,294  |
| REM11  | CR94 | Gloucester Park roads                                                                                               | Construction        | \$ 55,000      | Upgrade/expansion | \$ 32,073               | \$ 38,986               | \$- 6,913   |
| COM218 | CD89 | Shade sail for MRYP BBQs                                                                                            | Construction        | \$ -           | New               | \$ -                    | \$ 9,158                | \$- 9,158   |
| FBA038 | TU89 | FBHP upgrades to greywater system                                                                                   | Holiday Parks       | \$ 100,000     | Renewal           | \$ 100,000              | \$ 109,907              | \$ 9,907    |
| FBA040 | TU89 | FBHP new entry signage                                                                                              | Holiday Parks       | \$ 10,000      | Renewal           | \$ 10,000               | \$ -                    | \$ 10,000   |
| FBA039 | TU89 | FBHP Fire fighting water tank                                                                                       | Holiday Parks       | \$ -           | New               | \$ -                    | \$ 4,280                | \$- 4,280   |
| FBA033 | FB88 | Hot water systems - Ablutions Block 3                                                                               | Holiday Parks       | \$ -           | Renewal           | \$ -                    | \$ 13,800               | \$- 13,800  |
| FP013  | FP89 | Water tank - Flinders Bay                                                                                           | Fire Prevention     | \$ 14,327      | New               | \$ 14,327               | \$ -                    | \$ 14,327   |

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER  
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 8 MARCH 2023

**CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2022-23 - JANUARY 2023 PROGRESS REPORT**

| Job    | COA  | Detailed description                                                                         | Business Unit  | 2022-23 Budget       | Category | January 2023<br>Budget YTD | January 2023<br>Actual YTD | Variance            |
|--------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| WASS9  | WA93 | 4 in 1 loader bucket                                                                         | Waste Services | \$ 20,000            | Renewal  | \$ 20,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 20,000           |
| RPP217 | RP93 | Replace AU27699 Nissan UD GW470 6 wheel tip truck BRIGGS                                     | Workshop       | \$ 230,000           | Renewal  | \$ 230,000                 | \$ -                       | \$ 230,000          |
| RPP218 | RP93 | Replace Kubota ZD331LP-72 Zero Turn Mower AU30829                                            | Workshop       | \$ 22,500            | Renewal  | \$ 22,500                  | \$ -                       | \$ 22,500           |
| RPP219 | RP93 | Replace Toro Z Master 2000 KAW FX651 1EWQ977                                                 | Workshop       | \$ 17,120            | Renewal  | \$ 17,120                  | \$ 15,591                  | \$ 1,529            |
| RPP228 | RP93 | Replace P150239 2020 Kubota ZD221-54 Zero Turn Mower                                         | Workshop       | \$ 19,000            | Renewal  | \$ 19,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 19,000           |
| RPP229 | RP93 | Replace P061815 2018 Peruzzo Elk Flail Mower (Mulcher)                                       | Workshop       | \$ 9,300             | Renewal  | \$ 9,300                   | \$ -                       | \$ 9,300            |
| RPP230 | RP93 | Replace AU28380 JCB Telehandler 531-70                                                       | Workshop       | \$ 159,200           | Renewal  | \$ 159,200                 | \$ -                       | \$ 159,200          |
| RPP231 | RP93 | Replace AU29483 Caterpillar 259B3AC Skid Steer Loader                                        | Workshop       | \$ 118,900           | Renewal  | \$ 118,900                 | \$ -                       | \$ 118,900          |
| RPP232 | RP93 | Replace AU30404 Isuzu Truck NLR200 4x2 MY13 Short Tipper                                     | Workshop       | \$ 56,300            | Renewal  | \$ 56,300                  | \$ -                       | \$ 56,300           |
| RPP233 | RP93 | Replace AU30866 Isuzu Truck NLR45                                                            | Workshop       | \$ 44,900            | Renewal  | \$ 44,900                  | \$ -                       | \$ 44,900           |
| RPP234 | RP93 | Replace AU31136 Isuzu NPR55-155AMT Tip Truck                                                 | Workshop       | \$ 70,200            | Renewal  | \$ 70,200                  | \$ -                       | \$ 70,200           |
| RPP209 | RP93 | Replace AU29783 Mitsubishi Triton GLX TD auto Space Cab 4x4 MY17 (tipping)                   | Workshop       | \$ 45,300            | Renewal  | \$ 45,300                  | \$ 45,496                  | \$ -196             |
| RPP236 | RP93 | Replace AU31529 2017 Ford Escape ZG AWD Trend Wagon 2.0lt Turbo Diesel Automatic with hybrid | Workshop       | \$ 35,500            | Renewal  | \$ 35,500                  | \$ -                       | \$ 35,500           |
| RPP237 | RP93 | Replace AU31386 2017 Mitsubishi ASX LS AWD MY17 - replace with hybrid                        | Workshop       | \$ 40,000            | Renewal  | \$ 40,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 40,000           |
| RPP238 | RP93 | Replace AU30961 2017 Nissan Navara SL dual cab 4x4                                           | Workshop       | \$ 40,000            | Renewal  | \$ 40,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 40,000           |
| RPP239 | RP93 | Replace AU30962 2017 Nissan Navara SL Dual Cab 4x4                                           | Workshop       | \$ 55,000            | Renewal  | \$ 55,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 55,000           |
| RPP240 | RP93 | Replace AU30964 2017 Nissan Navara Tray Top                                                  | Workshop       | \$ 50,000            | Renewal  | \$ 50,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 50,000           |
| RPP241 | RP93 | Replace AU30966 2017 Nissan Navara Dual Cab Tray top 4X4                                     | Workshop       | \$ 50,000            | Renewal  | \$ 50,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 50,000           |
| RPP242 | RP93 | Replace AU30967 2017 Nissan Navara SL Dual Cab 4x4                                           | Workshop       | \$ 55,000            | Renewal  | \$ 55,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 55,000           |
| RPP225 | RP93 | Purchase 3 way tipper                                                                        | Workshop       | \$ 58,140            | New      | \$ 58,140                  | \$ 58,140                  | \$ -                |
| RPP245 | RP93 | Purchase of 2.5t excavator                                                                   | Workshop       | \$ 65,000            | New      | \$ 65,000                  | \$ 93,080                  | \$ -28,080          |
| RPP243 | RP93 | Purchase of loader                                                                           | Workshop       | \$ 250,000           | New      | \$ -                       | \$ -                       | \$ -                |
| RPP244 | RP93 | Purchase of 7-8 seat people mover                                                            | Workshop       | \$ 65,000            | New      | \$ 65,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ 65,000           |
| RPPM   | RP93 | Small asset purchases                                                                        | Workshop       | \$ 20,000            | Renewal  | \$ 10,000                  | \$ 410                     | \$ 9,591            |
|        |      | <b>Total as per Adopted Budget</b>                                                           |                | <b>\$ 23,591,210</b> |          | <b>\$ 10,671,103</b>       | <b>\$ 4,790,152</b>        | <b>\$ 5,880,951</b> |
|        |      | <b>Budget Amendments</b>                                                                     |                |                      |          |                            |                            |                     |
| CAR21  | CR95 | Warner Glen Bridge                                                                           | Construction   | \$ 420,000           | Renewal  | \$ 420,000                 | \$ 420,000                 | \$ -                |
| RES132 | GD89 | Hasluck Street Reserve, Cowaramup                                                            | Construction   | \$ 116,988           | Renewal  |                            |                            | \$ -                |
|        |      | <b>Total as per Amended Budget</b>                                                           |                | <b>\$ 24,128,198</b> |          | <b>\$ 11,091,103</b>       | <b>\$ 5,210,152</b>        | <b>\$ 5,880,951</b> |